

New Titles

Titles marked **NEW** are either available now or will be available before June 2016.

PRIMARY COURSES

- Everybody Up Second Edition **15**
- Family and Friends Second Edition **19**
- Let's Go Let's Achieve **20**

SECONDARY COURSES

- Got it! Plus with Practice Kit Second Edition **29**
- English Plus Second Edition **30**
- Scope **32**
- Engage Special Edition **33**
- insight Advanced **35**
- Solutions Culture DVD **37**
- Achieve Second Edition e-Books **38**

ADULT COURSES

- Navigate Beginner, Upper-Intermediate and Advanced **40**
- Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer app **40**
- Smart Choice Third Edition **42**
- Headway Fourth Edition Advanced **44**
- American Headway Third Edition Levels 3, 4 and 5 **46**
- American English File Second Edition e-Books **50**

ENGLISH FOR ACADEMIC PURPOSES

- Inside Listening and Speaking **61**
- Trio Writing **65**

EXAMINATIONS

- Oxford Online Placement Test task bank **75**
- Tactics for the TOEFL iBT® Test **81**

DICTIONARIES

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary Ninth Edition app **86**
- Word Champions app **86**
- Oxford Collocations Dictionary for students of English app **86**
- Oxford Learner's Quick Reference Grammar app **87**
- Oxford Primary Dictionary for Eastern Africa Third Edition **89**
- Oxford Picture Dictionary Workplace Skills Builder **92**

BILINGUAL LEARNERS' DICTIONARIES

- Diccionario Oxford Study para estudiantes de inglés Third Edition **91**
- Oxford Essential Dictionary for Thai learners of English **91**

GRAMMAR & VOCABULARY

- Oxford English Grammar Course Intermediate e-Book **94**
- Mobile Practice app **96**
- Elements of Success Level 4 **99**

GRADED READERS

New titles in the following series:

- Classic Tales **101**
- Oxford Read and Imagine **102**
- Dominoes **105**
- Oxford Bookworms Library **108**

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- Oxford Key Concepts for the Language Classroom: Focus on Reading **113**
- Oxford Handbooks for Language Teachers: Putting CLIL into Practice **114**
- Oxford Handbooks for Language Teachers: Exploring Psychology in Language Learning and Teaching **114**
- Oxford Teachers' Academy Online: Teaching English to Young Learners **115**
- Oxford Teachers' Academy Online: Teaching English to Teenagers **115**
- Into the Classroom: Literature **115**
- Into the Classroom: Special Educational Needs **115**
- Into the Classroom: Mixed-Ability Teaching **115**
- Into the Classroom: Extensive Reading Revised Edition **115**

APPLIED LINGUISTICS

- Ethnographic Perspectives on Academic Writing **118**
- Educating Second Language Teachers **118**

Contents

Pre-Primary Courses	8
Primary Courses	12
Primary Supplementary	23
Secondary Courses	25
Adult Courses	39
Online Practice	55
English for Academic Purposes	58
Business/ESP	69
Assessment	75
Examinations	76
Dictionaries	84
Bilingual Learners' Dictionaries	91
Grammar & Vocabulary	94
Graded Readers	100
Professional Development	113
Applied Linguistics	118
Title Index	121
Author Index	122
OUP Offices and Distributors	123

Key to the symbols

- NEW** New titles or titles published before June 2016
- American English
- Prizewinner
- Available in e-book format

Every day we enrich the lives of individuals and communities through education and learning English.

Together with teachers, technology partners, and academic researchers at the University of Oxford, we work to make a broader **impact on education** through English language and curriculum publishing, and to create the **best possible environment for learning and teaching**.

Through working with technology partners we're **shaping the way learning happens, extending our range of digital resources** to include innovative tools for practising language skills and vocabulary, developing our dictionaries website to include speaking and pronunciation tools, and providing online placement testing for beginner-level students at A1 level or below.

Oxford invests only in education. This year we launched the first of our **Oxford Teachers' Academy online professional development courses**. Developed with the Oxford University Department for Continuing Education, these 30-hour courses make it possible for teachers to update and extend their skills at a time and pace that works for them.

As a **department of the University of Oxford**, we share the same mission of furthering education everywhere. In Bahrain and Vietnam, for example, we are working with local ministries to **change the lives of primary children through education**, providing materials to develop language and literacy in Bahrain, and a programme of professional development and learning materials to enrich the education of children in Vietnam.

I invite you to join us in shaping learning together in 2016.



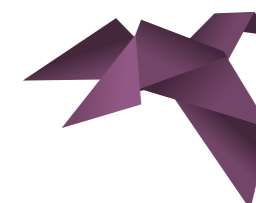
Peter Marshall
Managing Director
English Language
Teaching

“

I strongly believe that our cooperation and partnership with Oxford University Press is contributing significantly to the advancement of education not only in our institution but also throughout the whole Gulf region. We will surely enhance this partnership and keep looking for a brighter future as long as we are 'shaping learning together'.

”

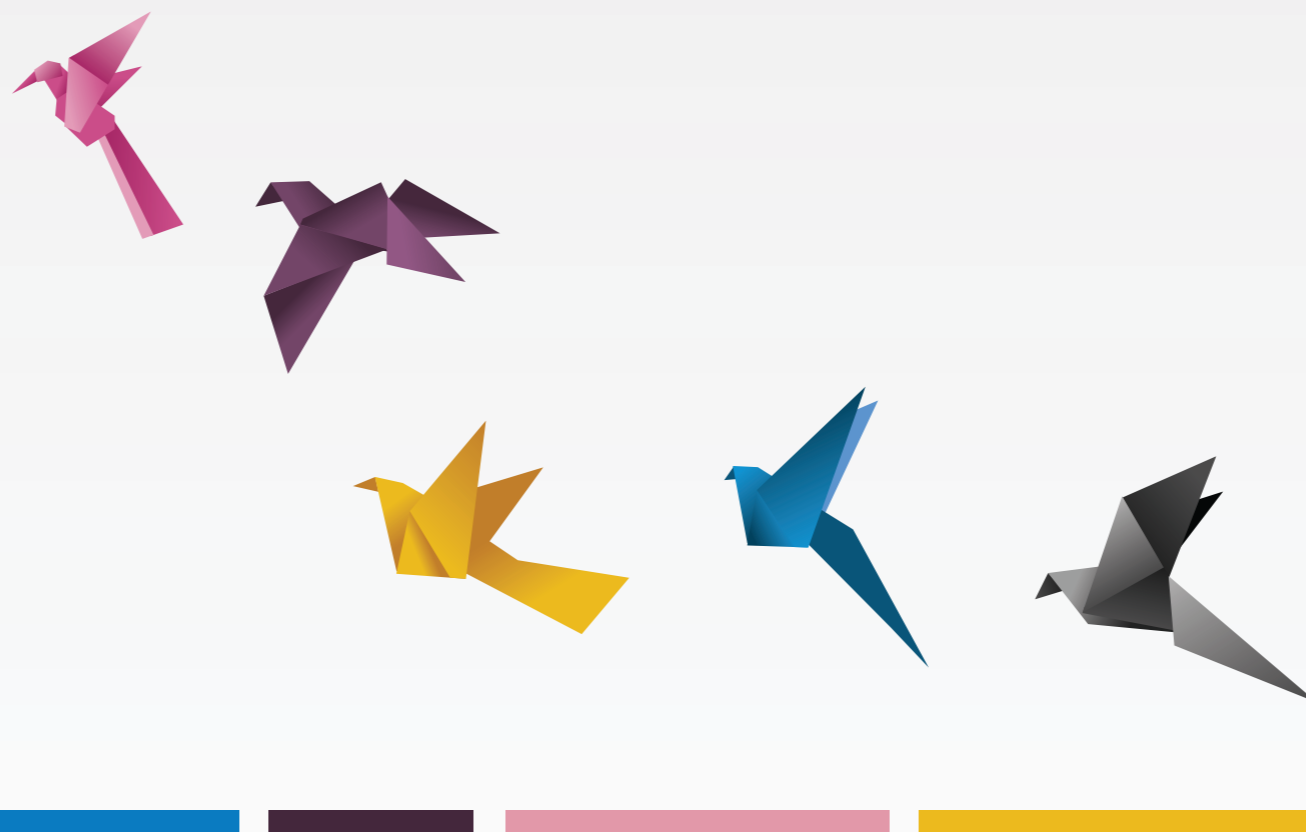
Shaker Ali Al-Mohammadi
Director of Quality Assurance
Al Buraimi University College
Oman



We believe that education changes lives.

Every day we make a difference to people's lives through education and learning English. We can only achieve the best results if we truly work together, listening and learning from each other.

Join us to help shape learning together:
www.oup.com/elt/shapinglearningtogether



“

I do not know where I would be without Oxford University Press, but I do know that we can do a lot more together.

”

Claire Leal
Aelfgar School UFMS Campo Grande, Brazil



2016 marks the 30 year anniversary of *Headway* by John and Liz Soars. English Language Teaching has made huge progress in the past 30 years, and *Headway* has been there every step of the way – helping 100 million students in over 127 countries learn English.

We have partnered with Emerge Education, an accelerator programme for ed-tech start-ups. This partnership combines high quality content with ground-breaking technology and allows us to develop innovative products and services that improve the lives of teachers and learners globally.



This year we are excited to launch the *Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer* app. We worked with Alphary, a talented language-technology start-up from Austria, to build a next-generation vocabulary-learning tool.

“

The app provides a personalized and engaging way of learning vocabulary, as well as giving teachers meaningful insights into student progress.

”

Joseph Noble
Head of Channels & Partnerships
Oxford University Press



The Hornby Educational Trust, founded by A.S. Hornby, supports the teaching of English to speakers of other languages, primarily through awarding scholarships through the British Council to English language teachers from developing and transitional countries.

“

Networking with other 'Hornbies' from around the world has enabled me to tap into a vast reservoir of experience.

”

Dr Harry Kuchah Kuchah
University of Sheffield
Hornby Scholar 2006–7



We're delighted to have won two British Council ELTons awards in 2015. One for 'Excellence in course innovation' with *Oxford Discover*, and another for 'Innovation in learner resources' with the *Oxford Learner's Dictionary of Academic English*.

“

The course is a great opportunity to revise and summarise what you know, and to check if you are aware of the latest pedagogical, methodological and psychological approaches.

”

Marina Balina
Russia

“

Since this is an online course, I can learn different opinions from all over the world.

”

Hiroyuki Tsukamoto
Japan

“

The videos and animations are very helpful and enrich the content a lot.

”

Juliana Fagundes
Brazil

“

The materials from books and journals are very useful and provide a great chance to enhance my knowledge about the subject.

”

Carlos Javier Ojeda
Castro
Mexico

“

I found the Evidence of Learning tasks absolutely realistic. The tasks are thought-provoking, encouraging, motivating and useful, making the teachers reflect continuously on their own practice.

”

Katalin Riffel
Hungary

Ideas online today. Inspiration for class tomorrow.

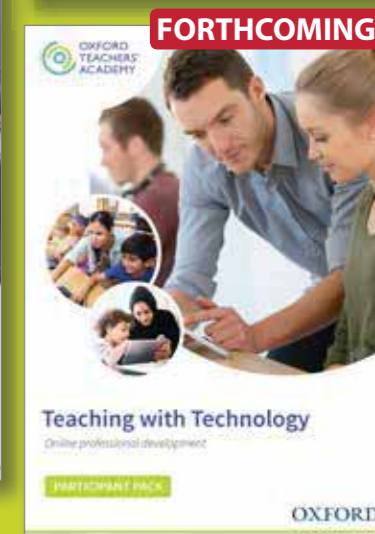
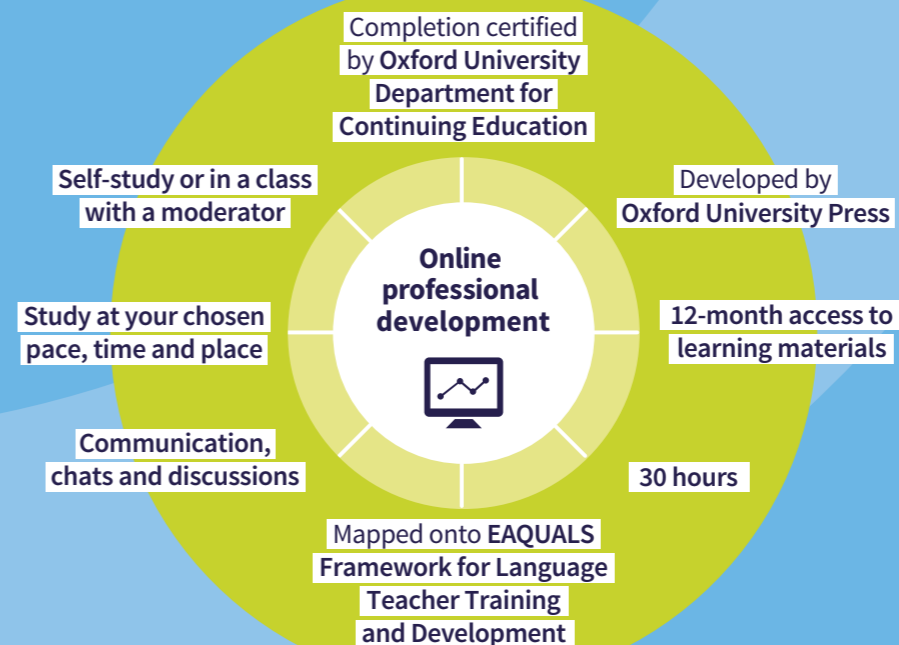
Online professional development from Oxford

- Courses developed by Oxford University Press
- Completion certified by Oxford University Department for Continuing Education (OUDCE)
- Session aims and topics mapped against the EAQUALS Framework for Language Teacher Training and Development



www.oup.com/elt/oxfordteachersacademy

Key facts



Digital is part of everyday life, let's make it part of learning.

Using digital in your lessons can help to engage students and enrich classroom time for all. Learning is more **enjoyable** for students when the activities are **interactive**.

Learning with e-books



With our enhanced e-books on the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf, you can teach English with some of the world's most trusted learning materials in digital form. Your favourite coursebooks and Graded Readers offer interactive features designed specifically for language learners.

- ▶ Video plays straight from the page. Students can watch at their own pace, and complete activities at the same time.
- ▶ Slow down the audio to hear each word clearly and improve comprehension. Then speed up again for authentic listening practice.
- ▶ Get your students practising their pronunciation. Repeat the audio from the book, record your own, and compare to the original.
- ▶ Record speaking practice as an audio note and listen back, or use them as reminders.
- ▶ Personalize your e-book: draw on the page, highlight words, write text notes or record audio notes and save them anywhere on the page.
- ▶ Automatic marking lets students check their progress and learn from mistakes. They can also email a page to you.
- ▶ Project your e-book on screen to play video and audio to the whole class, or show the answers.



“Oxford Learner's Bookshelf e-books provide the core material I need in teaching a lesson. Embedded audio and video clips together with the available set of tools make my classroom management easy. Having an iPad with a digital textbook increases my productivity, since all the material I need is available anytime, anywhere.”

Kosjenka Petek EFL teacher
Wisdom Tree Language School, Croatia

“Oxford Learner's Bookshelf delivered to the classroom whiteboard or student mobile device at the click of a button. English on the move...love it!”

Narelle Brownlie English Instructor
MEF University
Turkey

Tablets, computers or both – it's up to you



More and more students have access to different types of devices, from personal tablets and laptops that they also take into school, to school-owned tablets and computers.

With Oxford e-books your students study on iPad or tablets for Android using the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, or online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. Their work is saved in the Cloud so they can switch between devices and pick up where they left off.

OXFORD LEARNER'S BOOKSHELF

Courses and Graded Readers for all ages and levels

Courses

FOR YOUNG LEARNERS

Tip: Project the e-book on a screen for whole-class teaching.

FOR TEENAGERS

Tip: Use e-books in your lessons or encourage students to learn independently at home.

FOR ADULTS

Tip: Try flipped learning. Get your students to watch videos or complete activities at home and discuss or ask questions in class.

Our flagship courses *Headway*, *English File* and *Navigate* offer Teacher's Edition e-books to use on screen in your lessons.

They deliver all of the content from the Coursebook, with extra resources to help you teach: pop-out images that you can zoom in on, teacher's notes to help you prepare lessons, and answer keys.



Graded Readers

Fiction, non-fiction and fairy tales from our extensive range of Readers:

Classic Tales
Oxford Read and Discover
Dominoes
Oxford Bookworms



NEW *Oxford Read and Imagine* animated e-books for tablets.

Find the latest titles at:
www.oup.com/elt/fingertips



“All our students enjoy doing the activities and exploring the resources given in these text books, such as videos and listenings which they usually work on during the class... Teachers also feel comfortable using this method because it exceeds our expectations.”

Javier Yeguas
Colegio Altocastillo, Spain



Try free samples at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com

Primary Courses



see page 12

“Oxford Discover offers skills that are important not only in the language class, but also in life.”

Norma Patricia Marcial
Covarrubias, Mexico

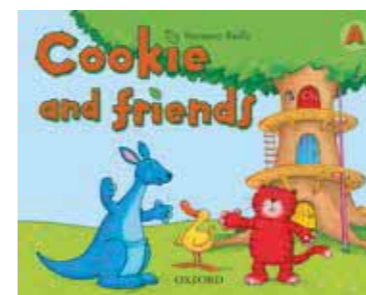
SEE ALSO:



Oxford Read and
Imagine, Oxford
Read and Discover
page 102



Oxford Young
Learners
Placement Test
page 75



Cookie and friends

Winner British Council Innovation Awards 2005 (Spanish Edition)

PRE-SCHOOL

VANESSA REILLY AND KATHRYN HARPER

A story-based course with fun characters and a rich package of resources.

digital at a glance

CD-ROM Video

- Story-based learning told through engaging A4 story cards.
- Colourful tear-out worksheets develop pre-reading and writing skills.
- Teacher's notes allow for different lesson lengths and number of teaching hours.
- Catchy songs use traditional tunes so children can learn them more easily.
- Cookie puppet, CD-ROM, Lulu poster, story cards, flashcards and video bring the story alive.

CD-ROM

A colourful CD-ROM packed full of fun, interactive games to reinforce the classroom lessons, an animated story and a selection of nursery rhymes.

Video

Cookie's Nursery Rhyme Video with animations of eight traditional nursery rhymes.

Cookie and friends Plus A and B

Extended versions of the Class Books, with Song and Story CD, more paper and pen activities, and more craft activities with pop-outs.

Cookie and friends	Starter	Level A	Level B
Class Book	978 0 19 407000 3	978 0 19 407001 0	978 0 19 407002 7
Plus Pack	978 0 19 407066 9	978 0 19 407067 6	978 0 19 407068 3
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 407006 5	978 0 19 407007 2	978 0 19 407008 9
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 407003 4	978 0 19 407004 1	978 0 19 407005 8
Play Pack (all levels)	978 0 19 407025 6		
CD-ROM	978 0 19 407023 2		
Cookie's Nursery Rhyme Video			
Teacher's Notes	978 0 19 459384 7		
DVD	978 0 19 459293 2		



Playtime

Finalist British Council Innovation Awards 2012

PRE-SCHOOL

CLAIRE SELBY

Start your students' English journey in a familiar pre-school environment with an innovative package of integrated resources.

digital at a glance

iTools DVD Website for parents and students

- Enjoy lively stories and catchy songs presented in Big Story Books and animated DVDs.
- Follow the adventures of four child characters who each represent different learning styles.
- Find out about British children through cross-curricular DVD clips.
- Meet Monkey (the puppet) who builds enthusiasm for English from the beginning.
- Develop good habits and behaviour with easy-to-follow classroom routines.
- Practise and do with extra lessons in the Workbook.
- Website support for parents involves families in the child's learning.
- iTools puts the Class Book with audio and flashcards on screen.

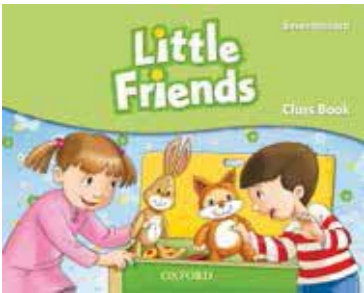
"A superb pre-school DVD resource, which is genuinely innovative in ELT material and engaging for pre-school learners."

JUDGES' COMMENT, BRITISH COUNCIL INNOVATION AWARDS



Extensive resources help to make classes fun for all children.

Playtime	Starter	Playtime A	Playtime B
Class Book	978 0 19 404653 4	978 0 19 404654 1	978 0 19 404655 8
Workbook	978 0 19 404668 8	978 0 19 404669 5	978 0 19 404670 1
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 404659 6	978 0 19 404660 2	978 0 19 404661 9
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 404650 3	978 0 19 404651 0	978 0 19 404652 7
iTools	978 0 19 404673 2	978 0 19 404674 9	978 0 19 404675 6
Teacher's Resource Pack (all levels)	978 0 19 404679 4		



Little Friends

PRE-SCHOOL
SUSAN IANNUZZI

A course for very young children who do not yet read or write. It develops vocabulary, introduces phonics and teaches numbers.

digital at a glance

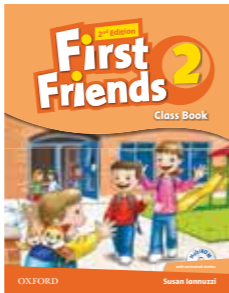
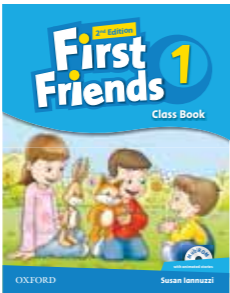
iTools

- Use *Little Friends* as the starter level for *First Friends* Second Edition or as a stand-alone course.
- Friendly characters introduce language in familiar contexts.
 - Tracing practice develops pre-writing skills.
 - Numeracy syllabus teaches numbers 1–10.
 - Phonics programme introduces English sounds in a fun and simple way.
 - One page per lesson with clear lesson objectives.
 - Photocopiable material in the Teacher's Book includes additional vocabulary, phonics and numbers activities that students can show parents.
 - Stories teach values and help students develop social skills.
 - iTools with Class Book and audio on screen for interactive teaching.



Reduced sample page from *Little Friends* Class Book

Little Friends	
Class Book	978 0 19 443222 1
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 443223 8
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 443224 5
Flashcards	978 0 19 443225 2
iTools	978 0 19 443228 3



First Friends

Second Edition
PRE-SCHOOL
SUSAN IANNUZZI

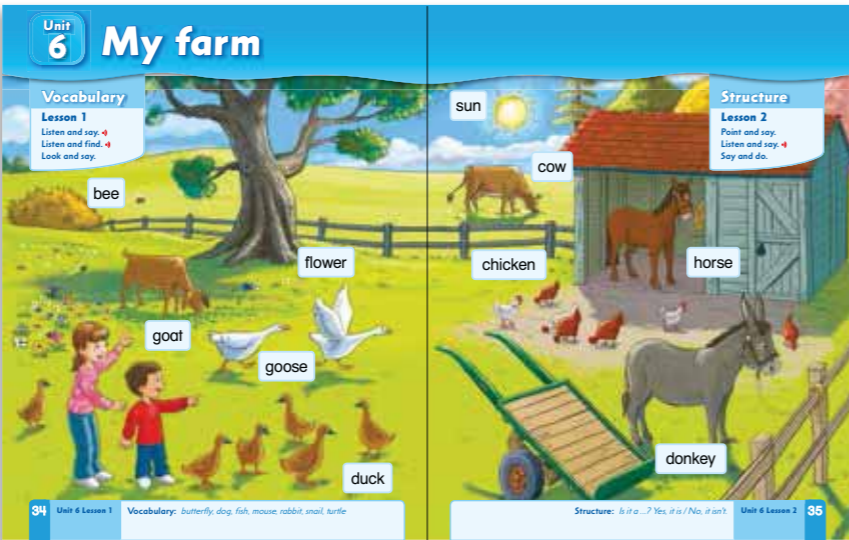
*First for English, first for fun,
first for young children*

First Friends Second Edition is a fun, two-level course for beginners, which develops vocabulary, practises phonics and teaches family values.

digital at a glance

Student MultiROM iTools

- Use after *Little Friends* for a three-level course, or as preparation for *Family and Friends*.
New for the Second Edition:
- Extended core vocabulary syllabus.
 - Systematic phonics syllabus presented through fun, catchy songs.
 - Enhanced values help students develop social skills.
 - Updated artwork with photos gives more connection to the real world.
 - More CLIL projects and crafts for hands-on learning.
 - MultiROM with songs, games and animated stories to learn and practise at home with parents.
 - Also available: *First Friends* American English, see www.oup.com/elt for further information.



Reduced sample pages from *First Friends* Second Edition Class Book 1

First Friends Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2
Class Book and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 443236 8	978 0 19 443247 4
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 443241 2	978 0 19 443252 8
Activity Book	978 0 19 443239 9	978 0 19 443250 4
Maths Book	978 0 19 443240 5	978 0 19 443251 1
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 443242 9	978 0 19 443253 5
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 443244 3	978 0 19 443255 9
iTools	978 0 19 443243 6	978 0 19 443254 2

See also *Family and Friends* Second Edition page 18

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Show and Tell

PRE-SCHOOL
GABBY PRITCHARD AND MARGARET WHITFIELD

Show and Tell gives you the tools to develop children's 21st century skills, creating young thinkers with great futures.

digital at a glance

Student MultiROM iTools DVD Parent website
Teacher website

Show and Tell taps into children's natural curiosity, asking a question such as 'Who makes you happy?' or 'What do our senses tell us?' as the focus for each unit. Activities encourage children to explore the question while learning the language they need to think and talk about it.

*Creating young thinkers with
great futures*

- End-of-unit class projects consolidate learning and encourage children to work collaboratively.
- Opportunities to 'Show and Tell' allow children to present their projects in class or at home, and to talk about what they have learned – in English!
- Stories, hand-eye coordination practice and letter formation activities lead to reading and writing simple sentences.
- Problem-solving activities encourage critical and creative thinking.
- Literacy Books and Numeracy Books provide extra skills practice.
- Use with *Oxford Discover* to create a nine-level course (see page 12).

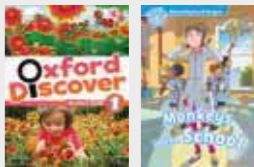


Reduced sample pages from *Show and Tell* Student Book 2

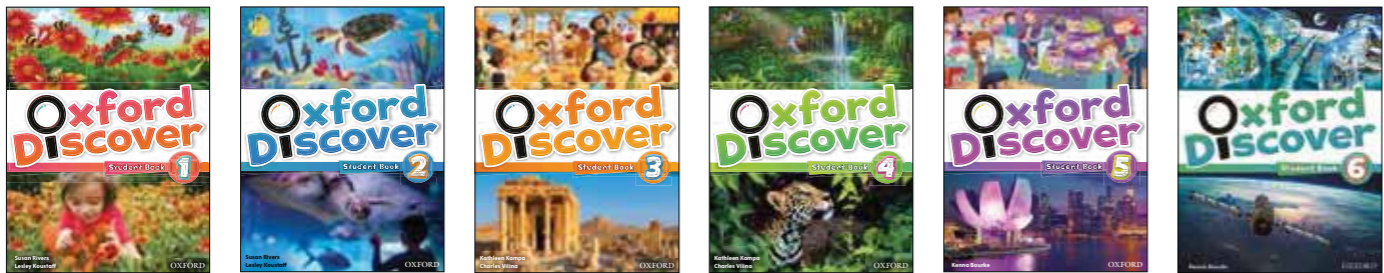
Show and Tell	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 477908 1	978 0 19 477922 7	978 0 19 477936 4
Activity Book	978 0 19 477902 9	978 0 19 477916 6	978 0 19 477930 2
Literacy Book		978 0 19 477914 2	978 0 19 477928 9
Numeracy Book		978 0 19 477915 9	978 0 19 477929 6
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 477903 6	978 0 19 477917 3	978 0 19 477931 9
Teacher's Resource Pack (all levels)	978 0 19 477907 4		
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 477906 7	978 0 19 477920 3	978 0 19 477934 0
iTools	978 0 19 477912 8	978 0 19 477926 5	978 0 19 477940 1
DVD	978 0 19 477905 0	978 0 19 477919 7	978 0 19 477933 3

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

SEE ALSO



Oxford Discover page 12
Oxford Read and Imagine page 102





Oxford Discover

**Winner The British Council ELTons 2015
Excellence in Course Innovation Award**

**First Place School Ancillary Series and
First Place Cover Design
The Book Industry Guild of New York Design Awards**

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (PRE A1–B2.1)
LESLEY KOUSTAFF AND SUSAN RIVERS (LEVELS 1 AND 2)
KATHLEEN KAMPA AND CHARLES VILINA (LEVELS 3 AND 4)
KENNA BOURKE (LEVELS 5 AND 6)
LITERACY CONSULTANT: ELIZABETH CODY KIMMEL

*Who are your family and friends? Where can we see colors?
How can we make music?*

Oxford Discover uses Big Questions like these to tap into children's natural curiosity and enable them to ask their own questions, find their own answers and explore the world around them.

*Creating young thinkers
with great futures*

digital at a glance

☐ iTools

☐ e-Books

☐ Online Practice

☐ Assessment for Learning CD-ROM

☐ Big Question DVD

☐ Parent website

☐ Teacher website

- This approach to language learning and literacy, supported by a controlled grammar and skills syllabus, helps children achieve near-native fluency in English.
- *Oxford Discover* gives teachers the tools to develop children's 21st century skills, creating young thinkers with great futures.
- Use with *Show and Tell* to create a nine-level course (see page 11).

Big Questions form the basis of every unit

In units 15 and 16 you will:

WATCH a video about music.

LEARN about different instruments and how to keep a beat.

READ about percussion and a student performance.

WRITE about instruments and performances.

MAKE a percussion instrument.

BIG QUESTION 8

How can we make music?

A Watch the video.

B Look at the picture. What do you see?

1. Do you think it is noisy there?

2. Do you think it's a special day? Why?

C Think and answer the questions.

1. Where do you hear music?

2. Can you make music?

D Fill out the Big Question Chart.

What do you know about music?



Reduced sample pages from *Oxford Discover Student Book 1*

An integrated video accompanies each Big Question.



Teach 21st century skills with confidence
www.oup.com/elt/teacher/oxforddiscover

Fiction and non-fiction spreads on every topic give children the chance to practise their literacy skills.

Read

Let's Make Music!

January
I'm Maddie and we're students in Ms. King's class. We want music lessons, but we don't have instruments. We can't buy instruments because we don't have any money. We have a big problem. We need a good idea.

February
We think, and think, and think, and then get an idea. Let's make instruments and give a concert!
We can sell tickets, get money, and buy new instruments. But how do we make instruments? We ask our friends and families. Ah! We can use things from our homes.

April
We're making instruments that we can shake. We're using paper rolls and beads. Fay and Oscar are shaking them.
Evan and Kate are using jars and candy. They're shaking them to a beat.

Think
What is the problem?

Think
What is the solution?

May
We're all practicing our instruments. These buckets and pots are our drums. Bruno, Sara, and Dan are striking them. These are our cymbals. Aziz and I are striking them together. Ms. King is helping us. What do you think? Are we having fun?

June
It's concert night. Look at all the people! They're buying tickets. Everyone is excited. We're all playing our instruments, singing, and dancing. Our parents are taking pictures. The people are clapping and giving money! It's a wonderful concert.

September
Look! These are our new instruments! We're very happy. We're playing them and we sound great. We still like our old instruments, too!

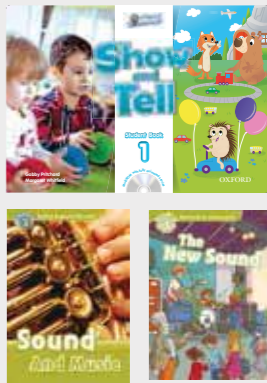
Reduced sample pages from *Oxford Discover Student Book 1*

OXFORD LEARNER'S BOOKSHELF

Interactive e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

Oxford Discover	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	978 0 19 427855 3	978 0 19 427863 8	978 0 19 427871 3	978 0 19 427878 2	978 0 19 427885 0	978 0 19 427892 8
Workbook	978 0 19 427858 4	978 0 19 427866 9	978 0 19 427873 7	978 0 19 427880 5	978 0 19 427887 4	978 0 19 427894 2
Workbook with Online Practice	978 0 19 427813 3	978 0 19 427815 7	978 0 19 427817 1	978 0 19 427819 5	978 0 19 427821 8	978 0 19 427823 2
Integrated Teaching Toolkit	978 0 19 427814 0	978 0 19 427816 4	978 0 19 427818 8	978 0 19 427820 1	978 0 19 427822 5	978 0 19 427824 9
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 427899 7	978 0 19 427900 0	978 0 19 427901 7	978 0 19 427902 4	978 0 19 427903 1	978 0 19 427904 8
iTools DVD-ROM	978 0 19 427905 5	978 0 19 427906 2	978 0 19 427907 9	978 0 19 427908 6	978 0 19 427909 3	978 0 19 427910 9
Picture Cards	978 0 19 427911 6	978 0 19 427913 0				
Poster Pack	978 0 19 427912 3	978 0 19 427914 7	978 0 19 427916 1	978 0 19 427918 5	978 0 19 427920 8	978 0 19 427922 2
Writing and Spelling Book	978 0 19 427856 0	978 0 19 427864 5	978 0 19 427872 0	978 0 19 427879 9	978 0 19 427886 7	978 0 19 427893 5
Grammar Book	978 0 19 443259 7	978 0 19 443262 7	978 0 19 443265 8	978 0 19 443268 9	978 0 19 443271 9	978 0 19 443274 0
Grammar Class Audio CD	978 0 19 443278 8	978 0 19 443282 5	978 0 19 443286 3	978 0 19 443290 0	978 0 19 443294 8	978 0 19 443298 6

SEE ALSO



Show and Tell page 11
Oxford Read and Discover
Oxford Read and Imagine page 102

JOIN THE CONVERSATION





Magic Time

English Time

Second Edition
KINDERGARTEN TO INTERMEDIATE
KATHLEEN KAMPA AND CHARLES VILINA
SUSAN RIVERS AND SETSUKO TOYAMA

Give every child the opportunity to learn English successfully – and enjoy it.

digital at a glance

- iTunes
- Online Practice (*English Time*)
- Test Center CD-ROM (*English Time*)
- Teacher website
- Parent website

- The unique ‘Big Picture’ approach taps into children’s natural curiosity and sense of fun.
- Stories, songs and craft activities appeal to many learning styles.

Magic Time Second Edition

- ‘Talk Time’ pages offer even more communication opportunities.
- Student Songs and Chants CD keeps children practising outside the classroom.

English Time Second Edition

- Cross-curricular and ‘Project Time’ pages encourage children to learn about other subjects through English.
- Student Audio CD contains songs, chants and grammar.
- Test Center CD offers practice for *Cambridge English: Young Learners* tests.

Use *Magic Time* and *English Time* separately, or combine them to create an eight-level course.

Online Practice for English Time

- Homework is automatically scored and recorded.
- Students receive extra practice in the four key skills.
- Parents can support their children and view progress online.
www.etonlinepractice.com/demo



Reduced sample page from *Magic Time* Student Book 1



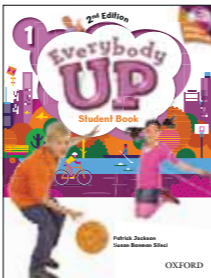
Reduced sample page from *English Time* Student Book 1

➤ **See also** Oxford Phonics World *page 23*
Oxford Phonics World Readers *page 23*
Dolphin Readers *page 101*
Oxford Read and Discover *page 102*
Cambridge Young Learners English Tests *page 82*

Magic Time Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book with Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 401617 9	978 0 19 401618 6
Workbook	978 0 19 401620 9	978 0 19 401605 6
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 401621 6	978 0 19 401606 3
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 401600 1	978 0 19 401601 8
Flashcards	978 0 19 401613 1	978 0 19 401614 8
Wall Charts	978 0 19 401615 5	978 0 19 401616 2
iTools	978 0 19 401609 4	978 0 19 401610 0

English Time Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	978 0 19 400618 7	978 0 19 400619 4	978 0 19 400620 0	978 0 19 400621 7	978 0 19 400622 4	978 0 19 400623 1
Student Book with Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 400506 7	978 0 19 400507 4	978 0 19 400533 3	978 0 19 400544 9	978 0 19 400569 2	978 0 19 400565 4
Workbook	978 0 19 400504 3	978 0 19 400505 0	978 0 19 400527 2	978 0 19 400538 8	978 0 19 400549 4	978 0 19 400559 3
Workbook with Online Practice	978 0 19 400599 9	978 0 19 400600 2	978 0 19 400601 9	978 0 19 400602 6	978 0 19 400603 3	978 0 19 400604 0
Teacher's Book with Test Center and Online Practice	978 0 19 400586 9	978 0 19 400587 6	978 0 19 400588 3	978 0 19 400589 0	978 0 19 400590 6	978 0 19 400591 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 400513 5	978 0 19 400521 0	978 0 19 400531 9	978 0 19 400542 5	978 0 19 400553 1	978 0 19 400563 0
Picture Cards	978 0 19 400514 2	978 0 19 400522 7				
Wall Charts	978 0 19 400515 9	978 0 19 400523 4	978 0 19 400534 0	978 0 19 400545 6	978 0 19 400555 5	978 0 19 400566 1
iTools	978 0 19 400516 6	978 0 19 400524 1	978 0 19 400535 7	978 0 19 400546 3	978 0 19 400556 2	978 0 19 400567 8

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



NEW EDITION

Everybody Up

Second Edition
BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (PRE-A1–B1)
PATRICK JACKSON, SUSAN BANMAN SILECI,
KATHLEEN KAMPA AND CHARLES VILINA

Everybody Up gets students talking about the real world. Posters, videos, stories and songs link English to other school subjects and to universal values, developing global citizens with 21st century skills.

- **NEW** Posters and documentary-style videos enhance the cross-curricular lessons, bringing the outside world into the classroom.
- **NEW** Projects get students working together to activate new language.
- **NEW** 21st century skills focus promotes critical thinking, creativity, communication and collaboration.
- **NEW** Grammar animations make language patterns more memorable.
- **NEW** Online Play language games make it easy to practise at home. Students unlock new levels as they progress, encouraging them to keep learning.
- **NEW** Assessment for learning package helps teachers monitor progress. Each Student Book includes 8 new pages of Cambridge YLE practice activities.

digital at a glance

- iTunes
- DVD
- Online Practice
- Online Play
- Teacher's Resource Center CD-ROM
- Teacher website
- Parent website

Online Practice

Link home and school with Online Practice. Available through the Workbook with Online Practice.

- Auto-scoring games and practice activities support the *Everybody Up* syllabus.
- Learning Management System allows you to assign and track students' work.
- Online and printable gradebook gives flexible scoring options.

New documentary-style videos in every unit enhance the cross-curricular lessons

Reduced sample pages from *Everybody Up* Second Edition Student Book 1

Children connect with the *Everybody Up* friends, who encourage them to use 21st century skills in every lesson

New posters offer personalized speaking opportunities, using themes and language patterns from the Student Book

➤ **See also** Oxford Phonics World *page 23* Oxford Phonics World Readers *page 23*
Oxford Read and Discover *page 102* Oxford Read and Imagine *page 102*

Everybody Up Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	978 0 19 410588 0	978 0 19 410589 7	978 0 19 410590 3	978 0 19 410591 0	978 0 19 410592 7	978 0 19 410593 4	978 0 19 410594 1
Student Book with Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 410705 1	978 0 19 410706 8	978 0 19 410707 5	978 0 19 410709 9	978 0 19 410710 5	978 0 19 410711 2	978 0 19 410712 9
Workbook	978 0 19 410609 2	978 0 19 410610 8	978 0 19 410611 5	978 0 19 410612 2	978 0 19 410613 9	978 0 19 410614 6	978 0 19 410615 3
Workbook with Online Practice	978 0 19 410637 5	978 0 19 410638 2	978 0 19 410639 9	978 0 19 410640 5	978 0 19 410641 2	978 0 19 410642 9	978 0 19 410643 6
Teacher's Book Pack with DVD, Online Practice, and Teacher's Resource Center CD-ROM	978 0 19 410698 6	978 0 19 410699 3	978 0 19 410700 6	978 0 19 410701 3	978 0 19 410702 0	978 0 19 410703 7	978 0 19 410704 4
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 410672 6	978 0 19 410673 3	978 0 19 410674 0	978 0 19 410675 7	978 0 19 410676 4	978 0 19 410677 1	978 0 19 410678 8
Picture Cards	978 0 19 410686 3	978 0 19 410687 0	978 0 19 410688 7	978 0 19 410689 4	978 0 19 410690 0		
Posters		978 0 19 410691 7	978 0 19 410692 4	978 0 19 410693 1	978 0 19 410694 8	978 0 19 410695 5	978 0 19 410696 2
iTools	978 0 19 410679 5	978 0 19 410680 1	978 0 19 410681 8	978 0 19 410682 5	978 0 19 410683 2	978 0 19 410684 9	978 0 19 410685 6

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



Explorers

Join the journey!

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)
CHARLOTTE COVILL, MARY CHARRINGTON AND PAUL SHIPTON (*FIRST EXPLORERS*)
NINA LAUDER, SUZANNE TORRES, SHONA EVANS AND PAUL SHIPTON (*YOUNG EXPLORERS*)
SARAH PHILLIPS AND PAUL SHIPTON (*WORLD EXPLORERS*)

The course that brings real-world English into the classroom.

digital at a glance

☐ iTools ☐ DVD ☐ e-Books (*First Explorers*) ☐ Online Practice

- Carefully structured grammar presentation ensures students become confident with new language.
- Supporting DVD (*World Explorers*) offers students the chance to see the real world in action and the language studied come to life.
- CLIL presentation tools help explore different areas of the curriculum.
- Exploration of shared values develops all-round education.
- 'Explorer Quests' at every level encourage review and recycling.
- Practice material in the Class Book provides support for *Cambridge English: Young Learners* tests.
- Teacher's Resource Pack includes story cards/storybook, CLIL photo cards and structure cards, flashcards, posters and a unique DVD.



Reduced sample pages from *Young Explorers* Class Book 1

First Explorers	Level 1	Level 2
Class Book	978 0 19 402710 6	978 0 19 402711 3
Activity Book	978 0 19 402712 0	978 0 19 402713 7
Activity Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 402628 4	978 0 19 402634 5
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 402708 3	978 0 19 402709 0
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 402706 9	978 0 19 402707 6
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 402704 5	978 0 19 402705 2
iTools	978 0 19 402700 7	978 0 19 402701 4

Young Explorers	Level 1	Level 2
Class Book	978 0 19 402761 8	978 0 19 402762 5
Activity Book	978 0 19 402765 6	978 0 19 402766 3
Activity Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 402640 6	978 0 19 402646 8
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 402769 4	978 0 19 402770 0
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 402730 4	978 0 19 402731 1
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 402773 1	978 0 19 402774 8
iTools	978 0 19 402753 3	978 0 19 402754 0

Online Practice

Link home and school with *Explorers* Online Practice. Available through the Activity Book with Online Practice.

- Auto-scoring games and practice activities support the *Explorers* syllabus.
- Assign and track students' work.
- Online and printable gradebook gives flexible scoring options.



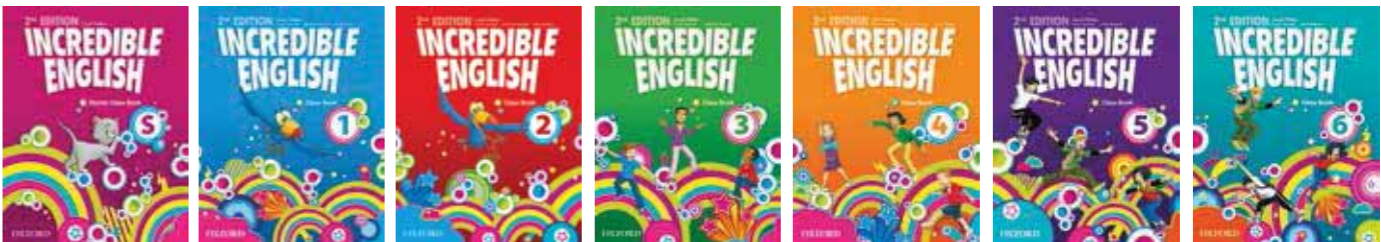
e-Books

Interactive e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

- Slow down audio to hear each word clearly.
- Improve pronunciation with the audio repeat, record and compare feature.
- Instant marking allows students to check and email work to teachers.
- Personalize learning: save audio or written notes anywhere on the page.

See also Cambridge Young Learners English Tests page 82

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Incredible English

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (A1–B1.2)
SARAH PHILLIPS, MICHAELA MORGAN, PETER REDPATH, KIRSTIE GRAINGER AND MARY SLATTERY

Walk into an *Incredible English* classroom and there is a buzz ... children acting out a story, using a Venn diagram or finishing a craft project confidently in English. The trusted methodology is based on things that children love.

digital at a glance

☐ e-Books (Class Book, Activity Book) ☐ Online Practice ☐ iTools
☐ Oxford Parents website ☐ Teacher website ☐ Student website

- CLIL* activities in every unit teach other subjects and skills through English.
- Brain-challenging activities and catchy songs encourage children of all learning styles to think.
- Fast-finisher activities, revision materials and interactive games recycle key language and prepare students for tests.
- Cambridge English: Young Learners* practice material in every Class Book.
- Student's website with activities, games and downloadable content.

Homework Packs

- Extra worksheets allow parents to help children practise at home.
- Supports classroom learning with more language practice and CLIL.
- Easy to mark and simple to use: download, print and give to students.

Online Practice

- Games and practice activities support the *Incredible English* syllabus.
- Learning Management System allows you to track students' work.

*Content and Language Integrated Learning

Incredible English Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Class Book	978 0 19 444205 3	978 0 19 444228 2	978 0 19 444229 9	978 0 19 444230 5	978 0 19 444231 2	978 0 19 444232 9	978 0 19 444233 6
e-Book (Class Book)		978 0 19 444418 7	978 0 19 444412 5	978 0 19 444414 9	978 0 19 444416 3		
Activity Book		978 0 19 444240 4	978 0 19 444241 1	978 0 19 444242 8	978 0 19 444243 5	978 0 19 444244 2	978 0 19 444245 9
e-Book (Activity Book)		978 0 19 444419 4	978 0 19 444413 2	978 0 19 444415 6	978 0 19 444417 0		
Activity Book with Online Practice		978 0 19 444285 5	978 0 19 444286 2	978 0 19 444287 9	978 0 19 444288 6		
Online Practice Access Code Card Pack	978 0 19 444291 6						
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 444208 4	978 0 19 444234 3	978 0 19 444235 0	978 0 19 444236 7	978 0 19 444237 4	978 0 19 444238 1	978 0 19 444239 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 444215 2	978 0 19 444220 6	978 0 19 444221 3	978 0 19 444222 0	978 0 19 444223 7	978 0 19 444224 4	978 0 19 444225 1
iTools DVD-ROM	978 0 19 444217 6	978 0 19 444252 7	978 0 19 444253 4	978 0 19 444254 1	978 0 19 444255 8	978 0 19 444256 5	978 0 19 444257 2
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 444209 1	978 0 19 444270 1*		978 0 19 444271 8†		978 0 19 444272 5‡	
DVD		978 0 19 444099 8*		978 0 19 444127 8†		978 0 19 444128 5‡	
DVD Activity Book		978 0 19 444103 2*		978 0 19 444111 7†		978 0 19 444112 4‡	

* for Levels 1 and 2 † for Levels 3 and 4 ‡ for Levels 5 and 6

JOIN THE CONVERSATION     

e-Books

Interactive e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

- Class Books and Activity Books for Levels 1–4.
- Slow down audio to hear each word clearly.
- Improve pronunciation with the audio repeat, record and compare feature.
- Instant marking allows students to check and email work to teachers.
- Save audio or written notes anywhere on the page.



Sample screen from *Incredible English* e-book 1

See also Get ready for Starters, Movers, Flyers page 24
Cambridge Young Learners English Tests page 82
Oxford Grammar for Schools page 98
Oxford Read and Discover page 102





Family and Friends

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (PRE A1–B2.1)

NAOMI SIMMONS, TAMZIN THOMPSON AND JENNY QUINTANA

Combines fluency, digital and assessment resources with the features teachers love from the first edition: exceptionally strong skills training, unique phonics programme, civic education and comprehensive testing.

digital at a glance

- iTools
- DVD
- Online Practice
- e-Books
- Student MultiROM
- Teacher's Assessment and Resource CD-ROM
- Student website
- Parent website

Support and development for the whole child

New for the Second Edition:

- Fluency Time! sections introduce functional language, so pupils can hold a conversation from the very beginning.
- Hands-on project and craft activities provide fun, motivating speaking practice.
- Culture pages offer more variety and opportunities for cultural comparisons.
- Online Practice you can assign and track.
- Teacher's Pack with Assessment and Resource CD-ROM and Fluency DVD.

Fluency Time! sections introduce Everyday English

Fluency DVD shows language in action

Project and craft activities practise and recycle language



Reduced sample pages from Family and Friends Second Edition Class Book 1

Family and Friends Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Class Book and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 480828 6	978 0 19 480829 3	978 0 19 480830 9	978 0 19 480831 6	978 0 19 480832 3	978 0 19 480833 0	978 0 19 480834 7
e-Book (Class Book)	978 0 19 480965 8	978 0 19 480969 6	978 0 19 480973 3	978 0 19 480977 1	978 0 19 480981 8	978 0 19 480985 6	978 0 19 480989 4
Workbook	978 0 19 480801 9	978 0 19 480802 6	978 0 19 480804 0	978 0 19 480806 4	978 0 19 480810 1	978 0 19 480812 5	
Workbook with Online Practice	978 0 19 480861 3	978 0 19 480862 0	978 0 19 480863 7	978 0 19 480864 4	978 0 19 480865 1	978 0 19 480866 8	978 0 19 480867 5
e-Book (Workbook)	978 0 19 480966 5	978 0 19 480970 2	978 0 19 480974 0	978 0 19 480978 8	978 0 19 480982 5	978 0 19 480986 3	978 0 19 480990 0
Teacher's Book Plus (incl. Teacher's Assessment and Resources CD-ROM, Fluency DVD and Online Practice)	978 0 19 480882 8	978 0 19 480883 5	978 0 19 480884 2	978 0 19 480885 9	978 0 19 480886 6	978 0 19 480887 3	978 0 19 480888 0
Teacher's Resource Pack (incl. Flashcards, Phonics Cards, Story and Values Posters)	978 0 19 480928 3	978 0 19 480929 0	978 0 19 480930 6	978 0 19 480931 3	978 0 19 480932 0		
Writing Posters					978 0 19 480938 2	978 0 19 480939 9	
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 480821 7	978 0 19 480822 4	978 0 19 480823 1	978 0 19 480824 8	978 0 19 480825 5	978 0 19 480826 2	978 0 19 480827 9
iTools	978 0 19 480814 9	978 0 19 480815 6	978 0 19 480816 3	978 0 19 480817 0	978 0 19 480818 7	978 0 19 480819 4	978 0 19 480820 0
Student's Access Card	978 0 19 481105 7	978 0 19 481115 6	978 0 19 481127 9	978 0 19 481138 5	978 0 19 481149 1	978 0 19 481160 6	978 0 19 481171 2

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

Teacher's Book Plus

The Teacher's Book Plus gives you even more classroom support, with teaching notes and ideas for every lesson, teacher's access to Online Practice plus:

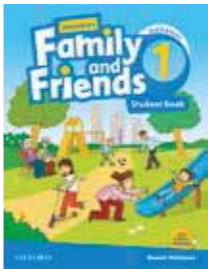
- Fluency DVD: Real-life video clips of 'Everyday English' sections to support and consolidate language.
- Assessment and Resource CD-ROM: Assessment support for teachers and parents; Editable tests with audio; Comprehensive *Cambridge English: Young Learners* tests preparation; Extra writing resources; Class Book projects.
- Assessment Audio CD.

View these titles online

www

Family and Friends Readers
Family and Friends Alphabet Book

- See also Little Friends page 10
- First Friends Second Edition page 10
- Grammar Friends page 98
- Oxford Primary Skills page 23
- Get ready for Starters, Movers, Flyers page 24
- Cambridge Young Learners English Tests page 82
- Oxford Phonics World page 23



NEW EDITION

Family and Friends

American Edition
Second Edition

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (PRE-A1–B2.1)

NAOMI SIMMONS, TAMZIN THOMPSON AND JENNY QUINTANA

Combines brand new fluency, digital and CLIL* resources with the exceptionally strong skills training, unique phonics programme, civic education and comprehensive testing from the first edition. Use with *First Friends American Edition* to create a nine-level course.

- NEW 'Fluency Time!' sections, with integrated video support, introduce functional language, so students can hold a conversation from the very beginning.
- NEW CLIL projects in every unit help children learn actively about their world, and promote the development of 21st century skills.
- Link home and school with Online Practice. Available through the Workbook with Online Practice.
- NEW Diagnostic tests and differentiation guidance for every lesson help teachers to provide an effective learning experience for students of all abilities.
- NEW Interactive e-books. See page 6 for details.

*Content and Language Integrated Learning

Family and Friends American Edition Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	978 0 19 481585 7	978 0 19 481607 6	978 0 19 481627 4	978 0 19 481646 5	978 0 19 481665 6	978 0 19 481682 3
Workbook	978 0 19 481583 3	978 0 19 481605 2	978 0 19 481625 0	978 0 19 481644 1	978 0 19 481663 2	978 0 19 481680 9
Workbook with Online Practice	978 0 19 481586 4	978 0 19 481608 3	978 0 19 481628 1	978 0 19 481647 2	978 0 19 481666 3	978 0 19 481683 0
Teacher's Book (incl. Teacher's Assessment and Resources CD-ROM, Fluency DVD and Online Practice)	978 0 19 481590 1	978 0 19 481612 0	978 0 19 481632 8	978 0 19 481651 9	978 0 19 481670 0	978 0 19 481687 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 481596 3	978 0 19 481616 8	978 0 19 481636 6	978 0 19 481655 7	978 0 19 481674 8	978 0 19 481691 5
e-Book (Student Book)	978 0 19 481597 0	978 0 19 481617 5	978 0 19 481637 3	978 0 19 481656 4	978 0 19 481675 5	978 0 19 481692 2
e-Book (Workbook)	978 0 19 481598 7	978 0 19 481618 2	978 0 19 481638 0	978 0 19 481657 1	978 0 19 481676 2	978 0 19 481693 9
iTools	978 0 19 481599 4	978 0 19 481619 9	978 0 19 481639 7	978 0 19 481658 8	978 0 19 481677 9	978 0 19 481694 6
Teacher's Resource Pack (incl. Flashcards, Phonics Cards, Story and Values Posters)	978 0 19 481600 7	978 0 19 481620 5	978 0 19 481640 3	978 0 19 481659 5		
Writing Posters					978 0 19 481679 3	978 0 19 481696 0

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

Online Practice

Link home and school with *Family and Friends* Second Edition Online Practice. Available through the Workbook with Online Practice.

- Auto-scoring games and practice activities support the *Family and Friends* syllabus.
- Learning Management System allows you to assign and track students' work.
- Online and printable gradebook gives flexible scoring options.

e-Books

OXFORD LEARNER'S BOOKSHELF

Interactive e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

- Class Books and Workbooks in interactive format.
- Slow down audio to hear each word clearly.
- Improve pronunciation with the audio repeat, record and compare feature.
- Check activities instantly and email work to teachers.
- Personalize learning: save audio or written notes anywhere on the page.

digital at a glance

- iTools
- DVD
- Online Practice
- e-Books
- Student MultiROM
- Teacher's Assessment and Resource CD-ROM
- Online Play

Online Play

NEW 'Online Play', with interactive language games, craft activities and karaoke songs, motivates children to keep practising at home.





Let's Go

Fourth Edition

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY

RITSUKO NAKATA, KAREN FRAZIER, BARBARA HOSKINS AND CAROLYN GRAHAM

Millions of children around the world have learned to speak English through the trusted methodology of *Let's Go*.

digital at a glance

- iTools Online Practice English Vocabulary for Kids app
- Test Center CD-ROM Parent website Teacher website

- Conversations and question-and-answer practice get children talking from the very beginning.
- Phonics and reading lessons help children read fluently. Phonics chants and drum tracks improve pronunciation and intonation.
- Communication games encourage children to use English with confidence.
- Skills Books with Listening Practice CDs support Levels 1 to 6, giving students extra practice in reading, writing and listening.
- Let's Chant, Let's Sing: Greatest Hits** Audio CD brings more of Carolyn Graham's popular songs and chants into the classroom. Supported by free worksheets (available online).
- NEW Let's Achieve** teacher toolkit helps you track students' progress, and offers curriculum plans and editable worksheets.
- English Vocabulary for Kids** app motivates children to keep practising. Available for iPhone, iPod touch and iPad.

Online Practice

- Homework is scored and recorded automatically.
- Extra practice in the four key skills.
- Parents can support their children and view progress online.

www.lgonlinepractice.com/demo

➤ See also **Oxford Phonics World** *page 23*
Oxford Phonics World Readers *page 23*
Dolphin Readers *page 101*
Oxford Read and Discover *page 102*
Oxford Read and Imagine *page 102*



The Happy Series

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (A1–B1)

STELLA MAIDMENT AND LORENA ROBERTS
 BILL BOWLER AND SUE PARMINTER

One of the world's most successful primary courses, the *Happy Series* is perfectly in step with your students' development.

digital at a glance

- MultiROM iTunes DVD

Much-loved characters lead children through three settings – *Happy House*, *Happy Street* and *Happy Earth*. Use on their own for a two-level course or use together for six levels.

- Story-based methodology provides a familiar context for new language.
- Exercises and activities prepare students for *Cambridge English: Young Learners* tests.
- DVD with animated stories and cross-curricular insights into British culture.
- Cross-curricular pages reinforce learning done in other areas of the curriculum.
- Top-up Teacher's Resource Pack includes unit posters, flashcards and song cards.
-  Also available in American English. See www.oup.com/elt for further information.



Treetops

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (A1)

SARAH HOWELL AND LISA KESTER-DODGSON
 ILLUSTRATED BY POLY BERNATENE

Your class will be enchanted by the wonderful world of *Treetops*.

digital at a glance

- iTunes MultiROM

This four-level series stimulates learning through beautiful illustrations, engaging stories, and fun cross-curricular activities.

- Songs, stories and classroom routines engage students.
- Festival and culture pages encourage an interest in other cultures.
- Gentle cross-curricular content helps you teach other subjects through English.
- Teacher's Resource Pack with puppets and seasonal posters.
- Motivating contexts are set around the seasons at lower levels, and the medieval world and legends at Level 4.
- MultiROM with stories, songs and games.

Treetops	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Class Book Pack	978 0 19 415003 3	978 0 19 415008 8	978 0 19 415013 2	978 0 19 415018 7
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 415001 9	978 0 19 415006 4	978 0 19 415011 8	978 0 19 415016 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 415002 6	978 0 19 415007 1	978 0 19 415012 5	978 0 19 415017 0
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 415021 7*		978 0 19 415026 2†	
iTools	978 0 19 415031 6	978 0 19 415032 3	978 0 19 415033 0	978 0 19 415034 7

* for Levels 1 and 2 † for Levels 3 and 4


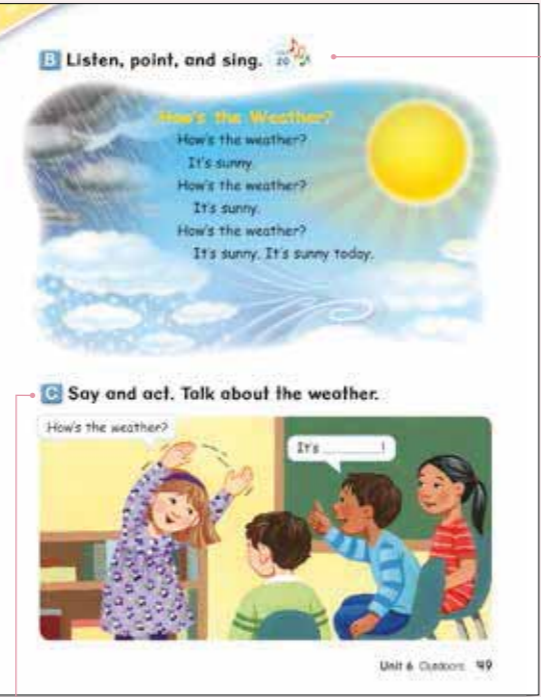
Super Surprise!	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Class Book	978 019 445645 6	978 019 445646 3	978 019 445647 0	978 019 445648 7	978 019 445649 4	978 019 445650 0
Activity Book and MultiROM Pack	978 019 445663 0	978 019 445664 7	978 019 445665 4	978 019 445666 1	978 019 445667 8	978 019 445668 5
Teacher's Book	978 019 445651 7	978 019 445652 4	978 019 445653 1	978 019 445654 8	978 019 445655 5	978 019 445656 2
Class Audio CDs	978 019 445657 9	978 019 445658 6	978 019 445659 3	978 019 445660 0	978 019 445661 6	978 019 445662 3
iTools	978 019 445675 3*		978 019 445676 0†		978 019 445677 7‡	
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 019 445637 1*		978 019 445638 8†		978 019 445639 5‡	

* for Levels 1 and 2 † for Levels 3 and 4 ‡ for Levels 5 and 6

View these titles online

Teddy's Train **Super Me** **Zap!** **I-Spy**
Zig-Zag Island **You and Me** **Zabadoo!** **Stardust**
Zig-Zag Magic **Chit Chat** **Get Set Go!** **New Chatterbox**

[www](http://www.oup.com)

Popular, well-loved characters model the language

Reduced sample pages from *Let's Go Student Book 1*

'Say and act' activities encourage communication through personalization

All your favourite Carolyn Graham songs and chants, with phonics chants too!

Let's Go Fourth Edition	Let's Begin	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book	978 0 19 464143 2	978 0 19 464144 9	978 0 19 464145 6	978 0 19 464146 3	978 0 19 464147 0	978 0 19 464148 7	978 0 19 464149 4
Student Book with Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 462624 8	978 0 19 462618 7	978 0 19 462619 4	978 0 19 462620 0	978 0 19 462621 7	978 0 19 462622 4	978 0 19 462623 1
Workbook	978 0 19 464326 9	978 0 19 464320 7	978 0 19 464321 4	978 0 19 464322 1	978 0 19 464323 8	978 0 19 464324 5	978 0 19 464325 2
Workbook with Online Practice	978 0 19 464094 7	978 0 19 464095 4	978 0 19 464096 1	978 0 19 464097 8	978 0 19 464098 5	978 0 19 464099 2	978 0 19 464100 5
Skills Book with Listening Practice CD Pack		978 0 19 462654 5	978 0 19 462655 2	978 0 19 462656 9	978 0 19 462657 6	978 0 19 462658 3	978 0 19 462659 0
Teacher's Book with Test Center and Online Practice	978 0 19 464182 1	978 0 19 464186 9	978 0 19 464190 6	978 0 19 464194 4	978 0 19 464198 2	978 0 19 464152 4	978 0 19 464153 1
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 464342 9	978 0 19 464336 8	978 0 19 464337 5	978 0 19 464338 2	978 0 19 464339 9	978 0 19 464340 5	978 0 19 464341 2
iTools	978 0 19 464166 1	978 0 19 464167 8	978 0 19 464168 5	978 0 19 464169 2	978 0 19 464170 8	978 0 19 464171 5	978 0 19 464172 2
Teacher Cards	978 0 19 464154 8	978 0 19 464155 5	978 0 19 464156 2	978 0 19 464157 9	978 0 19 464158 6	978 0 19 464108 1	978 0 19 464109 8
Student Cards	978 0 19 464101 2	978 0 19 464102 9	978 0 19 464103 6	978 0 19 464104 3	978 0 19 464105 0	978 0 19 464106 7	978 0 19 464107 4
Let's Chant, Let's Sing: Greatest Hits Audio CD (all levels)	978 0 19 462641 5						
Let's Achieve on USB (all levels)	978 0 19 462709 2						

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

The Happy Series	Happy House 1	Happy House 2	Happy Street 1	Happy Street 2	Happy Earth 1	Happy Earth 2
Class Book	978 0 19 473053 2	978 0 19 473025 9	978 0 19 473095 2	978 0 19 473082 2	978 0 19 473284 0	978 0 19 473291 8
Activity Book and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 473064 8	978 0 19 473034 1	978 0 19 473109 6	978 0 19 473092 1	978 0 19 473288 8	978 0 19 473295 6
Teacher's Resource Pack*	978 0 19 473066 2	978 0 19 473035 8	978 0 19 473075 4	978 0 19 473278 9	978 0 19 473044 0‡	
Top-up Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 475148 3	978 0 19 475149 0	978 0 19 475150 6†			
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 473057 0	978 0 19 473029 7	978 0 19 473106 5	978 0 19 473088 4	978 0 19 473286 4	978 0 19 473293 2
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 473063 1	978 0 19 473033 4	978 0 19 473108 9	978 0 19 473091 4	978 0 19 473287 1	978 0 19 473294 9
DVD	978 0 19 475158 2	978 0 19 475142 1	978 0 19 475160 5	978 0 19 475161 2		
DVD (Happy House/Happy Street)	978 0 19 400374 2					
iTools (Levels 1 and 2)	978 0 19 473073 0		978 0 19 473081 5		978 0 19 473290 1	

*Teacher's Resource Packs contain: 2 Posters, Flashcards, Evaluation Booklet, Puppets (*Happy House 1* only), Storycards (*Happy House 1* only), Song Cards, Teacher's Resource Book

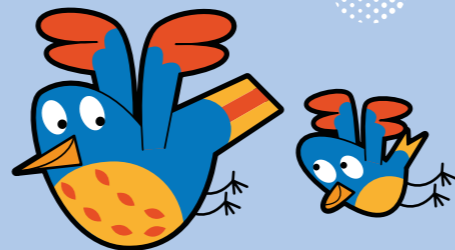
†*Happy Street 1* and 2 ‡*Happy Earth 1* and 2

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

➤ See also Get ready for Starters, Movers, Flyers *page 24*
 Cambridge Young Learners English Tests *page 82*

oxfordparents

Help your child with English



Parent support website

Support and
activities for
ages 3–14



www.oup.com/elt/oxfordparents

OXFORD



Oxford Phonics World

Second Place School Ancillary Series
The Book Industry Guild of New York Design Awards

BEGINNER (A1)

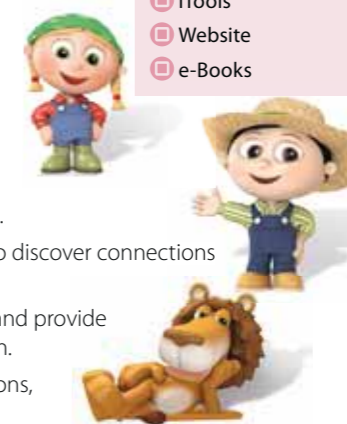
KAJ SCHWERMER, JULIA CHANG AND CRAIG WRIGHT

Oxford Phonics World is the first step on your students' journey into English, leading you through all 44 sounds.

- Use before or alongside your English course.
- Phonics Friends bring English sounds and letters to life.
- Action songs, chants and games encourage children to discover connections between English sounds and letters.
- Active class activities develop children's phonics skills and provide opportunities to think about and apply what they learn.
- Student Multi-ROM with full course audio, fun animations, interactive games, songs and activities.
- Teacher, parent and student resources available online: www.oup.com/elt/opw
- **NEW** The Student Books and Workbooks are now available as e-books, with interactive features designed specifically for language learners – including audio and video.

digital at a glance

- Student Multi-ROM
- iTools
- Website
- e-Books



Oxford Phonics World	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book with Multi-ROM	978 0 19 459617 6	978 0 19 459618 3	978 0 19 459619 0	978 0 19 459620 6	978 0 19 459621 3
Workbook	978 0 19 459622 0	978 0 19 459623 7	978 0 19 459624 4	978 0 19 459626 8	978 0 19 459627 5
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 459628 2	978 0 19 459629 9	978 0 19 459630 5	978 0 19 459631 2	978 0 19 459632 9
Phonics Cards	978 0 19 459633 6	978 0 19 459634 3	978 0 19 459635 0	978 0 19 459307 6	978 0 19 459274 1
iTools	978 0 19 459602 2	978 0 19 459603 9	978 0 19 459604 6	978 0 19 459605 3	978 0 19 459606 0



Oxford Phonics World Readers

BEGINNER (A1)

KATHRYN O'DELL, CHRISTINE HARTZLER AND LYNNE ROBERTSON

- Stories with audio give children a chance to practise sounds and spelling patterns learned from *Oxford Phonics World*.
- Practise new vocabulary with end-of-story activities.
- Notes for teachers and parents.

Oxford Phonics World Readers

Level 1	Level 4
What I Want	On a Ship
Rabbit's House*	Fun Day at School
The Picnic	A Nice Trip
Level 2	Level 5
No Jam!	The Painter is in Town
Fun in the Mud	I Love the City!
At the Farm	Dawn's Hiccups
Level 3	
At the Bay	
A Day with Mom	
I Am a Spy!	

* also available for iPad or tablets for Android.



Oxford Primary Skills

TAMZIN THOMPSON AND HELEN CASEY

A fun and colourful six-level supplementary series that develops reading and writing skills through a broad range of exciting texts.

- Wide range of text types with a focus on real-world topics.
- Step-by-step reading and graded writing tasks with clear outcomes.
- Supported exercises encourage thorough development of reading sub-skills such as reading for gist and reading for detail.
- 'More words' section extends the vocabulary areas in the units.
- Accompanying Audio CD, plus online notes for additional teaching support.
- Also available in American English.

Oxford Primary Skills

Level 1	
Skills Book	978 0 19 467400 3
Class Audio CD (Levels 1 and 2)	978 0 19 467401 0
Level 2	
Skills Book	978 0 19 467402 7
Level 3	
Skills Book	978 0 19 467404 1
Class Audio CD (Levels 3 and 4)	978 0 19 467405 8
Level 4	
Skills Book	978 0 19 467406 5
Level 5	
Skills Book	978 0 19 467407 2
Class Audio CD (Levels 5 and 6)	978 0 19 467403 4
Level 6	
Skills Book	978 0 19 467408 9

Oxford Primary Skills American Edition

Level 1	
Skills Book	978 0 19 400275 2
Class Audio CD (Levels 1 and 2)	978 0 19 400281 3
Level 2	
Skills Book	978 0 19 400276 9
Level 3	
Skills Book	978 0 19 400277 6
Class Audio CD (Levels 3 and 4)	978 0 19 400282 0
Level 4	
Skills Book	978 0 19 400278 3
Level 5	
Skills Book	978 0 19 400279 0
Class Audio CD (Levels 5 and 6)	978 0 19 400283 7
Level 6	
Skills Book	978 0 19 400280 6

See also English Time page 14

NEW Everybody Up Second Edition page 15
Let's Go page 20



Get ready for ... Starters Movers Flyers

BEGINNER TO ELEMENTARY (A1–A2)
PETRINA CLIFF AND KIRSTIE GRAINGER

Get ready for exam success

Provides thorough preparation and practice for the *Cambridge English: Young Learners* tests.

digital at a glance

iTools Online Practice Tests

- Complete coverage of the *Cambridge English: Young Learners* 2012 vocabulary and grammar syllabus.
- Unique online practice tests at oxfordenglishtesting.com – one free test for each level.
- Teacher's Book notes provide useful advice on exam preparation and the best way for students to approach the tests.
- iTools puts Student's Book with audio on screen for interactive teaching.
- Audio CD in every Student's Book Pack supports listening and speaking.
- Supplements any coursebook and is ideal for use in class or at home.

Get ready for ...	Starters	Movers	Flyers
Student's Book and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 400326 1	978 0 19 400327 8	978 0 19 400328 5
iTools DVD-ROM	978 0 19 400010 9	978 0 19 400011 6	978 0 19 400012 3
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 400015 4	978 0 19 400016 1	978 0 19 400017 8

➤ See also Explorers page 16
Incredible English page 17
Happy Series page 21
Cambridge Young Learners English Tests page 82



Potato Pals

PATRICK JACKSON AND RIE KIMURA

Fun stories teach simple sentences, basic vocabulary and useful patterns through a unique system of picture cues.

- Teaches language and vocabulary using appealing potato characters.
- Easy method of repetition, memorization and simple reading assures student success.
- Use in class or for practice with parents at home.

- Meet the Potato Pals, learn English, and be part of the story with the *Potato Pals* reading app for young learners of English.
- For more information see the online catalogue www.oup.com/elt.



➤ See also Oxford Grammar for Schools Grammar page 98
Grammar Friends page 98

Story & writing

1 Listen and read. Then act.

2 Look and complete the sentences.

running kicking hitting riding walking bouncing

1 Two boys are playing football. Sam is kicking the ball.
2 Lucy is playing tennis. Lucy is hitting the ball.
3 One boy is riding his bike.
4 One girl is walking to school. She's got a school bag.
5 One girl is running with a ball but she's kicking it.

54

Focuses on all four language skills with an emphasis on the areas most likely to cause problems for young learners

Familiarizes pupils with all task types enabling them to sit the test confidently and successfully

Starters practice test

Listening, Part 1

Listen and tick (✓) the box. There is one example.

What's Kim taking to school?

A ☐ B ☒ C ☐

1 Where's Ben's dad?

A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

2 What's Tony's favourite sport?

A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

3 Which is Grace's new toy?

A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

4 What does Alex want for dinner?

A ☐ B ☐ C ☐

57

Reduced sample pages from *Get ready for Starters* Student's Book

Secondary Courses



see page 36

“It is a perfect book to work with students. My students enjoy learning English with *Solutions*.”

Nora Kungiene, Lithuania

SEE ALSO:



e-Books available for selected Secondary courses pages 28 to 38

Practice Kit available with *Got it! Plus* Second Edition and *English Plus* Second Edition pages 29 and 30



Project

Fourth Edition

FALSE-BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–MID B1)
TOM HUTCHINSON

Project Fourth Edition uses the proven Project methodology in a new engaging format.

digital at a glance

- Online Practice
- iTools
- Test Builder
- Teacher's Resource Disk including digital workshops
- Animated cartoons
- Student website

Your students will love the redesigned cartoons, new compelling exercises and innovative digital package. We've listened to feedback from teachers around the world and kept all the things you've loved from previous editions while enhancing and updating the material to make it more engaging than ever before.

- Digital package includes Online Practice, animated iTools and new DVD material.
- Full-colour, interleaved Teacher's Books make lesson planning simple.

- More communication and multi-skill exercises will keep your students engrossed.
- Test Builders allow you to create your own tests with just a few clicks.

Extensive Reading Bank

- Encourages your students to read for pleasure and exposes them to a wider vocabulary.
- Includes classic stories such as *Aladdin*, *The Pied Piper of Hamelin* and *Perseus*, with comprehension exercises to help your students get the most out of each text.
- Includes dialogue in every story so your students can act them out in class.

Pronunciation Bank

- Gets all your students practising pronunciation.
- Offers a wide range of activities – from TPR activities to appeal to kinaesthetic learners, to quieter activities that could be used as extension material for fast finishers.

Inspiring the next generation

Online Practice

Project Fourth Edition Workbooks come with Online Practice providing extra interactive activities that your students can do for homework or extra study. Each unit contains:

- 5 grammar activities with grammar pop-ups
- 5 vocabulary activities
- 5 skills activities (2 listening, 1 reading, 1 communication and 1 writing activity)
- 5 test yourself activities



Students receive instant feedback and the opportunity to try again.

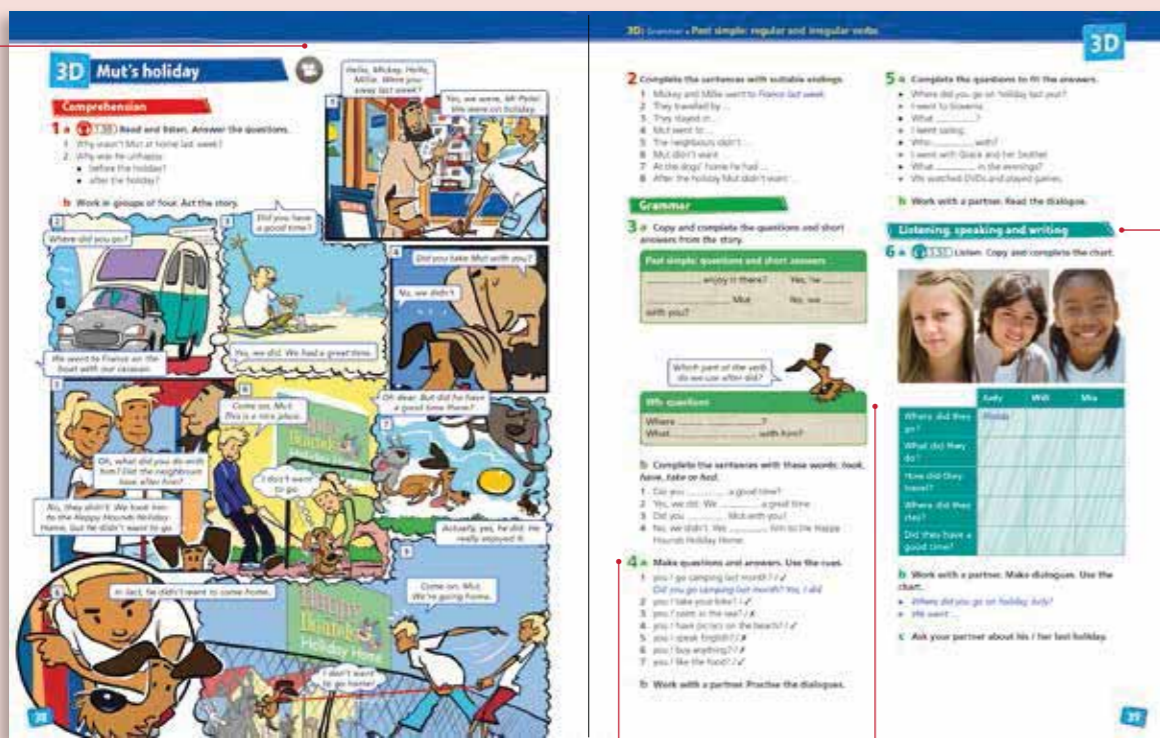


Students' marks are entered into the mark book so you can easily see which students have completed which exercises and how well they did.



Sign up for a 30-day trial at
www.projectonlinepractice.com/demo

Teacher access code included in your Project
Teacher's Book.



Reduced sample pages from Project Fourth Edition Student's Book 2

Students can watch animated versions of the cartoons on the DVD and iTools

We've kept the exercises that teachers loved from the Third Edition and improved the ones they didn't

Grammar points are clearly presented with explanations from Mut. The explanations are animated on iTools

New multi-skill exercises



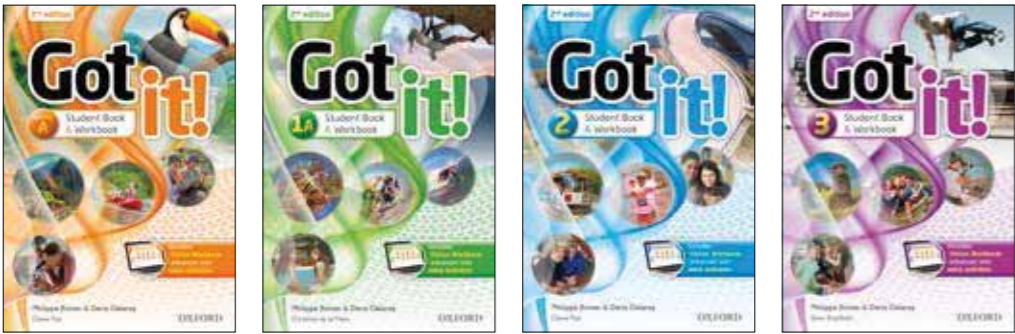
Project Fourth Edition	Project 1	Project 2	Project 3	Project 4	Project 5
Student's Book	978 0 19 476455 1	978 0 19 476456 8	978 0 19 476457 5	978 0 19 476458 2	978 0 19 476459 9
Workbook with Audio CD and Online Practice	978 0 19 476288 5	978 0 19 476290 8	978 0 19 476292 2	978 0 19 476478 0	978 0 19 476479 7
Teacher's Book with Multi-ROM and Online Practice	978 0 19 470404 5	978 0 19 470405 2	978 0 19 470406 9	978 0 19 470407 6	978 0 19 470409 0
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 476590 9	978 0 19 476591 6	978 0 19 476592 3	978 0 19 476593 0	978 0 19 476594 7
DVD	978 0 19 476573 2	978 0 19 476574 9	978 0 19 476575 6	978 0 19 476576 3	978 0 19 476577 0
iTools	978 0 19 476578 7	978 0 19 476579 4	978 0 19 476580 0	978 0 19 476581 7	978 0 19 476582 4

Test Builder available from your Oxford representative.

Project Third Edition	Project 1	Project 2	Project 3	Project 4	Project 5
Student's Book	978 0 19 476300 4	978 0 19 476305 9	978 0 19 476310 3	978 0 19 476315 8	978 0 19 476320 2
Workbook Pack	978 0 19 476338 7	978 0 19 476339 4	978 0 19 476340 0	978 0 19 476341 7	978 0 19 476342 4
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 476302 8	978 0 19 476307 3	978 0 19 476312 7	978 0 19 476317 2	978 0 19 476322 6
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 476304 2	978 0 19 476309 7	978 0 19 476314 1	978 0 19 476319 6	978 0 19 476324 0
Culture DVD	978 0 19 476332 5	978 0 19 476333 2	978 0 19 476334 9	978 0 19 476335 6	978 0 19 476336 3
iTools	978 0 19 476450 6	978 0 19 476451 3	978 0 19 476452 0	978 0 19 476453 7	978 0 19 476454 4

Project Second Edition is still available. Please see the online catalogue.





Got it!

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1+)
PHILIPPA BOWEN AND DENIS DELANEY

This second edition of *Got it!* retains the successful methodology and teen appeal of the first edition, while providing more flexibility with extra resources and a sound digital package.

digital at a glance

- Online Workbook
- Online Teacher's Resources
- iTools
- Practice Kit (available with *Plus* edition)

- An improved skills syllabus with a new Writing Builder and more listening opportunities builds students' confidence.
- A guided discovery approach to grammar encourages students to think.
- Interactive grammar presentations provide an effective and fun way to present new grammar.
- Extra Communication pages offer further listening practice and extra practice of functional language.
- New online progress tests, practice questions for a range of international exams, and self-assessment pages ensure all your students can progress with confidence.

Online Workbook

Discover the benefits of online homework.

- Student Book/Workbooks include access to an online version of the Workbook, enhanced with extra activities and regular progress tests.
- Instant feedback on interactive activities encourages students to try again to achieve a perfect score.
- Results are easily trackable through the Gradebook, saving you time.

Teachers get access to:

- Over 50 printable worksheets, providing additional support and challenge.
- A suite of testing options.

Get it all with Got it! Second Edition



NEW Got it! Plus

with Practice Kit

Second Edition

For teachers who want to extend their students' skills development with extra online practice.

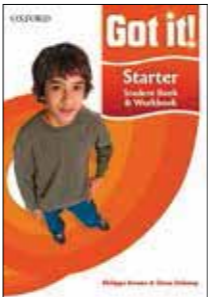
Practice Kit

- Content carefully aligned to CEFR levels, giving students extra practice at the right level for them without repeating what they have already done in class.
- Extra video documentaries and vox pops to motivate students.
- Systematic skills development, all suitable for self-study.
- Automatically marked with instant feedback, and progress tracked in the gradebook to save time.



Got it! Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book A/Workbook with Online Workbook	978 0 19 446320 1	978 0 19 446346 1	978 0 19 446373 7	978 0 19 446399 7
Student Book B/Workbook with Online Workbook	978 0 19 446321 8	978 0 19 446347 8	978 0 19 446374 4	978 0 19 446401 7
Student Book/Workbook with Online Workbook	978 0 19 446319 5	978 0 19 446345 4	978 0 19 446372 0	978 0 19 446398 0
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 446427 7	978 0 19 446432 1	978 0 19 446437 6	978 0 19 446442 0
iTools	978 0 19 446362 2	978 0 19 446362 1	978 0 19 446389 8	978 0 19 446416 1
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 446318 8	978 0 19 446344 7	978 0 19 446371 3	978 0 19 446397 3
DVD	978 0 19 446317 1*		978 0 19 446370 6†	

* for Starter and Level 1 † for Levels 2 and 3



Got it! Plus Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Plus Pack with Practice Kit	978 0 19 446323 2	978 0 19 446349 2	978 0 19 446376 8	978 0 19 446403 1
Teacher Plus Pack	978 0 19 446428 4	978 0 19 446433 8	978 0 19 446438 3	978 0 19 446443 7

Got it!	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book/Workbook with CD-ROM	978 0 19 446203 7	978 0 19 446210 5	978 0 19 446217 4	978 0 19 446224 2
Student Book A/Workbook with CD-ROM	978 0 19 446240 2	978 0 19 446242 6	978 0 19 446244 0	978 0 19 446246 4
Student Book B/Workbook with CD-ROM	978 0 19 446241 9	978 0 19 446243 3	978 0 19 446245 7	978 0 19 446247 1
Student Plus Pack with Online Skills Practice	978 0 19 446293 8	978 0 19 446296 9	978 0 19 446299 0	978 0 19 446302 7
Student Plus Pack A with Online Skills Practice	978 0 19 446294 5	978 0 19 446297 6	978 0 19 446300 3	978 0 19 446303 4
Student Plus Pack B with Online Skills Practice	978 0 19 446295 2	978 0 19 446298 3	978 0 19 446301 0	978 0 19 446304 1
e-Book (Student Book and Workbook)	978 0 19 446417 8	978 0 19 446418 5	978 0 19 446419 2	978 0 19 446420 8
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 446201 3	978 0 19 446208 2	978 0 19 446215 0	978 0 19 446222 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 446248 8	978 0 19 446249 5	978 0 19 446250 1	978 0 19 446251 8
iTools	978 0 19 446206 8	978 0 19 446213 6	978 0 19 446220 4	978 0 19 446227 3
DVD	978 0 19 446256 3*		978 0 19 446257 0†	
Test Builder	978 0 19 446252 5	978 0 19 446253 2	978 0 19 446254 9	978 0 19 446255 6

* for Starter and Level 1 † for Levels 2 and 3



Reduced sample pages from *Got it!* Second Edition Student Book and Workbook 1

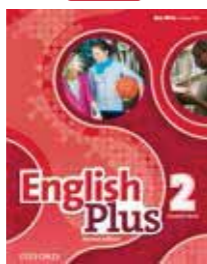
FORTHCOMING



NEW



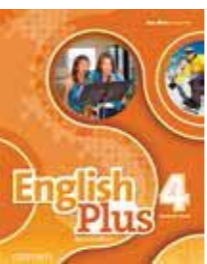
NEW



FORTHCOMING



FORTHCOMING



digital at a glance

- iTools
- Practice Kit
- DVD
- Teacher's Resource Disk
- Teacher website

NEW EDITION English Plus

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)

BEN WETZ, CLAIRE THACKER AND DIANA PYE

With 80% new content, more video, new puzzles, games, and songs, *English Plus* Second Edition is better than ever! You'll find the same clear structure and high level of support for mixed-ability classes.

- **NEW** Improved sub skills syllabus, with more speaking and listening opportunities.
- **NEW** Puzzles and games page in every unit, plus optional song lessons.
- **NEW** Grammar animations make rules and structures more memorable.
- More video brings real world English into the classroom.
- *Use it!* task at the end of every lesson encourages students to personalize the material.
- Over 80 editable tests per level, including end-of-unit, end-of-term and speaking tests.
- *How to...* guides on the Teacher's Resource Disk offer advice on topics such as special educational needs and getting students to talk.

The right mix for every lesson

Mixed-ability support

- Optional Project, Speaking and Listening, Curriculum Extra and Culture pages let you tailor the course to match your students' interests.
- Fast finisher exercises to stretch stronger learners.
- Workbook activities, photocopiable worksheets, and tests graded at three levels make it easy to select the right amount of challenge for every student.

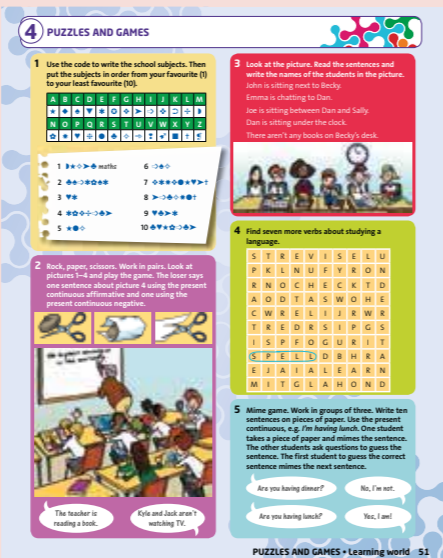
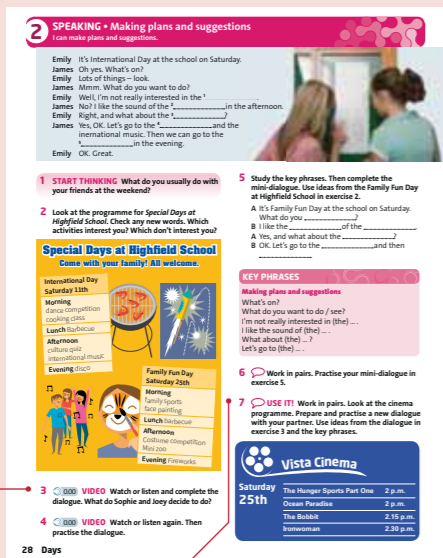
NEW Practice Kit

The *English Plus* Practice Kit provides supplementary online practice.

- Content carefully aligned to CEFR levels, giving your students extra practice at the right level for them without repeating what they have already done in class.
- Extra video documentaries, vox pops, and animations to motivate your students.
- Systematic skills development, as well as language practice and extension, all suitable for self-study.
- Automatically marked with instant feedback, and progress tracked in the gradebook to save you time.

Use it! tasks encourage students to put new language into practice straight away

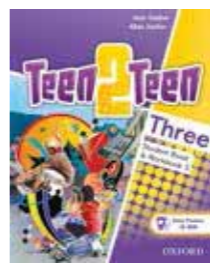
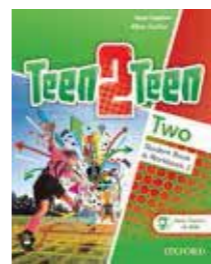
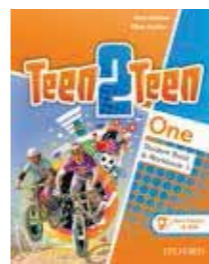
Bring real world English into the classroom with 2 videos in every unit



New puzzles and games consolidate language

Reduced sample pages from *English Plus* Second Edition Student's Book 1

English Plus Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978 0 19 420059 2	978 0 19 420061 5
Workbook with access to Practice Kit	978 0 19 420219 0	978 0 19 420224 4
Teacher's Book with Teacher's Resource Disk and access to Practice Kit	978 0 19 420218 3	978 0 19 420223 7
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 420184 1	978 0 19 420185 8
iTools	978 0 19 420062 2	978 0 19 420198 8
DVD (Levels 1 and 2)	978 0 19 420196 4	
Starter, Level 3 and Level 4 are forthcoming		
<i>English Plus</i> First Edition is still available. See www.oup.com/elt for details.		

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

For your
reality

Teen2Teen

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (PRE-A1–B1)

JOAN SASLOW AND ALLEN ASCHER

An American English lower-secondary course with a gentle pace and real teen appeal.

digital at a glance

- iTools
- e-Books
- Online Practice (with *Plus* edition)

Teen2Teen reflects the social nature of teenagers with realistic language models and dialogues. Plenty of controlled practice of everyday language maximizes teen enjoyment of social interaction.

- A *Teen2Teen* social network site feature reflects the way that teens communicate with their friends, while the dialogues of the teenage characters represent natural spoken language, including idiomatic phrases.

Teen2Teen Plus with exclusive Online Practice



- More than 250 extra activities which practise grammar, vocabulary and social language.
- Easy-to-use Learning Management System.

- Clear signposting, controlled introduction of new language and traditional grammar-based progression fits every teaching style, including large class sizes, and requires minimal teacher preparation time.
- Extra practice worksheets, flashcards for vocabulary drilling, and a test builder form an extensive support package for teachers of all levels of experience.
- Readings on world and cultural themes appeal to teenagers' curiosity.
- Reading strategies are introduced in the later levels, preparing students for upper-secondary.
- e-Books offer integrated audio and interactive activities.



Reduced sample pages from *Teen2Teen* Student Book and Workbook One

Teen2Teen	One	Two	Three	Four
Student Book and Workbook	978 0 19 403461 6	978 0 19 403465 4	978 0 19 403468 5	978 0 19 403471 5
e-Book (Student Book and Workbook)	978 0 19 403476 0	978 0 19 403478 4	978 0 19 403480 7	978 0 19 403482 1
Student Book and Workbook Plus	978 0 19 403404 3	978 0 19 403405 0	978 0 19 403406 7	978 0 19 403407 4
Teacher's Edition	978 0 19 403412 8	978 0 19 403413 5	978 0 19 403414 2	978 0 19 403415 9
iTools	978 0 19 403450 0	978 0 19 403451 7	978 0 19 403452 4	978 0 19 403453 1
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 403446 3	978 0 19 403447 0	978 0 19 403448 7	978 0 19 403449 4
DVD	978 0 19 403444 9*		978 0 19 403445 6**	

*Levels One and Two **Levels Three and Four

JOIN THE CONVERSATION





NEW Scope

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)

BEN WETZ

Scope is a manageable course with a strong reading focus and a wealth of optional material available in the Teacher's Toolkit.

digital at a glance

- Student's CD-ROM
- Online Practice
- iTools with video
- Teacher's Toolkit
- Teacher's website
- Student's website

- A comprehensive four-skills course.
- Challenging syllabus with a manageable amount of course material.
- Teach-off-the-page approach reduces teacher preparation time.
- Clear objectives and outcomes for every lesson provide a clear framework to measure student progress.
- Guided discovery approach to grammar encourages learner autonomy.
- Practical English for everyday communication.
- Vocabulary linked to the Oxford 3000 ensures students learn the most useful words in English.

Mixed-ability support

- Focus on Grammar, Focus on Vocabulary and Focus on Writing pages provide additional support for mixed-ability classes.
- Fast-finisher activities provide extension material to stretch stronger students.
- Graded exercises in the Workbook ensure every student can practise at the right level for them.
- Extra graded photocopiable worksheets in the Teacher's Toolkit provide further consolidation and extension material.
- Tests at both Standard and Challenge level cater for every student.

Classroom support

- **Scope** iTools brings the Student's Book and Workbook pages to life with integrated video, songs and warm-up activities to start every lesson.
- The worksheets in the Teacher's Toolkit provide a wide range of activities to add variety to the classroom.
- A full suite of editable tests supports your assessment needs throughout the year.

Student's CD-ROM or Online Practice*

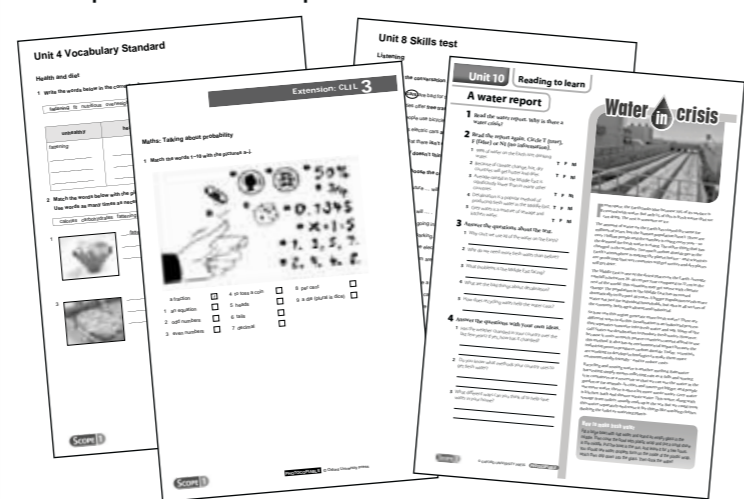
Scope provides extra practice online with Online Practice or offline with the Student's CD-ROM. There are around 200 extra activities, including video clips, to reinforce and extend students' learning.



*PC and tablet compatible

Teacher's Toolkit

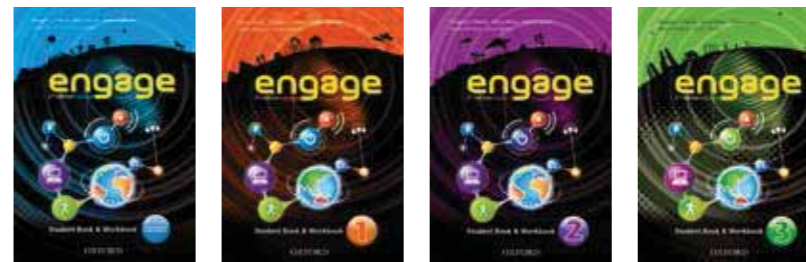
Scope Teacher's Toolkit provides more than 200 photocopiable tests and worksheets. Visit the **Scope** Teacher's website for more support:
www.oup.com/elt/teacher/scope.



Scope	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	978 0 19 450600 7	978 0 19 450612 0	978 0 19 450624 3	978 0 19 450636 6
Workbook with Student's CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 450605 2	978 0 19 450617 5	978 0 19 450629 8	978 0 19 450641 0
Workbook with Online Practice Pack	978 0 19 450606 9	978 0 19 450618 2	978 0 19 450630 4	978 0 19 450642 7
iTools	978 0 19 450611 3	978 0 19 450623 6	978 0 19 450635 9	978 0 19 450647 2
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 450603 8	978 0 19 450615 1	978 0 19 450627 4	978 0 19 450639 7
Teacher's Toolkit	978 0 19 450608 3	978 0 19 450620 5	978 0 19 450632 8	978 0 19 450644 1
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 450604 5	978 0 19 450616 8	978 0 19 450628 1	978 0 19 450640 3

Student's website for audio download: www.oup.com/elt/scope
Teacher's website for more support: www.oup.com/elt/teacher/scope

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Engage

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

GREGORY J MANIN, ALICIA ARTUSI, HELEN HALLIWELL, CLAIRE THACKER, ROBERT QUINN AND LEWIS LANSFORD

Engaging a new generation

Engage Second Edition captures the imagination of a new generation of adolescent learners with fresh content and a comprehensive range of digital components.

- Fresh, topical approach that encourages students to engage with the world around them.
- Supportive step-by-step approach to all four skills helps build students' confidence.
- Strong emphasis on vocabulary development gives students the tools for better communication.
- Project work and optional group activities encourage students to interact with each other in English.
- Comprehensive range of digital components, including iTools digital resources and a Class DVD ensures adaptability to any teaching style.
- Student's website engages students with the real world and reinforces vocabulary and grammar (www.oup.com/elt/engage).
- Support for mixed-ability classes with additional reading material and worksheets.
- Rich bank of teachers' resource materials ensures easy classroom management and minimizes preparation time.

Engage Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book and Workbook with MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 453794 0	978 0 19 453799 5	978 0 19 453822 0	978 0 19 453823 7
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 453776 6	978 0 19 453777 3	978 0 19 453778 0	978 0 19 453779 7
Teacher's Resource MultiROM	978 0 19 453768 1	978 0 19 453769 8	978 0 19 453771 1	978 0 19 453824 4
iTools	978 0 19 453763 6	978 0 19 453764 3	978 0 19 453766 7	978 0 19 453767 4
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 453754 4	978 0 19 453755 1	978 0 19 453756 8	978 0 19 453757 5
DVD	978 0 19 453752 0*		978 0 19 453753 7†	

* for Starter and Level 1 † for Levels 2 and 3

Engage Special Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Pack with Online Practice	978 0 19 453871 8	978 0 19 453877 0	978 0 19 453883 1	978 0 19 453889 3
Teacher's Pack with Online Practice	978 0 19 453893 0	978 0 19 453897 8	978 0 19 453901 2	978 0 19 453905 0
e-Book (Student Book and Workbook)	978 0 19 453895 4	978 0 19 453899 2	978 0 19 453903 6	978 0 19 453907 4
iTools	978 0 19 453874 9	978 0 19 453880 0	978 0 19 453886 2	978 0 19 453892 3
Class Audio CDs (all levels)	978 0 19 453868 8			

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

digital at a glance

- Student MultiROM (*Engage* Second Edition)
- Teacher MultiROM (*Engage* Second Edition)
- iTools
- Student's website
- Online Practice (*Engage* Special Edition)
- e-Books (*Engage* Special Edition)



Reduced sample pages from
Engage Second Edition Student
Book 1

NEW Engage Special Edition with Online Practice

- Interactive activities build on the topics and skills from the Student Books.
- Instant feedback and repetition builds students' confidence.
- Easily track students' progress with the Class Report.





Reach Out

STARTER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)
BEN WETZ, DIANA PYE, NICHOLAS TIMS AND JAMES STYRING

Reach Out is a flexible course with all the additional material you might need, making it ideal for mixed-ability classes and varying teaching loads.

digital at a glance

Online Practice

iTools

Student's website

Builds students' confidence through graded practice.

- Extra optional pages at the back of the book enable teachers to tailor their lessons to their students' needs.
- A focus on communicative outcomes means that every lesson ends with an Activate task, usually speaking, which lets students use and personalize the material.
- The Test Bank provides over 60 editable tests per level, including end-of-unit, end-of-term and speaking tests.
- Staged lessons provide students with comprehensive support.

Choose to do more

Reach Out Options

There is a wealth of extra materials available for *Reach Out* making it the perfect course for the mixed-ability classroom.

- Extra optional lessons for each unit on Culture, Curriculum Extra, Extra Speaking and Listening, and Vocabulary Puzzles.
- Extra graded grammar and vocabulary worksheets in the Teacher's Book.
- Three drama lessons per level in the Teacher's Book.
- DVD clips, with on-screen multiple-choice questions and photocopiable worksheets.

Online Practice

- Interactive exercises encourage students to practise between lessons.
- Track students' progress easily through the Gradebook.

Look Up

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (PRE-A1–B1+)
SUSAN IANNUZZI AND JAMES STYRING

The simple, step-by-step approach builds students' confidence, ensuring language success.

- Easy-to-teach material and a 'Present less, practise more' methodology makes this course ideal for teachers with limited contact hours.
- Custom-written, radio-quality songs provide targeted language practice.
- Reading texts focus on topics teenagers can relate to.
- Cross-curricular lessons introduce interesting and unusual subjects from the wider world.
- The Workbook section at the back of the Student Book provides reference material and extra activities.
- Student MultiROM, with activities and games, plus all the songs from the Student Book, encourages self-study.
- Tests are quick and easy to produce with the Test Builder.
- DVD offers report and interview clips, comprehension checks for each clip, worksheets and teaching notes.

Heads Up

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (PRE-A1–B1+)
SUSAN IANNUZZI AND JAMES STYRING

A four-level edition equivalent to Look Up, Heads Up offers the same simple, step-by-step approach.

Heads Up contains the components of *Look Up* plus:

- Longer Student Books, with four songs for each level.
- Optional extra Workbooks for additional practice or homework.
- Teacher's Edition of the Student Book, with answers.

Reach Out	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book	978 0 19 485300 2	978 0 19 485308 8	978 0 19 485316 3	978 0 19 485324 8	978 0 19 485332 3
Workbook Pack (including Online Practice)	978 0 19 485303 3	978 0 19 485311 8	978 0 19 485319 4	978 0 19 485327 9	978 0 19 485335 4
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 485302 6	978 0 19 485310 1	978 0 19 485318 7	978 0 19 485326 2	978 0 19 485334 7
iTools	978 0 19 485307 1	978 0 19 485315 6	978 0 19 485323 1	978 0 19 485331 6	978 0 19 485339 2
Audio CD (for Levels 1–4)	978 0 19 474990 9				

Look Up	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student Book & Workbook with MultiROM	978 0 19 412354 9	978 0 19 412359 4	978 0 19 412364 8	978 0 19 412369 3	978 0 19 412374 7	978 0 19 412379 2
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 412352 5	978 0 19 412357 0	978 0 19 412362 4	978 0 19 412367 9	978 0 19 412372 3	978 0 19 412377 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 412353 2	978 0 19 412358 7	978 0 19 412363 1	978 0 19 412368 6	978 0 19 412373 0	978 0 19 412378 5
Test Builder (for all levels)	978 0 19 412350 1					
DVD (for all levels)	978 0 19 403542 2					

Heads Up	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book with MultiROM	978 0 19 412325 9	978 0 19 412327 3	978 0 19 412329 7	978 0 19 412331 0
Workbook	978 0 19 412302 0	978 0 19 412308 2	978 0 19 412314 3	978 0 19 412320 4
Teacher's Edition	978 0 19 412303 7	978 0 19 412309 9	978 0 19 412315 0	978 0 19 412321 1
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 412304 4	978 0 19 412310 5	978 0 19 412316 7	978 0 19 412322 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 412305 1	978 0 19 412311 2	978 0 19 412317 4	978 0 19 412323 5
Test Builder	978 0 19 412306 8	978 0 19 412312 9	978 0 19 412318 1	978 0 19 412324 2
DVD (for all levels)	978 0 19 403542 2			

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



insight

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)
JAYNE WILDMAN, FIONA BEDDALL, CLAIRE THACKER AND CATHY MYERS

insight will challenge, develop and inspire your students as well as equip them with the skills they need for lifelong learning.

- **NEW** Advanced Level completes this five level course.
- Thought-provoking topics and information-rich texts challenge students' opinions, educate them about the world they live in and inspire classroom discussion.
- A coherent and systematic vocabulary syllabus, *Vocabulary insight* pages, and a ten-page *Vocabulary bank* explore vocabulary in greater depth.
- Culture pages in every unit and related DVD material broaden students' understanding of the customs, traditions and history of English-speaking countries.
- All school-leaving exam topics are covered, and exam-like tasks throughout help prepare students for their exam.

Challenge. Develop. Inspire.

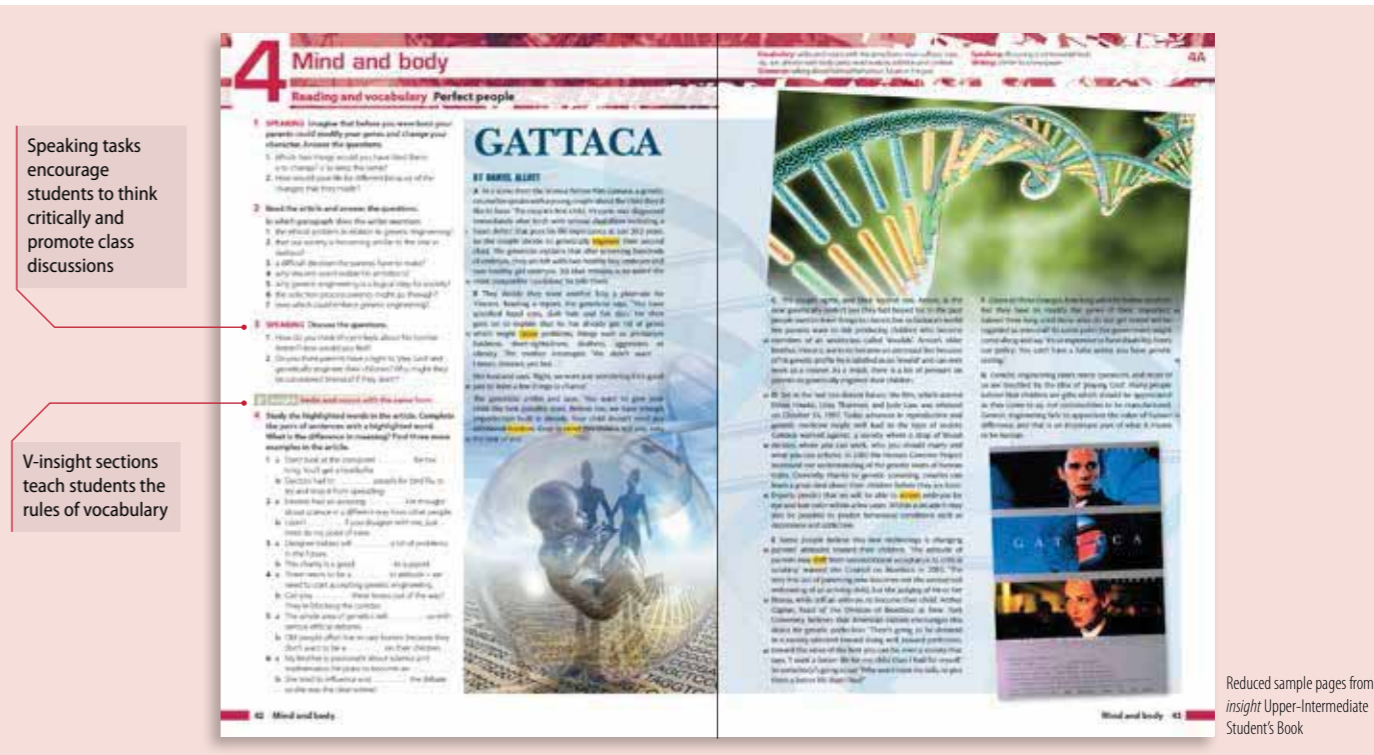
Choose the *insight* Workbook package to suit your students:

The **print Workbook with Online Practice** offers you all the benefits of the print Workbook plus:

- Extra activities linked to the unit topic and language.
- Integrated video and an interactive video activity for every unit.
- Discussion topics linked to the unit topics (you can also create your own).
- The motivation of instant feedback for your students.
- An online gradebook to track students' progress.

The **Online Workbook Plus** delivers all the content from the print Workbook 100% online, as well as the extra Online Practice:

Student Book e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.



Reduced sample pages from *insight* Upper-Intermediate Student's Book

insight	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book	978 0 19 401106 8	978 0 19 401107 5	978 0 19 401108 2	978 0 19 401109 9	978 0 19 401110 5
e-Book (Student's Book)	978 0 19 401555 4	978 0 19 401565 3	978 0 19 401560 8	978 0 19 401571 4	
Workbook	978 0 19 401111 2	978 0 19 401112 9	978 0 19 401113 6	978 0 19 401114 3	978 0 19 401115 0
Workbook with Online Practice	978 0 19 401478 6	978 0 19 401489 2	978 0 19 401505 9	978 0 19 401521 9	978 0 19 401537 0
Online Workbook Plus	978 0 19 401481 6	978 0 19 401492 2	978 0 19 401508 0	978 0 19 401524 0	
Teacher's Book and Teacher's Resource Disk Pack	978 0 19 401076 4	978 0 19 401077 1	978 0 19 401078 8	978 0 19 401079 5	978 0 19 401080 1
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 401096 2	978 0 19 401097 9	978 0 19 401098 6	978 0 19 401099 3	978 0 19 401100 6
iTools	978 0 19 401101 3	978 0 19 401102 0	978 0 19 401103 7	978 0 19 401104 4	978 0 19 401105 1
Test Bank MultiROM*					

*Please contact your local Oxford representative for details.

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

Activating ALL your learners

The **Solutions** Online Workbook allows your students to complete the Workbook practice activities interactively.






Easily track students' progress and see at a glance if there are areas that need further practice.

Second Edition

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)
TIM FALLA AND PAUL A DAVIES

Solutions offers a rich variety of learning opportunities for a whole range of abilities.

digital at a glance

-  [iTunes](#)  [Online Workbook](#)  [e-Books](#)  [App](#)  [Culture DVD](#)

Solutions Second Edition is a five-level general English course for secondary students who are preparing for their school-leaving exam. It uses the tested formula of a guided approach to teaching to build students' confidence in communication, and lead them to exam success.

- Clear unit and lesson structure makes it easy to plan with ***Solutions*** Second Edition.
- Interesting texts appeal to teenagers, whilst also covering all the school-leaving exam topics.
- Guided approach to speaking and writing builds students' confidence to communicate in English.
- Vocabulary Builder and Grammar Builder in the Student's Books for lots of extra practice and extension.
- Specific B1 and B2 school-leaving exam preparation in the 'Get Ready for Your Exam' sections.

e-Books

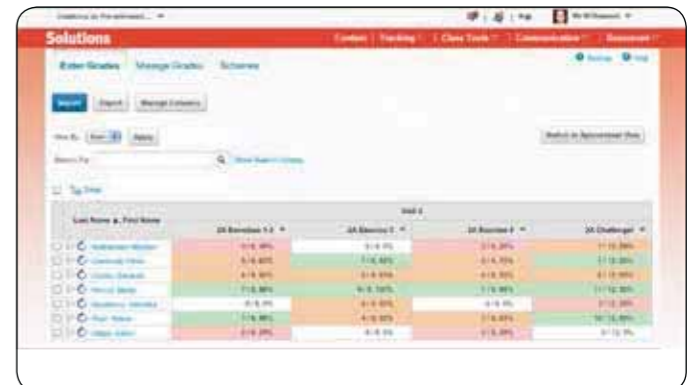
All the content from the Student's Books and Workbooks, with extra features to support your students' learning.

- Students can play the built-in audio at the right speed for them.
- Improve pronunciation with the repeat, record and compare feature, which allows students to record themselves and then compare it to the original audio.
- Let your students personalize their learning with written or spoken notes that they can save anywhere on the page.
- Automatic marking in the Workbook allows students to check their progress independently and saves precious class time.
- Set your students video homework with video accessed straight from the Workbook page.

For tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app,
and online on a computer at

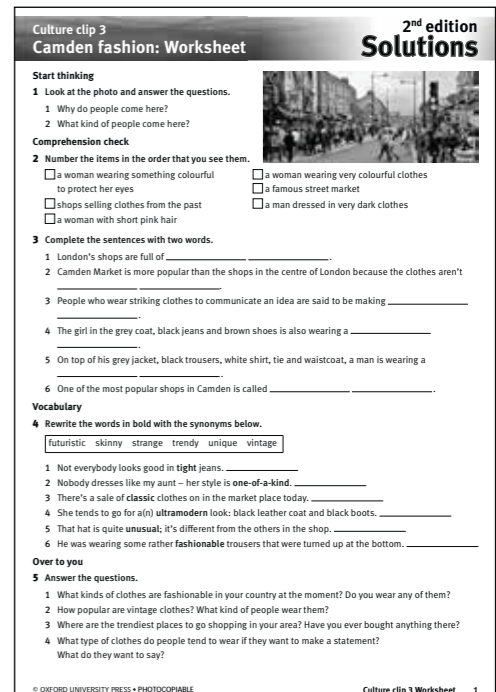
www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com.

See page 6 for details.



NEW Culture DVD

The **Solutions** Culture DVD provides 15 educational and informative clips with accompanying worksheets. The clips address aspects of the customs, life and people of English-speaking countries and cover many school-leaving exam topics.



The 'I can' statements at the start of every lesson make it easy for students to take control of their learning

Grammar Builder and Vocabulary Builder sections are clearly referenced at relevant points in the lesson



Learn this! boxes present key information in a clear and concise manner

Reduced sample pages from *Solutions* Second Edition Intermediate Student's Book

Almost every lesson ends with a speaking task, giving students the opportunity to practise what they have learned

Solutions Second Edition	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book	978 0 19 455278 3	978 0 19 455287 5	978 0 19 455288 2	978 0 19 455289 9	978 0 19 455290 5
Workbook and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 455281 3	978 0 19 455366 7	978 0 19 455367 4	978 0 19 455368 1	978 0 19 455369 8
Online Workbook	978 0 19 455492 3	978 0 19 455493 0	978 0 19 455494 7	978 0 19 455495 4	978 0 19 455496 1
Teacher's Book and CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 455370 4	978 0 19 455371 1	978 0 19 455372 8	978 0 19 455373 5	978 0 19 455374 2
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 455423 7	978 0 19 455424 4	978 0 19 455425 1	978 0 19 455426 8	978 0 19 455427 5
DVD-ROM	978 0 19 455273 8	978 0 19 455274 5	978 0 19 455275 2	978 0 19 455276 9	978 0 19 455277 6
iTools	978 0 19 455349 0	978 0 19 455350 6	978 0 19 455351 3	978 0 19 455352 0	978 0 19 455353 7
e-Book (Student's Book)	978 0 19 455531 9	978 0 19 455529 6	978 0 19 455530 2	978 0 19 471241 5	
e-Book (Workbook)	978 0 19 455565 4	978 0 19 455563 0	978 0 19 455564 7	978 0 19 471242 2	

Culture DVD (all levels)*

Test Bank Multi-ROM*

Skills Test Bank Multi-ROM*

*Contact your local Oxford representative for more details.

The original edition of *Solutions* is still available, please see the online catalogue for more information.

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



digital at a glance

- iTools
- Teacher's Resource Center
- e-Books

Achieve

Second Edition


ELEMENTARY TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A2+--B2+)

SYLVIA WHEELDON, COLIN CAMPBELL, AIRTON POZO DE MATTOS, CLAIRE THACKER, CHRISTINA DE LA MARE, SUSAN IANNUZZI AND ZOLTAN REZMUVES

Achieve Second Edition offers a rich variety of challenging exam-oriented practice material for school-leaving and college entrance exams.

- A strong focus on reading comprehension, vocabulary building and grammar.
- Reading texts reflect a range of text genres and academic disciplines.
- 'Get it right' boxes encourage self-correcting, while 'Focus on' boxes highlight common mistakes.
- Extra support and practice is available in the integrated Workbook and Language Reference pages.
- Dual entry at Starter and Level 1 means that students can start at the right level for them.
- iTools digital resources encourage interactive learning, and easy classroom management.

- Optional Skills Books at Starter level, and Levels 1 and 2 provide guided practice in writing, listening and speaking, with fully integrated strategies to build students' confidence.



NEW Interactive e-books (Student Books and Workbooks) for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

Achieve Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book and Workbook	978 0 19 455645 3	978 0 19 455640 8	978 0 19 455641 5	978 0 19 455642 2
Skills Book	978 0 19 455644 6	978 0 19 455638 5	978 0 19 455639 2	
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 455648 4	978 0 19 455635 4	978 0 19 455636 1	978 0 19 455637 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 455649 1	978 0 19 455632 3	978 0 19 455633 0	978 0 19 455634 7
iTools	978 0 19 455653 8	978 0 19 455629 3	978 0 19 455630 9	978 0 19 455631 6
e-Book (Student Book and Workbook)	978 0 19 455650 7	978 0 19 455656 9	978 0 19 455661 3	978 0 19 455666 8
Teacher's Resource Center	978 0 19 455651 4	978 0 19 455626 2	978 0 19 455627 9	978 0 19 455628 6

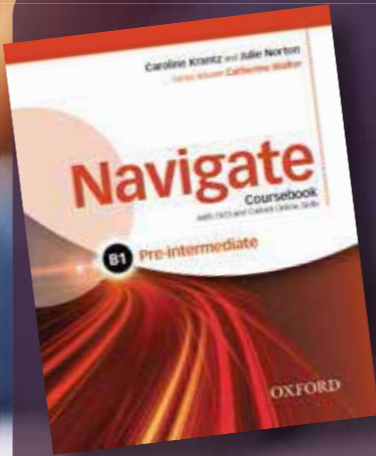
View these titles online

www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com



English Zone	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book	978 0 19 461800 7	978 0 19 461807 6	978 0 19 461814 4	978 0 19 461820 5
Workbook with CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 461806 9	978 0 19 461813 7	978 0 19 461819 9	978 0 19 461825 0
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 461802 1	978 0 19 461809 0	978 0 19 461816 8	978 0 19 461822 9
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 461804 5	978 0 19 461811 3	978 0 19 461818 2	978 0 19 461824 3
Flashcards	978 0 19 461805 2			
Oxford Heroes	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Student's Book and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 480600 8	978 0 19 480601 5	978 0 19 480602 2	
Workbook	978 0 19 480603 9	978 0 19 480604 6	978 0 19 480605 3	
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 480606 0	978 0 19 480607 7	978 0 19 480608 4	
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 480609 1	978 0 19 480610 7	978 0 19 480611 4	
Adventures	Starter	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate
Student's Book	978 0 19 437660 0	978 0 19 437661 7	978 0 19 437662 4	978 0 19 437663 1
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 470336 9	978 0 19 470337 6	978 0 19 470338 3	978 0 19 470339 0
Workbook	978 0 19 437809 3	978 0 19 437810 9	978 0 19 437811 6	978 0 19 437812 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 470328 4	978 0 19 470329 1	978 0 19 470330 7	978 0 19 470331 4
Matrix	Introduction	Foundation		
Student's Book	978 0 19 439630 1	978 0 19 438645 6		
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 439636 3	978 0 19 438647 0		
Workbook	978 0 19 439632 5	978 0 19 438646 3		
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 439638 7	978 0 19 438648 7		
New Matrix	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book Pack	978 0 19 413433 0	978 0 19 413446 0	978 0 19 413458 3	978 0 19 413470 5
Workbook	978 0 19 413428 6	978 0 19 413440 8	978 0 19 413452 1	978 0 19 413464 4
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 413479 8	978 0 19 413444 6	978 0 19 413456 9	978 0 19 413468 2
Test CD-ROM*	978 0 19 413437 8	978 0 19 413450 7	978 0 19 413462 0	978 0 19 413474 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 413432 3	978 0 19 413445 3	978 0 19 413457 6	978 0 19 413469 9
iTools	978 0 19 413436 1	978 0 19 413449 1	978 0 19 413461 3	978 0 19 413473 6
* Contact your local Oxford ELT office for details.				
World Quest	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Student's Book Pack	978 0 19 412586 4	978 0 19 412595 6	978 0 19 412604 5	
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 412587 1	978 0 19 412596 3	978 0 19 412605 2	
Workbook	978 0 19 412583 3	978 0 19 412592 5	978 0 19 412601 4	
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 412585 7	978 0 19 412594 9	978 0 19 412603 8	
iTools	978 0 19 412590 1	978 0 19 412599 4	978 0 19 412608 3	
New Horizons	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book Pack	978 0 19 413433 0	978 0 19 413446 0	978 0 19 413458 3	978 0 19 413470 5
Workbook	978 0 19 413428 6	978 0 19 413440 8	978 0 19 413452 1	978 0 19 413464 4
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 413479 8	978 0 19 413444 6	978 0 19 413456 9	978 0 19 413468 2
Test CD-ROM*	978 0 19 413437 8	978 0 19 413450 7	978 0 19 413462 0	978 0 19 413474 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 413432 3	978 0 19 413445 3	978 0 19 413457 6	978 0 19 413469 9
iTools	978 0 19 413436 1	978 0 19 413449 1	978 0 19 413461 3	978 0 19 413473 6

Adult Courses



see page 40

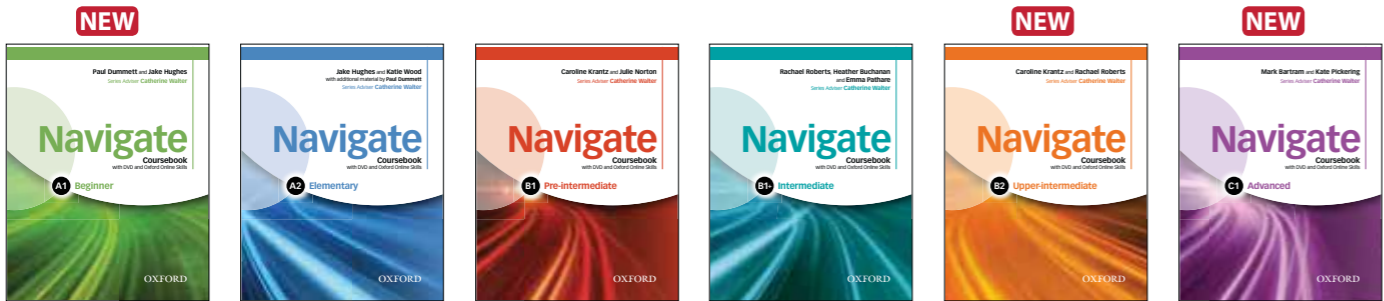
“You know it is a good product when the students are eager for the lessons.”

Carole Arsenault, Italy

SEE ALSO:



Dictionary, Grammar, Vocabulary and Pronunciation apps for your smartphone or tablet. pages 86 and 87



Navigate

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

SERIES ADVISER: CATHERINE WALTER

MARK BARTRAM, HEATHER BUCHANAN, PAUL DUMMETT, JAKE HUGHES, CAROLINE KRANTZ, JULIE NORTON, EMMA PATHARE, KATE PICKERING, RACHAEL ROBERTS AND KATIE WOOD

Based on academic research on how adults best learn languages, and extensive classroom research.

- Designed specially for adults who need English for study, professional or social purposes.
- Learner materials have been thoroughly tested and piloted in ELT classrooms across the world – giving you confidence that it works.
- Based on the Oxford 3000™, so learners get the high frequency vocabulary they need to communicate in the world today.
- Driven by outcomes and the end goals of adult learners – so they can make the most of their time.
- Innovative approach to skills development enables learners to transfer reading and listening skills to the next text.
- Extensive pedagogical support in the Teacher's Guide, and supporting video overviews of each lesson from Series Adviser Catherine Walter.
- e-Book versions of learner materials allow for flexible delivery options both inside and outside the classroom.

Your direct route to English success



Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer app

Your personal English tutor!

Students can:

- Choose words to learn: look up words from their coursebook or the app's multilingual dictionary.
- Get instant visual feedback on spelling, grammar, meaning and word usage.
- Practise daily: the app tests students' knowledge, guiding them to the right answers with personalized feedback and hints.



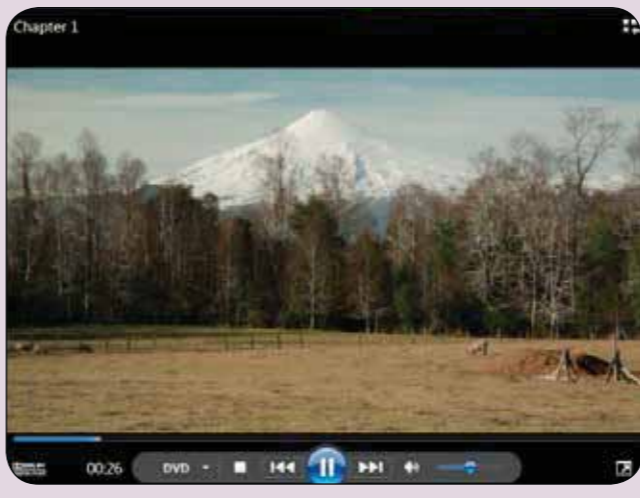
digital at a glance

- 📖 e-Book (Coursebook) 📖 e-Book (Workbook)
- 🌐 Oxford Online Skills Program
- 🌐 Oxford Online Language Practice
- 🌐 Oxford English for Work 📖 e-Book (Teacher's Edition)
- 📀 Teacher's Support and Resource Disc 📱 iTols
- 🌐 Teacher's website 📱 Vocabulary Trainer app

Your direct route to English success

- Innovative skills strand takes a bottom-up decoding approach to listening and reading.
- Equal weight given to grammar and vocabulary learning – with clear practice on the page.
- Clear aims and outcomes linked to the CEFR throughout the course.
- Content has a genuine adult appeal so that learners are immersed in relevant adult themes and issues from around the world.
- Focus on vocabulary systems and vocabulary-building techniques.
- Speaking practice throughout each lesson to help learners become more confident at using language in the real world.

Real-world video content provides integrated listening practice.



Oxford Online Skills Program



The *Navigate* Coursebook comes with access to *Oxford Online Skills Program* – General English, Bundle 2. This will provide your learners with plenty of practice to complement the bottom-up skills approach in the Coursebook itself.

For more details see page 56.

👉 See also Oxford Online Language Practice page 57
Oxford English for Work page 57

Navigate	A1 Beginner	A2 Elementary	B1 Pre-Intermediate	B1+ Intermediate	B2 Upper-Intermediate	C1 Advanced
Learner Pack 1: Coursebook with DVD and Oxford Online Skills Program	978 0 19 456623 0	978 0 19 456636 0	978 0 19 456649 0	978 0 19 456662 9	978 0 19 456675 9	978 0 19 456688 9
Learner Pack 2: Coursebook, Learner e-Book Pack and Oxford Online Skills Program	978 0 19 426624 7	978 0 19 456637 7	978 0 19 456650 6	978 0 19 456663 6	978 0 19 456676 6	978 0 19 456689 6
Learner Pack 3: Coursebook, Learner e-Book Pack and Oxford Online Skills Program, Oxford Online Language Practice and Oxford English for Work		978 0 19 456638 4	978 0 19 456651 3	978 0 19 456664 3		
Learner e-Book Pack (Coursebook and Workbook)	978 0 19 456511 0	978 0 19 456531 8	978 0 19 456551 6	978 0 19 456571 4	978 0 19 456591 2	978 0 19 456611 7
Workbook and Audio CD with Key	978 0 19 456627 8	978 0 19 456640 7	978 0 19 456653 7	978 0 19 456666 7	978 0 19 456679 7	978 0 19 456692 6
Workbook and Audio CD without Key	978 0 19 456626 1	978 0 19 456639 1	978 0 19 456652 0	978 0 19 456665 0	978 0 19 456678 0	978 0 19 456691 9
Teacher's Guide with Teacher's Support and Resource Disc	978 0 19 456628 5	978 0 19 456641 4	978 0 19 456654 4	978 0 19 456667 4	978 0 19 456680 3	978 0 19 456693 3
iTools	978 0 19 456522 6	978 0 19 456542 4	978 0 19 456562 2	978 0 19 456582 0	978 0 19 456602 5	978 0 19 456622 3
e-Book (Teacher's Edition)	978 0 19 456512 7	978 0 19 456532 5	978 0 19 456552 3	978 0 19 456572 1	978 0 19 456592 9	978 0 19 456612 4
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 456508 0	978 0 19 456528 8	978 0 19 456548 6	978 0 19 456568 4	978 0 19 456588 2	978 0 19 456608 7

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



e-Books



Coursebooks and Workbooks available in a fully interactive learner e-Book Pack, available for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details. The Teacher's e-book has all the Coursebook content with additional pop-up teacher's notes and resources.

More support for teachers

Teacher's Guide

- Extensive lesson notes with additional pedagogical support offering tips on areas such as differentiation, critical thinking and smart communication.
- Photocopiables for extra grammar, vocabulary and communication practice in each unit – plus vox pop video worksheets.
- Get to grips with the course methodology with articles from our expert course consultants and advisers.

Teacher's Support and Resource Disc

- Watch a 60-second overview of each lesson from Series Adviser Catherine Walter to quickly prepare you for that day's lesson.



- Extensive testing support for teachers – editable unit, progress and end-of-course tests available on the Teacher Support and Resource Disc.

5.3 Vocabulary and skills development

GOALS: Understand linkers Understand phrasal verbs with out and up

Reading understanding linkers

- 1a How much do you know about the brain? With a partner, decide which of the activities below are normally performed by the left side of the brain and which by the right. Write L or R.
- thinking logically
 - spelling
 - understanding jokes
 - hearing the rhythm of music
 - controlling the right half of your body
 - recognizing objects

- b 5.4 Listen and check your answers.

- 2 Read the article. Which sentence, a, b or c, best describes the purpose of the article?
- a To help you discover whether you are right or left-brained.
 - b To explain the truth behind a common myth.
 - c To give advice on how to develop your right brain skills.

- 3 Read the information in the Unlock the code box on linkers.

UNLOCK THE CODE understanding linkers

Linkers are used by writers and speakers to help show the connection between what has been said and what is going to be said. Use them to help you predict what comes next in a text. Linkers have different functions, e.g.

- Making things clearer: that is to say ... or to put it another way ...
- Giving examples: For example, ... e.g. ... Thus ...
- Showing cause or reason: because of ... owing to ... since ...

- 4 Complete the table with the highlighted linkers in the article.

Making things clearer	
Giving examples	
Showing a cause or reason	

Right brain, left brain?

'Is your desk organized?' 'Do you turn your head to the right when asked a question?' 'Are you good at word puzzles?' These questions are designed to help you work out whether you are right-brained or left-brained – in other words, whether you are creative and thoughtful (right) or logical and analytical (left). Google 'right brain, left brain', and hundreds of online quizzes containing this kind of question will pop up.

It's a shame, then, that it's all a load of nonsense.

Recent research carried out at the University of Utah shows no evidence that one side of the brain dominates the other, that a person can be left-brained or right-brained. In fact, neuroscientists never accepted this idea in the first place.

So why is this theory so common? It all started in the 1960s when Nobel Prize winner Roger Sperry discovered that different halves of the brain controlled different activities. However, the media and popular psychologists decided to take Sperry's findings a step further. They came up with the idea that some people use the right side of their brain more while others use the left side more. This resulted in numerous self-help books, management training courses and apps promising to help convert people from left-brained to right-brained thinkers.

Here's the truth: you use both parts of your brain all the time. Take language skills, for instance. While the left side deals with linguistic processes, the right side understands intonation and recognizes different voices.

Likewise, with mathematical ability, your left side helps you count whereas the right side enables you to estimate numbers.

Despite all the evidence against it, the belief that one part of the brain is dominant survived for years. This is probably due to the fact that human beings love labels and categories. We have a need to simplify the truth. For this reason, the right-brained/left-brained theory is unlikely to go away any time soon.

- 5 Read the whole article in exercise 4 and answer the questions with a partner.
- 1 According to popular psychology, what do right-brained and left-brained mean?
 - 2 Why does the writer say that the right-brained/left-brained theory is 'a load of nonsense'?
 - 3 How do the left and right brain work together to help us a) understand language and b) do maths?
 - 4 What is the writer's prediction for the future of the right-brained/left-brained theory? Why?

Vocabulary & Speaking phrasal verbs with out and up

- 6 With a partner, find these phrasal verbs in the article in exercise 4 and try to guess their meaning.
- work out (line 4)
 - carry out (line 10)
 - pop up (line 8)
 - come up with (line 20)

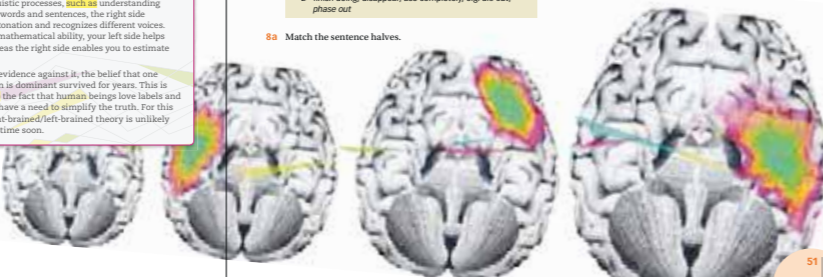
- 7 Read about phrasal verbs with out and up. Match the verbs in exercise 6 to the meanings in the Vocabulary focus box.

VOCABULARY FOCUS phrasal verbs with out and up

Some particles, e.g. on, out, up, can express a particular meaning when they are used in a phrasal verb.

- Up can mean
 - 1 happen and/or appear (sometimes unexpectedly), e.g. set up, be up
 - 2 create and construct something, e.g. dream up, think up
 - Out can mean
 - 1 search for something, such as information or the answer to a difficult problem; then find it or discover/prove something, e.g. find out, work out
 - 2 finish doing, disappear, use completely, e.g. die out, phase out

- 8a Match the sentence halves.



Reduced sample pages from *Navigate* Upper-Intermediate Coursebook

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



NEW EDITION

digital at a glance

- Online Practice
- iTools
- Activities for smartphones
- Digital Download Center

Smart Choice

Third Edition

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

KEN WILSON, THOMAS HEALY AND MIKE BOYLE

*Smart learning – on the page
and on the move*

With *Smart Choice* Third Edition, teachers can pair the flexible, one-page lessons in class with new activities for use on smartphones to keep students learning on the move.

- **NEW** *Smart Choice* ON THE MOVE activities, optimized for use on smartphones, include fun activities and games as well as all audio and video content to keep students learning outside of class.
- **NEW** Social environment allows teachers to connect with students, give feedback and manage homework with ease.
- More opportunities to strengthen students' fluency with new speaking pages at the end of every unit, designed to help students enjoy communicating in English.
- The trusted *Smart Choice* approach that teachers love – flexible, one-page lessons make prep time easier and lead to successful lessons.

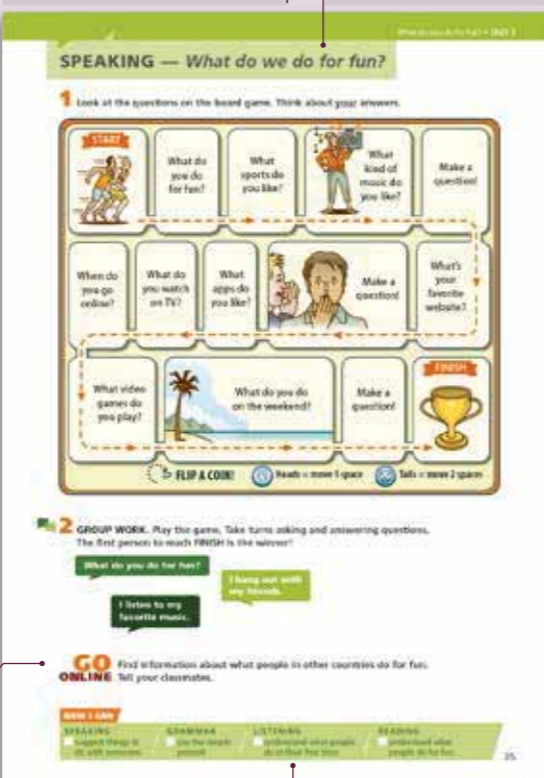
Clear learning focus for each lesson makes lesson planning easier



Vocabulary and Conversation Tips demonstrate helpful learning strategies

Fun warm-up activities introduce students to the unit topic – in class or online

NEW Speaking page helps students enjoy communicating in English and improves fluency



NEW Go Online activities encourage students to keep learning outside class

'Now I can' statements at the end of every unit help teachers and students check progress against outcomes

Reduced sample pages from *Smart Choice* Third Edition Starter Student Book

Smart Choice Third Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 460253 2	978 0 19 460264 8	978 0 19 460273 0	978 0 19 460282 2
Multi-Pack A with Online Practice	978 0 19 460254 9	978 0 19 460267 9	978 0 19 460276 1	978 0 19 460285 3
Multi-Pack B with Online Practice	978 0 19 460255 6	978 0 19 460269 3	978 0 19 460278 5	978 0 19 460287 7
Workbook with access to Digital Download Center	978 0 19 460251 8	978 0 19 460262 4	978 0 19 460271 6	978 0 19 460280 8
Teacher's Book with access to LMS with Testing Program	978 0 19 460256 3	978 0 19 460265 5	978 0 19 460274 7	978 0 19 460283 9
iTools Classroom Presentation Software on USB (all levels)	978 0 19 460266 2			

ON THE MOVE



NEW *Smart Choice* ON THE MOVE offers extra practice, fun activities and games, and all course audio and video – optimized for smartphones.

Online Practice



- Students can go online to review and extend the Student Book topics – up to 30 hours of additional practice per level.
- The Learning Management System allows teachers to give feedback, manage homework, and communicate with students outside of class.



Smart Choice

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

KEN WILSON, THOMAS HEALY AND MIKE BOYLE

*Success – every day,
on every page*

Smart Choice Second Edition combines a teach-off-the-page approach with opportunities to provide extra challenge for improved success.

digital at a glance

- Online Practice
- Audio Download Center
- Testing Program CD-ROM
- iTools
- DVD

- Flexible, one-page lessons include model language and guided conversation practice to help students become successful speakers.
- *Listening Plus* expansion task in each unit provides optional extra challenge.
- CEFR-correlated unit goals and 'can do' self-assessment tasks help teachers define outcomes to international benchmarks.

- Online Practice offers 30 hours of extra practice per level, with reporting for teachers and administrators.
- iTools presentation software provides teachers with the full Student Book in digital format, integrated video, class audio and customizable Click & Change worksheets.
- Testing Program CD-ROM includes progress tests, mid-term tests, and final tests in editable and ready-to-print formats.
- DVDs with Activity Worksheets showcase all video clips with downloadable practice tasks.

Smart Choice Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 440736 6	978 0 19 440737 3	978 0 19 440738 0	978 0 19 440739 7
Multi-Pack A with Online Practice	978 0 19 440712 0	978 0 19 440713 7	978 0 19 440714 4	978 0 19 440715 1
Multi-Pack B with Online Practice	978 0 19 440720 5	978 0 19 440721 2	978 0 19 440722 9	978 0 19 440723 6
Workbook with Self-Study Listening	978 0 19 440728 1	978 0 19 440729 8	978 0 19 440730 4	978 0 19 440731 1
Teacher's Book with Testing Program CD-ROM	978 0 19 440740 3	978 0 19 440741 0	978 0 19 440742 7	978 0 19 440743 4
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 440744 1	978 0 19 440745 8	978 0 19 440746 5	978 0 19 440747 2
iTools with Click & Change Library and Video	978 0 19 440708 3	978 0 19 440701 4	978 0 19 440756 4	978 0 19 440757 1
DVD with Activity Worksheets	978 0 19 440762 5	978 0 19 440763 2	978 0 19 440764 9	978 0 19 440765 6

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Headway

Fourth Edition

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

LIZ AND JOHN SOARS

The world's most trusted adult English course – a perfectly balanced syllabus and proven methodology, now with a new generation of digital support.

digital at a glance

- iTutor
- iChecker
- Teacher's Resource Disc
- e-Books
- iTools
- Oxford Online Skills Program
- Phrase-a-day app

Headway inspires confidence in teachers with its perfectly balanced syllabus and proven methodology. It has evolved and adapted with the times, and offers a new generation of digital support.

The world's most trusted English course

The trusted methodology combines solid grammar and practice, vocabulary development, and integrated skills with communicative role-plays and personalization.

The fourth edition gives you complete support with a package of digital teaching solutions including: video, iTTools, Teacher's Resource Disc and e-books. It also now brings your students mobile, digital learning tools such as: iTutor, iChecker, iBooks, e-books, Phrase-a-day app and Oxford Online Skills Program.

100 million students can't be wrong!



Reduced sample pages from *Headway* Fourth Edition Advanced Student's Book



Phrase-a-day app

Improve your English one phrase at a time.

Learn everyday English phrases with this fun app on Apple and Android devices.



With practice from

Oxford Online Skills Program

Skills practice for reading, writing, listening and speaking.

For details see page 56.

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

Headway Fourth Edition Package – Digital Learning and Teaching Solutions

For Students



The iTutor DVD-ROM comes with the Student's Book to revise, review and improve their English.

- Video material with interactive exercises.
- Interactive reading, listening and writing practice with instant feedback.
- Grammar Tutor with audio explanations up to Intermediate level.
- Language Development at Upper-Intermediate and Advanced covering grammar, vocabulary and spoken English.
- Printable wordlist with audio for each unit.



The iChecker CD-ROM comes with the Workbook for home study. It helps students to assess their knowledge and check their progress.

- Grammar, Vocabulary and Everyday English tests.
- All Workbook audio is downloadable in MP3 format.
- One free sample exam on www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.
- Writing support activities for true beginners (Beginner level only).

e-Books

Headway Fourth Edition e-books offer all the Student's Book and Workbook content with video and extra interactive features. The Teacher's e-book has all the Student's Book content with additional pop-up teacher's notes and resources.

For tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

Headway Fourth Edition	Beginner	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book with iTutor Pack	978 0 19 477104 7	978 0 19 476912 9	978 0 19 476966 2	978 0 19 477020 0	978 0 19 477181 8	978 0 19 471353 5
Student's Book with iTutor and Oxford Online Skills Program		978 0 19 477272 3	978 0 19 477275 4	978 0 19 477278 5	978 0 19 471331 3	978 0 19 471333 7
e-Book (Student's Book)	978 0 19 471143 2	978 0 19 471149 4	978 0 19 471155 5	978 0 19 471161 6	978 0 19 471167 8	978 0 19 471173 9
e-Book (Workbook)	978 0 19 471144 9	978 0 19 471150 0	978 0 19 471156 2	978 0 19 471162 3	978 0 19 471168 5	978 0 19 471174 6
e-Book (Teacher's Edition)	978 0 19 471145 6	978 0 19 471151 7	978 0 19 471157 9	978 0 19 471163 0	978 0 19 471169 2	978 0 19 471175 3
Student's Book A		978 0 19 476899 3	978 0 19 476956 3	978 0 19 476865 8	978 0 19 471329 0	
Student's Book B		978 0 19 476900 6	978 0 19 476957 0	978 0 19 476866 5	978 0 19 471330 6	
Teacher's Book + Teacher's Resource Disc	978 0 19 477111 5	978 0 19 476911 2	978 0 19 476965 5	978 0 19 476877 1	978 0 19 471886 8	978 0 19 471356 6
Workbook + iChecker with Key	978 0 19 477108 5	978 0 19 477052 1	978 0 19 476964 8	978 0 19 477023 1	978 0 19 471888 2	978 0 19 471354 2
Workbook + iChecker without Key	978 0 19 477107 8	978 0 19 477053 8	978 0 19 476963 1	978 0 19 477022 4	978 0 19 471889 9	978 0 19 471355 9
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 477125 2	978 0 19 476907 5	978 0 19 476961 7	978 0 19 476869 6	978 0 19 471891 2	978 0 19 471352 8
iTools	978 0 19 477122 1	978 0 19 476921 1	978 0 19 476971 6	978 0 19 471435 8	978 0 19 471890 5	978 0 19 471366 5
DVD and Worksheets Pack (Beginner to Intermediate)	978 0 19 477076 7					
iBook Textbook Pre-Intermediate available from the iBookstore						

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



For Teachers



A digital companion to the Teacher's Book, full of extra material, including customizable and photocopiable Communicative activities, a wide variety of tests, Grammar exercises, Wordlists and Tapescripts.



Headway iTools gives you complete flexibility when you want digital resources for the interactive classroom.

- Complete Student's Book plus audio and answer keys.
- Complete Workbook plus audio and answer keys.
- Documentary-style video with class worksheets.
- Customizable Grammar PowerPoint® presentations.
- Built-in tools to personalize interactive lessons.
- Additional interactive practice exercises.



Headway DVD and Worksheets Pack

Explore documentary-style videos with this DVD and Worksheets pack. The video content consolidates grammatical, functional and lexical areas covered in the related Student's Books (Beginner to Intermediate), and develops listening comprehension skills.

Further teaching and learning resources are available from our websites:

Headway Fourth Edition: www.oup.com/elt/welcome2headway

Headway Student's Site: www.oup.com/elt/headway

Headway Teacher's Site: www.oup.com/elt/teacher/headway

See also [Headway Academic Skills](#) page 58

More digital resources than ever before



Oxford Online Skills Program

General English, Bundle 2

Help learners focus on developing their Listening, Speaking, Reading, and Writing skills – in the classroom or at home. Available with the *American Headway* Student Book or Multi-Pack.

- Student support – encourage independent study with a wide range of topics and support materials, including instant feedback, can-do statements and cultural glossaries.
- Aligned to the CEFR – give your students practice at a level that's right for them.
- Measurable – teachers can track class and individual progress with the Learning Management System.

Find out more on page 56.

iTools Classroom Presentation Software

Access extra resources, such as Grammar PowerPoint® presentations, customized photocopyable activities, video worksheets, grammar practice, printable wordlists, and CEFR mapping

Present the Student Book and Workbook on screen to create a dynamic classroom environment

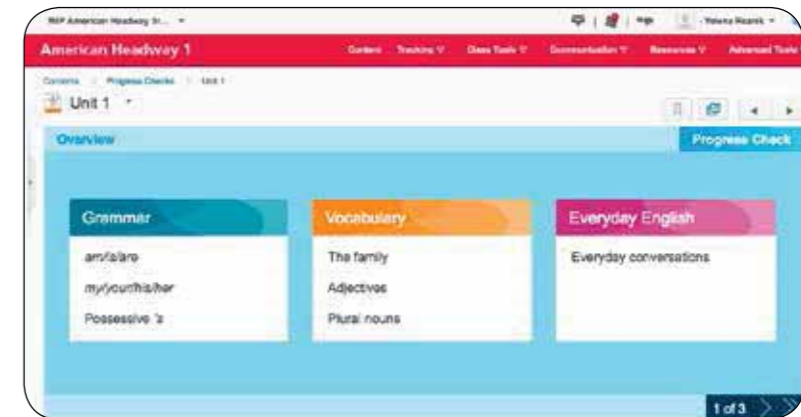


Bring all media together in one place – play audio at the click of a button and download video content

iChecker Online Self-Assessment

Students can:

- Check their progress and focus on key areas for improvement with self-assessment quizzes for each unit.
- Prepare for success on the TOEFL® iBT and other standardized exams with the Spotlight on Testing test preparation lessons.
- Download all audio files available for the Workbook activities.



Proven success beyond the classroom

Headway and its award-winning authors, John and Liz Soars, have helped 100 million students in over 127 countries learn English. Teachers around the world have told us that *Headway* helps students succeed in and beyond the classroom.

Read their stories at www.oup.com/elt/provensuccess.

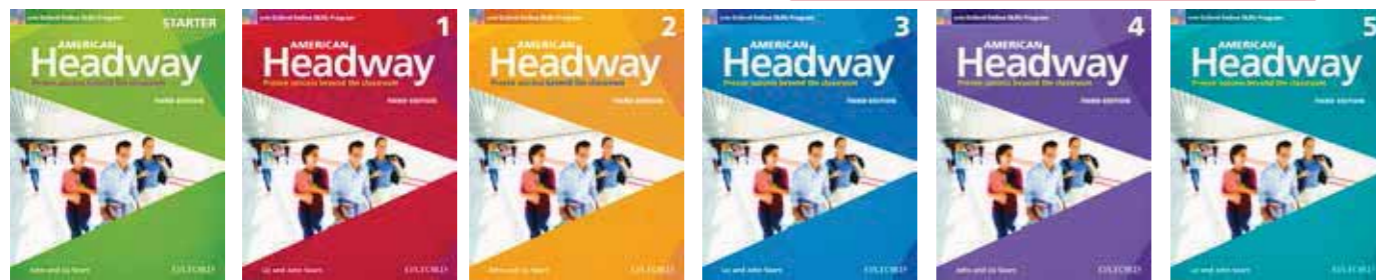


American Headway Third Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3*	Level 4*	Level 5*
Student Book with Oxford Online Skills Program	978 0 19 472542 2	978 0 19 472565 1	978 0 19 472588 0	978 0 19 472611 5	978 0 19 472634 4	978 0 19 472657 3
Workbook with iChecker	978 0 19 472546 0	978 0 19 472569 9	978 0 19 472591 0	978 0 19 472614 6	978 0 19 472637 5	978 0 19 472660 3
Multi-Pack A with Oxford Online Skills and iChecker	978 0 19 472548 4	978 0 19 472571 2	978 0 19 472593 4	978 0 19 472616 0	978 0 19 472639 9	978 0 19 472662 7
Multi-Pack B with Oxford Online Skills and iChecker	978 0 19 472549 1	978 0 19 472572 9	978 0 19 472595 8	978 0 19 472618 4	978 0 19 472641 2	978 0 19 472664 1
Teacher's Resource Book with Testing Program	978 0 19 472555 2	978 0 19 472576 7	978 0 19 472598 9	978 0 19 472621 4	978 0 19 472644 3	978 0 19 472662 2
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 472558 3	978 0 19 472579 8	978 0 19 472601 6	978 0 19 472624 5	978 0 19 472647 4	978 0 19 472670 2
iTools on USB (Starter–Level 2)	978 0 19 470447 2					
iTools on USB (Levels 3–5)				978 0 19 470448 9		

American Headway Second Edition is still available. See the online catalogue for more information.
* Forthcoming July 2016

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

AVAILABLE JULY 2016



NEW EDITION

American Headway

Third Edition

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

LIZ AND JOHN SOARS

Proven success beyond the classroom

American Headway is the course you can always trust. The third edition combines its proven methodology and perfectly-balanced syllabus with more conversation, assessment and digital resources than ever before.

digital at a glance

- Oxford Online Skills Program
- iChecker
- iTools
- Digital Download Center

- More conversation practice helps students accelerate their progress in speaking and prepare for high-stakes tests.
- Balanced, integrated-skills syllabus.
- 75% new content engages learners with fresh and up-to-date topics.

Digital teaching and learning offer includes:

- Oxford Online Skills Program and iChecker Online Self-Assessment, enabling students to target areas for improvement and manage their own learning.
- iTools Classroom Presentation software, to present an interactive version of the Student Book and Workbook on screen.
- The Testing Program, providing a complete assessment package that is available online for easy access. Tests available in PDF and Word format for flexible teaching and learning.
- Streamlined access to classroom presentation, teacher resources and assessment management tools.

In-depth grammar work improves student accuracy

75% brand new content

NEW YORK'S BEST FOOD MARKET

Superlative adjectives

1 Look at the introduction to the text about Chelsea Market. Complete the chart.

Adjectives	Superlatives
1 good	best
2 big	
3 popular	
4 busy	

2 Read the rest of the text. Complete it with the adjective in the superlative.

3 What's special about ...?

- Chelsea It's the best place in the city to have lunch.
- Chelsea Market the food
- weekends the High Line
- Iron Chef

GRAMMAR SPOT

1 Look at the superlatives in exercise 1. What are the rules?

2 What are the comparative and superlative forms of these adjectives?

small	expensive	hot
easy	beautiful	

➔ Grammar Reference 91 p. 106

Chelsea Market

The neighborhood of Chelsea is one of the best places in New York City to have lunch. And Chelsea Market is New York's biggest and most popular indoor food market. It has more than 35 food shops and restaurants. It also has a book store, a clothing store, and a gift shop. There are usually a lot of people at the market, but it's busiest at lunchtime and on weekends.

Chelsea is one of New York's _____ (old) neighborhoods. Five to six million people a year visit Chelsea Market to shop, eat, and meet friends. The food is amazing, but it isn't the _____ (cheap) in the city. There's candy, ice cream, soup, fresh seafood, New York's _____ (delicious) brownies, and more!

People often buy food at the market and bring it to the High Line to eat. The High Line is a mile-long elevated park near Chelsea Market. It is New York's _____ (new) and _____ (unique) park. The High Line and Chelsea Market are very popular with both tourists and locals.

Chelsea Market even has a TV network. The Food Network films some of its TV cooking shows at Chelsea Market. Try to get tickets to watch the *Iron Chef*, one of TV's _____ (good) cooking shows!

A PARISIAN IN NEW YORK

4 **CD1 8** Listen to Chantal, a French woman. Where does she live and work? Is she married?

5 **CD1 8** Listen again and complete the answers. Practice the questions and answers with a partner.

Hi! I'm Chantal!

Q Where do you live in New York?
C Well, we're renting an apartment in Chelsea. It's probably the _____ apartment in the city!

Q What does your husband do?
C He has a cheese shop in Chelsea Market... he sells French cheese. I think it's the _____ food at the market!

Q Do you have a car?
C No, I don't. The subway is the _____ way to get around New York.

PRACTICE

It's the biggest!

1 Complete these sentences with a superlative adjective.

- The _____ building in New York is One World Trade Center. It's 1,776 feet (541 meters).
- The _____ hotel is the The St. Regis. It costs more than \$800 a night!
- The _____ park in New York is Central Park. It's 843 acres (341 hectares).
- The _____ tourist attraction is Times Square. It has 39,000,000 visitors a year.
- The _____ building is the Empire State Building. Everyone knows it.
- The _____ restaurant for spotting celebrities is Nobu. They all go there.

CD1 9 Listen and check. Make sentences about your town.

Making comparisons

2 Complete the sentences with an opposite comparative adjective.

- The music here is too loud. Can we go somewhere quieter?
- The 10:00 train is too slow. Is the 11:30 train a _____ one?
- You're late. Why weren't you here _____?
- This apartment is too far from the center of town. I need somewhere _____.
- Five minutes is too short for a break. We need a _____ one.
- This exercise is too easy. Can I do something _____?

Check it

3 Choose the correct sentence.

- ☐ Yesterday was more hot than today.
☐ Yesterday was hotter than today.
- ☐ She's taller than her brother.
☐ She's taller than her brother.
- ☐ I am the most young in the class.
☐ I am the youngest in the class.
- ☐ This exercise is most difficult in the book.
☐ This exercise is the most difficult in the book.
- ☐ This is the coldest day of the winter.
☐ This is the most coldest day of the winter.
- ☐ What is the more beautiful park in the city?
☐ What is the most beautiful park in the city?
- ☐ That's the most expensive restaurant in town.
☐ That's the expensivest restaurant in town.

Reduced sample pages from *American Headway* Third Edition Student Book 1

Striking photography engages adult learners

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

See also **NEW** Tactics for the TOEFL iBT® Test page 81



English File

Third Edition

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

CHRISTINA LATHAM-KOENIG AND CLIVE OXENDEN (BEGINNER TO ADVANCED), PAUL SELIGSON (ELEMENTARY AND PRE-INTERMEDIATE), MIKE BOYLE (INTERMEDIATE PLUS) AND JERRY LAMBERT (ADVANCED)

"The best way to get your students talking."

CLIVE OXENDEN AND CHRISTINA LATHAM-KOENIG

digital at a glance

- iTutor
- Oxford Online Skills Program
- e-Books
- iTools
- iChecker
- Test and Assessment CD-ROM
- Pronunciation app
- Student's website

English File creates fun, enjoyable lessons which get students talking through the right mix of language, motivation and opportunity.

English File Third Edition provides a comprehensive package of new lessons, and up-to-date texts. A proven balance of grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation and skills gives students the language they need. Fresh, lively lessons and engaging topics make classes enjoyable, and provide the motivation and opportunity to practise and improve.

- File structure makes courses easier to prepare, teach and organize.
- Clear, colour-coded referencing to additional resources such as Grammar Bank and Vocabulary Bank offer additional support.
- A fine-tuned syllabus provides confidence for teachers and students.
- Engaging topics and texts bring the classroom to life.
- New video content filmed especially for *English File* builds confidence and motivation and focuses on natural spoken language.
- Digital teaching and learning tools give teachers and students a 21st century learning experience. Students can take control of their learning and teachers can save on preparation time, monitor class progress and create customized learning paths.
- Online and mobile audio and video content means students can improve their listening, speaking and pronunciation at home and on the go.
- Unique** Intermediate Plus level, designed specifically for students who have completed an Intermediate B1 course but are not yet ready for Upper-Intermediate B2, helps students to cross the Intermediate threshold with confidence by building vocabulary and reinforcing grammar.

Language focus to give students clear aims

Speech bubbles give students memorable examples of key language

Speaking is integrated throughout the lesson giving students opportunities to express opinions, share thoughts and speak!

Around five to six hours of audio gives students the opportunity to listen in class, at home or on the go

A wide variety of authentic texts and dialogues provides fresh angles on topics which motivate students



Reduced sample pages from *English File* Third Edition Beginner Student's Book

Language activation throughout provides students with opportunities to use the language they have learned

Clear signposts to iTutor encourage self-study

Flexible learning

English File Third Edition helps to make the most of learning opportunities inside and outside the classroom.

iTutor helps students revise and review grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation, reading and listening.

- Core audio material and all video content from the Student's Book is included, with listening scripts to support students and build confidence.
- Audio and video files can be transferred to a mobile device for learning on-the-go.
- Students can use the iTutor to catch up if they've missed a lesson.

iChecker progress tests with instant feedback give clear signposting to related practice and reference to help students get the most from their study time.

- Student's website: additional practice material for grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation with downloadable extra material.

e-Books

English File e-books offer all the content from the Student's Books and Workbooks with extra features to support learning. The Teacher's e-book has all the Student's Book content with additional teacher's notes and resources.

Available for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

NEW



Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer app

Your personal English tutor!

Choose the words you want to learn from *English File* Third Edition Student's Books and get instant, intelligent feedback. For details see page 40.



English File Pronunciation app

The app that gets you talking

Practise sounds, words and sentences in context with the Pronunciation app on Apple and Android devices.



Oxford Online Skills Program

Skills practice for reading, writing, listening and speaking.

For details see page 56.

Bring your classroom to life

iTools – lessons you can trust, on screen and interactive

- The complete content of the Student's Book and Workbook with audio, video, answer keys and interactive activities.
- Teacher's Book photocopyables with answer keys.
- Grammar PowerPoints®, Vocabulary Flashcards and *English File* interactive Sounds Chart.
- Can be used via interactive whiteboards or with a computer and projector.



Video – a rich mix of authentic and engaging material

- Practical English drama – teaches high-frequency, everyday English in a motivating, entertaining context from Beginner to Intermediate Plus levels.
- Colloquial English interviews – give Upper-Intermediate and Advanced students the added challenge of authentic, unscripted language.
- In-the-street interviews – give students at all levels the opportunity to watch and listen to real people using real English.
- Short documentary films – extend the Student's Book topics and give enjoyable, culture-rich extra listening practice at all levels.
- Available on iTools, iTutor and Class DVD.

Learn more and find interactive exercises, downloadable teaching and learning resources, games and weblinks on our websites:

English File Third Edition: www.oup.com/elt/welcome2englishfile

English File Student's Site: www.oup.com/elt/englishfile

English File Teacher's Site: www.oup.com/elt/teacher/englishfile

English File Third Edition	Beginner	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Intermediate Plus	Upper-Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book with iTutor*	978 0 19 450183 5	978 0 19 459864 4	978 0 19 459865 1	978 0 19 459710 4	978 0 19 455831 0	978 0 19 455874 7	978 0 19 450239 9
Student's Book with iTutor and Oxford Online Skills*	978 0 19 450181 1	978 0 19 451788 1	978 0 19 451794 2	978 0 19 455829 7	978 0 19 455875 4	978 0 19 450237 5	
e-Book (Student's Book)	978 0 19 450201 6	978 0 19 455520 3	978 0 19 455523 4	978 0 19 455526 5	978 0 19 450265 8	978 0 19 450270 2	978 0 19 450257 3
e-Book (Workbook)	978 0 19 450204 7	978 0 19 455521 0	978 0 19 455524 1	978 0 19 455527 2	978 0 19 450267 2	978 0 19 450272 6	978 0 19 450260 3
e-Book (Teacher's Edition)	978 0 19 450205 4	978 0 19 450293 1	978 0 19 450294 8	978 0 19 450295 5	978 0 19 450269 6	978 0 19 450274 0	978 0 19 450261 0
MultiPACK A	978 0 19 450189 7	978 0 19 459866 8	978 0 19 459868 2	978 0 19 452048 5	978 0 19 450135 4	978 0 19 455862 4	978 0 19 450250 0
MultiPACK A with iTutor and Oxford Online Skills	978 0 19 450185 9	978 0 19 451790 4	978 0 19 451796 6	978 0 19 459711 1	978 0 19 450133 0	978 0 19 450140 8	978 0 19 450241 2
MultiPACK B	978 0 19 450191 0	978 0 19 459867 5	978 0 19 459869 9	978 0 19 452049 2	978 0 19 450136 1	978 0 19 455863 1	978 0 19 450247 4
MultiPACK B with iTutor and Oxford Online Skills	978 0 19 450187 3	978 0 19 451792 8	978 0 19 451798 0	978 0 19 459712 8	978 0 19 450134 7	978 0 19 450141 5	978 0 19 450243 6
Workbook with Key*	978 0 19 450161 3	978 0 19 459871 2	978 0 19 459873 6	978 0 19 451984 7	978 0 19 455811 2	978 0 19 455850 1	978 0 19 450217 7
Workbook without Key*	978 0 19 450155 2	978 0 19 459870 5	978 0 19 459872 9	978 0 19 451983 0	978 0 19 455810 5	978 0 19 455849 5	978 0 19 450211 5
Teacher's Book with Test and Assessment CD-ROM	978 0 19 450150 7	978 0 19 459874 3	978 0 19 459875 0	978 0 19 459717 3	978 0 19 455821 1	978 0 19 455861 7	978 0 19 450206 1
iTools	978 0 19 450199 6	978 0 19 459860 6	978 0 19 459861 3	978 0 19 459718 0	978 0 19 455832 7	978 0 19 455877 8	978 0 19 450255 9
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 450196 5	978 0 19 459858 3	978 0 19 459859 0	978 0 19 459719 7	978 0 19 455818 1	978 0 19 455858 7	978 0 19 450252 8
Class DVD	978 0 19 450195 8	978 0 19 459862 0	978 0 19 459863 7	978 0 19 459720 3	978 0 19 455816 7	978 0 19 455856 3	978 0 19 450251 1

* Home study 'iChecker' materials are included on the iTutor disk that accompanies the Beginner, Intermediate, Intermediate Plus, Upper-Intermediate and Advanced level Student's Books. Elementary and Pre-Intermediate iChecker content is on a separate disk and accompanies the Workbooks.

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



American English File

Second Edition








BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

CHRISTINA LATHAM-KOENIG, CLIVE OXENDEN, PAUL SELIGSON AND MIKE BOYLE

American English File provides the formula for confident speaking – Grammar, Vocabulary and Pronunciation in every lesson.

Get everyone talking. In class. Everywhere.

digital at a glance

-  e-Books
-  Oxford Online Skills Program
-  iChecker
-  Pronunciation app
-  Testing Program CD-ROM
-  iTools
-  DVD

- A wide range of exciting new digital material, including all-new video.
- Advanced level completes comprehensive six-level curriculum.
- iChecker contains Progress Checks and Workbook audio material to develop learner independence and self-assessment.
- Pronunciation app with interactive sounds chart and pronunciation games.
- iTools presents the Student Book and Workbook on screen and brings all media together in one place.
- Testing Program CD-ROM with PDFs and Word documents in print and editable format provides a complete range of tests.

e-Books

e-Books offer all the content from the Student Book and Workbook Multi-Packs with extra features and added interactivity to support learning.

Available for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.



Oxford Online Skills Program

General English, Bundle 1

Help learners focus on developing their Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing skills – in the classroom or at home. Available with the Student Book or Multi-Pack.

- Student support – encourage independent study with a wide range of topics and support materials, including instant feedback and can-do statements.
- Aligned to the CEFR – give your students practice at a level that's right for them.
- Measurable – teachers can track class and individual progress with the Learning Management System.

Find out more on page 56.

Practical English In a clothing store LEVEL 3





1 VOCABULARY clothes

a Match the words and pictures.

1. jacket

2. shirt

3. trousers

4. skirt

5. sweater

6. shoes

7. dress

8. hat

9. gloves

b  **BUYING CLOTHES**

a  17 Watch or listen to Rob buying a shirt. Answer the questions.

1 What size does Rob want?

2 Does he try it on?

3 How much is the shirt?

2 MEETING ON THE STREET

a  18 Watch or listen to Jenny and Rob. What problem does Rob have?

b Watch or listen again. Complete the sentences.

1 Rob has a _____ for Jenny.

2 Jenny has another meeting with _____.

3 Rob has an interview in _____ minutes.

4 Jenny's meeting is at nine _____.

5 Rob needs to buy a new _____.

6 They go to a clothing _____.

7 Jenny needs to answer her _____.

c  19 Look at the information box. Listen and repeat the phrases.

Apologizing

I'm sorry. That's OK.

I'm really sorry. No problem.

d Cover the box. In pairs, practice apologizing and responding.

Reduced sample page from American English File Second Edition Student Book 1

All-new video, filmed on location in New York and London

American English File Second Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student Book with Oxford Online Skills Program	978 0 19 477614 1	978 0 19 477615 8	978 0 19 477616 5	978 0 19 477617 2	978 0 19 477618 9	978 0 19 477619 6
e-Book (Student Book/Workbook) Multi-Pack A	978 0 19 471279 8	978 0 19 471280 4	978 0 19 471281 1	978 0 19 471282 8*	978 0 19 471283 5*	978 0 19 471284 2*
e-Book (Student Book/Workbook) Multi-Pack B	978 0 19 477612 1	978 0 19 477612 9	978 0 19 477613 6	978 0 19 477614 3*	978 0 19 477615 0*	978 0 19 477616 7*
Teacher's Book with Testing Program CD-ROM	978 0 19 477632 5	978 0 19 477633 2	978 0 19 477634 9	978 0 19 477635 6	978 0 19 477636 3	978 0 19 477637 0
Workbook with iChecker	978 0 19 477638 7	978 0 19 477639 4	978 0 19 477640 0	978 0 19 477641 7	978 0 19 477642 4	978 0 19 477643 1
Multi-Pack A with Online Practice and iChecker	978 0 19 477620 2	978 0 19 477622 6	978 0 19 477624 0	978 0 19 477626 4	978 0 19 477628 8	978 0 19 477630 1
Multi-Pack B with Online Practice and iChecker	978 0 19 477621 9	978 0 19 477623 3	978 0 19 477625 7	978 0 19 477627 1	978 0 19 477629 5	978 0 19 477631 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 477560 1	978 0 19 477561 8	978 0 19 477562 5	978 0 19 477563 2	978 0 19 477564 9	978 0 19 477565 6
Class DVD	978 0 19 477566 3	978 0 19 477567 0	978 0 19 477568 7	978 0 19 477569 4	978 0 19 477570 0	978 0 19 477571 7
iTools DVD-ROM	978 0 19 477554 0	978 0 19 477555 7	978 0 19 477556 4	978 0 19 477557 1	978 0 19 477558 8	978 0 19 477559 5
iTools on USB (Starter to Level 3)	978 0 19 477773 5					
iTools on USB (Levels 4–5)					978 0 19 477774 2	

* forthcoming

The original edition of *American English File* is still available. Please see www.oup.com/elt for further information.

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Stretch

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

SUSAN STEMPLSKI

Help students reach their personal, academic and professional goals with a focus on practical viewing and presenting skills as well as explicit instruction in listening, speaking, reading and writing.

- Presenting skills instill confidence in public speaking.
- Viewing skills teach media literacy for 21st-century success.
- **BBC** Worldwide Learning videos engage and motivate students with rich, contemporary content.
- The skills practised are chosen to reflect the CEFR can-do statements to help students achieve success.
- Digital testing package offers a variety of outcome-based tests to prepare students for standardized tests.
- Online Practice offers additional skill instruction and customizable practice that you can assign and track – up to 40 hours per level.

Overview of outcomes for all skills increases student motivation

Controlled practice activities allow students to use the vocabulary learned in meaningful contexts and build confidence

'Now I can' statements help teachers define outcomes and students self-assess their progress

10 Cities

Vocabulary and Listening
Understanding descriptions
Speaking
Sharing opinions

Grammar
Past of be, 1st, 2nd, 3rd
Reading and Writing
Sharing the order of events

Viewing
Focusing attention on adjectives
Presenting
Using rhetorical questions

1 VOCABULARY AND LISTENING

A Listen and repeat.

B Match the sentence to complete the descriptions.

1. There is a lot of traffic on the streets.

2. Tokyo has very little crime.

3. There are a lot of fun things to do in Buenos Aires.

4. There are a lot of people on the streets.

5. Brazil doesn't have many historic buildings.

a. It's a safe city.

b. It's a modern city.

c. It's really crowded.

d. This city is very noisy.

e. It's really exciting.

C Listen to people talking about different cities. Listen and number the cities from 1–10.

1. Bangkok _____ London _____

2. Quebec City _____ Ho Chi Minh City _____

Listen Again What adjectives do people use to describe the cities? Check ☐ the correct answers. There is more than one answer for each item.

1. old

2. exciting

3. historic

4. beautiful

5. big

6. crowded

7. interesting

8. charming

9. big

10. noisy

11. expensive

12. exciting

13. small

14. modern

15. safe

16. charming

I can... understand descriptions of cities. ☐ Very well ☐ Well ☐ Not very well

2 SPEAKING

A Match each question with the correct answer to make a conversation.

Speaker A:

1. How was your vacation?

2. Wow! Hong Kong?

3. What did you do there?

Speaker B:

a. Oh, I slept a lot, and went to some great restaurants.

b. It was great. I went to Hong Kong.

c. Yes, it's a really exciting city. I had lots of fun.

B I listen to the conversation. Then practice with a partner.



Ben: Hi, Karen. How was your vacation?

Karen: It was wonderful. I went to San Francisco.

Ben: Wow! What's it like?

Karen: Oh, it's a really interesting city... and very charming.

Ben: What did you do there?

Karen: Well, I walked around and saw different neighborhoods. I had to see the Golden Gate Bridge, made on the cable cars, and I went out to eat a lot.

Ben: How was the food?

Karen: It was great, especially the fish.

C Think in pairs. Practice the conversation below with your own hotel location.

A: How was your vacation?

B: It was _____ I went to _____.

A: Wow! What's it like?

B: Oh, it's _____.

A: What did you do there?

B: I _____.

D Pronunciation Intonation of Wh- questions. Listen and repeat. It's questions go down at the end.

1. What's it like? 2. How was your vacation? 3. What did you do there?

I can... use expressions to show surprise. ☐ Very well ☐ Well ☐ Not very well

Online Practice offers expanded skill instruction and additional, customizable practice

Culture Talk! activities encourage dynamic, relevant fluency practice

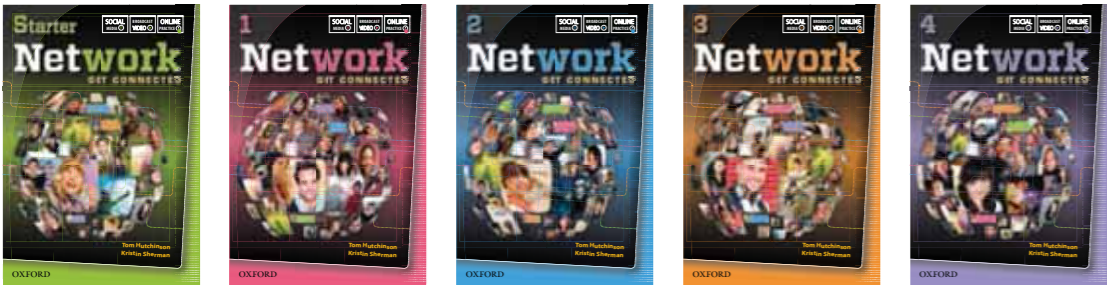
Reduced sample pages from *Stretch* Student Book 1

Why should you teach Viewing skills and Presenting skills in the classroom? Find out from Susan Stempleksi (*Stretch* author) and Ben Shearon (*Stretch* Presenting Skills Consultant) in this video.

<http://oxelt.gl/1zARQJ>



JOIN THE CONVERSATION    







Network

Get connected

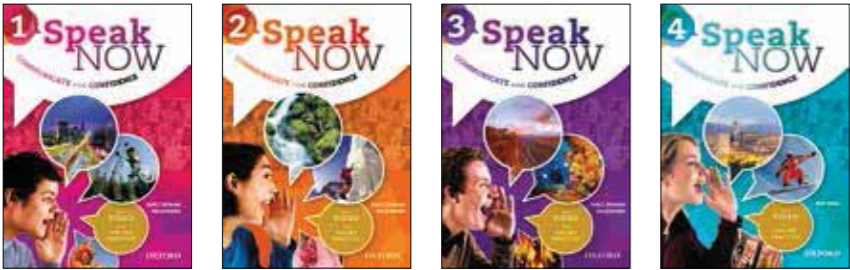
BEGINNER TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)
TOM HUTCHINSON AND KRISTIN SHERMAN

*Harness the power of social networking
to help your students learn English*

digital at a glance

 Online Practice  iTools  Testing Program CD-ROM  DVD

Network	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 467157 6	978 0 19 467158 3	978 0 19 467159 0	978 0 19 467160 6	978 0 19 467161 3
Workbook with Listening	978 0 19 467152 1	978 0 19 467153 8	978 0 19 467154 5	978 0 19 467155 2	978 0 19 467156 9
Multi-Pack A: Student Book/Workbook Split Edition	978 0 19 467162 0	978 0 19 467163 7	978 0 19 467164 4	978 0 19 467165 1	978 0 19 467166 8
Multi-Pack B: Student Book/Workbook Split Edition	978 0 19 467167 5	978 0 19 467168 2	978 0 19 467169 9	978 0 19 467170 5	978 0 19 467171 2
Teacher's Book with Testing Program CD-ROM	978 0 19 467188 0	978 0 19 467189 7	978 0 19 467190 3	978 0 19 467191 0	978 0 19 467192 7
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 467142 2	978 0 19 467143 9	978 0 19 467144 6	978 0 19 467145 3	978 0 19 467146 0
iTools with Video	978 0 19 467182 8	978 0 19 467183 5	978 0 19 467184 2	978 0 19 467185 9	978 0 19 467186 6
DVD	978 0 19 467217 7	978 0 19 467218 4	978 0 19 467219 1	978 0 19 467220 7	978 0 19 467221 4







Speak Now

Communicate with Confidence

BEGINNER TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)
JACK C RICHARDS AND DAVID BOHLKE

Speak Now is a conversation course with fully integrated video, aimed at developing students' conversational language skills. Focusing on functions, the course provides students with successful and practical outcomes.

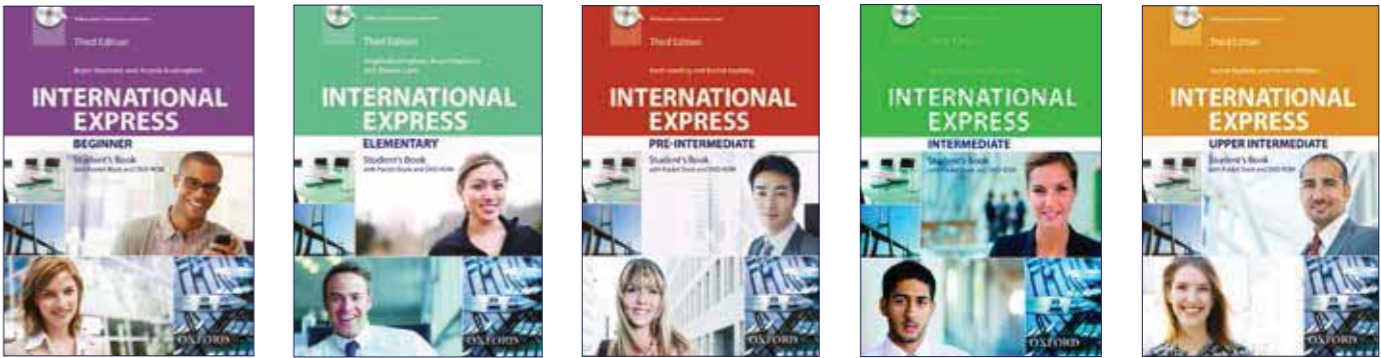
digital at a glance

 Online Practice  iTools  Testing Program CD-ROM  DVD

Speak Now	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 403015 1	978 0 19 403016 8	978 0 19 403017 5	978 0 19 403041 0
Workbook	978 0 19 403052 6	978 0 19 403053 3	978 0 19 403054 0	978 0 19 403055 7
Teacher's Book with Testing Program CD-ROM	978 0 19 403018 2	978 0 19 403019 9	978 0 19 403020 5	978 0 19 403040 3
iTools	978 0 19 403009 0	978 0 19 403010 6	978 0 19 403011 3	978 0 19 403049 6
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 403012 0	978 0 19 403013 7	978 0 19 403014 4	978 0 19 403050 2
DVD (all levels)	978 0 19 403039 7			

- Characters, connected in personal and professional ways, provide a context for the presentation of grammar and vocabulary.
- Original **BBC** video content and authentic documentaries develop real-world listening skills.
- 'Now I can...' statements on every page help teachers connect outcomes to international benchmarks.
- Get Connected lessons in the Student Book and Workbook help students build their social media literacy.
- Online Practice that you can assign and track – 130 activities for every level, including videos and a comprehensive testing program.

- The speaking component in every activity offers students plenty of useful, everyday language with clear models and personalization.
- Self-contained material for each 45–50 minute conversation class provides visible and attainable goals for each lesson.
- Regular review lessons and CEFR Self-Checks help students monitor their progress and ensure a sense of real achievement.
- iTools classroom presentation software adds an interactive dimension to lessons and helps students to develop their speaking skills even further. The Multi-Skill Bonus Pack contains an extensive range of resources to expand the Student Book lessons.
- The *English in Action* video material, found on iTools and the DVD, provides real-world speaking models, developing listening and pronunciation skills.
- Online Practice encourages language practice with 130 engaging self-study activities for every level. The voice 'record and submit' function allows students to submit speaking activities for teacher feedback.



International Express

 **Shortlisted ESU HRH The Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Awards 2014**

Third Edition

BEGINNER TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)

RACHEL APPLEBY, ANGELA BUCKINGHAM, KEITH HARDING,
ALASTAIR LANE, BRYAN STEPHENS AND FRANCES WATKINS

International Express meets all the practical needs of adult professional learners. An ideal blend of 'business' and general English with a strong communicative focus.

digital at a glance

 DVD-ROM

- Global lifestyle topics, specifically designed to engage adult professional learners and get them talking.
- DVD-ROM with interactive exercises and video clips for every unit.
- New *Work skills* section develops key skills needed in the workplace such as telephoning, emailing and looking after visitors.
- Review section at the end of every unit, with notes on grammar and functional language, plus extra activities.
- The Student's Book and Workbook are now combined. The new Review section at the end of each unit integrates workbook-type practice into the Student's Book, meaning students need just one book for classroom use and self-study.
- Student's Pocket Book, with useful everyday phrases for learning on the go.
- Teacher's Resource Pack contains plenty of activities to extend your course, including lesson plans for every unit, follow-up activities, photocopiable worksheets and all the video material.

"It sits well in its market niche in the centre of the spectrum of learning needs. True to the tradition of the series, it's very easy to teach from, has well-chosen texts, and is still, for my money, the most outstanding thing on the market for functional language."

BRIAN BRENNAN, MET, 2015

International Express Third Edition	Beginner	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate
Student's Book Pack	978 0 19 457669 7	978 0 19 459774 6	978 0 19 459785 2	978 0 19 459786 9	978 0 19 459787 6
Teacher's Resource Pack	978 0 19 459725 8	978 0 19 459770 8	978 0 19 459771 5	978 0 19 459772 2	978 0 19 459773 9
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 457666 6	978 0 19 459750 0	978 0 19 459751 7	978 0 19 459752 4	978 0 19 459753 1

Linking life and work

New DVD

Bring your classroom to life with supporting video content in every unit.


- Video clips are directly related to the language and topic covered in each unit.
- Videos include company and city profiles, documentary-style reports and authentic interviews.
- Available on the Student's DVD-ROM and the Teacher's DVD.
- Each video is accompanied by a photocopiable worksheet on the DVD, and interactive exercises on the DVD-ROM.
- Watch in class, or set as homework.

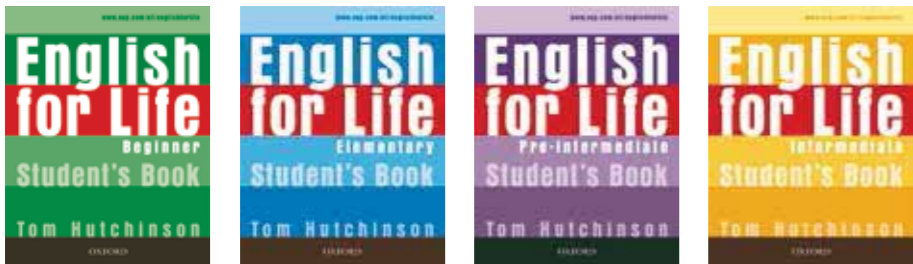


International Express Pre-Intermediate DVD

New Unit Progress Tests and Student Progress Report

- Regularly check your students' progress with tests supporting every unit in every level.
- Students can complete the tests digitally, or print to fill them in by hand.
- Record your students' test scores with the Student Progress Report to instantly see how they are performing unit-by-unit, and across different skills.
- Available online at www.oup.com/elt/teacher/internationalexpress.

 **See also** Express Series *page 72*
Oxford English for Work *page 57*
Exams Result *page 76*



English for Life

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–MID B2)
TOM HUTCHINSON

Four-level course with a simple approach that helps adults achieve their learning goals quickly – each page is one complete lesson, each lesson has just one learning focus.

- One-page lessons – making it easy to use for students and teachers.
- ‘Now I can’ learning goal in every lesson.
- Real-life language focus (English for Everyday Life lessons).
- Customizable Test CD and extra photocopiables in the Teacher’s Book Pack.
- Test Builder DVD-ROM available separately.

iTools

Digital resources for interactive whiteboards, computers and data projectors.

- Easy to use – material is pre-selected from the Student’s Book.
- Includes all Student’s Book visuals.
- Ready-made PowerPoint® presentations for new language points.
- Printable resource bank – grammar reference, wordlists and audio scripts.
- Vocabulary Flashcards – 185 images from the Student’s Book. Flashcards also available separately.

English for Life	Beginner	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate
Student’s Book	978 0 19 430725 3	978 0 19 430726 0	978 0 19 430727 7	978 0 19 430728 4
Student’s Book with MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 430757 4	978 0 19 430758 1	978 0 19 430759 8	978 0 19 430760 4
Teacher’s Book Pack	978 0 19 430631 7	978 0 19 430632 4	978 0 19 430633 1	978 0 19 430634 8
Workbook with Key	978 0 19 430761 1	978 0 19 430762 8	978 0 19 430763 5	978 0 19 430764 2
Workbook without Key	978 0 19 430753 6	978 0 19 430754 3	978 0 19 430755 0	978 0 19 430756 7
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 430741 3	978 0 19 430742 0	978 0 19 430743 7	978 0 19 430744 4
iTools with Flashcards Pack	978 0 19 433050 3	978 0 19 433053 4	978 0 19 433118 0	978 0 19 433119 7
Flashcards		978 0 19 433054 1	978 0 19 433114 2	978 0 19 433115 9
Test Builder DVD-ROM	978 0 19 433352 8	978 0 19 433353 5	978 0 19 433354 2	978 0 19 433360 3

*One page,
one lesson,
one focus*

digital at a glance

- iTools □ MultiROM
- Test Builder DVD-ROM
- Test Resource CD □ Teacher’s website
- Student’s website

Test Builder DVD-ROM

Create > Edit > Print

Easy-to-use, customizable tests for all your *English for Life* assessment needs, available for all levels.

- Placement test with 50 multiple-choice questions on Grammar and Vocabulary.
- Item-based Quick Tests for every Unit with a bank of 400 randomizable questions covering Grammar, Vocabulary and Functional English from the chosen units.
- Ten skills-based Progress tests, including Listening, Language in use, and Reading, with A and B versions, and with editable questions.
- Mid and end-of-course tests, with skills-based, editable questions, and A/B versions.
- Enclosed booklet provides full technical and practical support for teachers.

➤ See also Oxford Online Skills Program page 56



English Result

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)
MARK HANCOCK AND ANNIE MCDONALD

English Result offers a fresh approach to learning. The two-page lesson format maximizes student motivation in two ways – it gives learners material they’ll enjoy, and communicative outcomes they can achieve quickly.

English Result	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate
Student’s Book with DVD Pack	978 0 19 412954 1	978 0 19 412955 8	978 0 19 412956 5	978 0 19 412957 2
Workbook with Answer Booklet and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 430498 6	978 0 19 430499 3	978 0 19 430500 6	978 0 19 430501 3
Workbook with MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 430494 8	978 0 19 430495 5	978 0 19 430496 2	978 0 19 430497 9
Teacher’s Resource Pack with DVDs and Photocopiable Resources Book	978 0 19 430659 1	978 0 19 430660 7	978 0 19 430661 4	978 0 19 430662 1
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 430510 5	978 0 19 430511 2	978 0 19 430512 9	978 0 19 430513 6
iTools Pack	978 0 19 430021 6	978 0 19 430024 7	978 0 19 430041 4	978 0 19 430044 5

➤ See also Oxford Online Skills Program page 56
Business Result page 69
Exams Result page 76

Online learning and practice



Oxford Online Skills Program
see page 56

“I’d never expected out-of-classroom online language skills practice to be this easy, natural, entertaining and, most importantly, successful.”

Magdalena Muszyńska, Poland

SEE ALSO:



Use our Online Practice alongside any of our Adult courses to complement and extend your students’ learning. pages 40–54

Online Practice for Skills, Language and Work

Support your students' learning step by step



Do your students need targeted extra practice? Don't have enough time in class? Want something you can track, and also feel confident that your students can study effectively on their own?

Read more about our online practice courses.

Each course focuses on specific areas for development: skills, grammar and vocabulary, or work. Following a modular structure, the courses are an ideal companion to any Adult English course, and give students plenty of support for following the materials independently.

- **Media-rich** – motivate your students with compelling, dynamic, visual content, including videos, animated presentations, interactive info-graphics and striking photography.
- **Step-by-step sequenced activities** – modules engage students' interest, then help them explore a topic or skill in depth, next practise what they have learned and finish by reflecting on their learning.
- **Student support** – students can study independently with a wide range of support materials: Cultural glossaries, Language models, Wordlists, Grammar and Vocabulary Reference, hints and tips, automatic marking, instant feedback.
- **Aligned to the CEFR** – give your students practice at the level that's right for them, with self-check 'Can-do' statements at the end of each module.
- **Measurable** – monitor your students' progress with a wide range of management tools, including a Gradebook and User Progress statistics.
- **Adaptable** – create your own new content to meet the needs of your students, including your own speaking and writing tasks, tests, discussions and live chat. Upload videos, audio or PowerPoint® presentations.

Oxford Online Skills Program

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1, A2, B1, B1+, B2, C1)
General and Academic Reading, Writing, Listening, Speaking
International English

Helps learners focus on developing their Listening, Speaking, Reading and Writing skills, in the classroom or at home.



- There are modules for general English and Academic English. You can choose to focus on one or both.
- Topics in the general English modules complement those found in most general English courses. For example: My family, the past, giving opinions, writing emails or blog posts.
- General English has two different bundles: Bundle 1 and Bundle 2. Each Bundle follows the same structure but with different content.
- Academic English focuses on topics and language that students need in order to study effectively in a Higher Education environment. For example: architecture, technology, education, history and biology.
- Each CEFR level offers around 80 hours of practice materials.

For order information please see page 57.

Supporting our Adult courses

Some of our Adult courses include access to these online modules with their Student's Book:

- **Navigate** – see page 40 (General English, Bundle 2)
- **English File** Third Edition – see page 48 (General English, Bundle 1)
- **Headway** Fourth Edition – see page 44 (General English, Bundle 1)
- **Headway Academic Skills** – see page 58 (Academic English, Bundle 1)
- **American English File** Second Edition – see page 50 (General English, Bundle 1)
- **American Headway** Third Edition – see page 46 (General English, Bundle 2)

Oxford Online Language Practice

ELEMENTARY TO INTERMEDIATE (A2–B1+)
Grammar and Vocabulary
British English

Flexible grammar and vocabulary learning at the right level.



- With a topic-based approach, grammar and vocabulary is taught in a meaningful and contextualized learning journey.
- Topic areas reflect those commonly found in Adult general English courses, and include Education, Personality, Work, Holidays, Storytelling, Crime and Entertainment.
- Dynamic, media-rich content includes audio, video and grammar animation to engage learners and bring the language to life.
- Comprehensive support for students in every Module, with printable grammar and vocabulary references and wordlists, and notes on key differences in British and American English.
- Each CEFR level includes 12 Modules and offers around 25 hours of learning and practice material.
- The course can be used to supplement any Adult course. It is also perfect as a set of stand-alone, self-study material.

Buy online

You can buy this title online from www.oup.com/elt

	A2	B1	B1+
Oxford Online Language Practice	978 0 19 414153 6	978 0 19 414167 3	978 0 19 414181 9

Oxford English for Work

ELEMENTARY TO INTERMEDIATE (A2–B1+)
Telephoning, Socializing and Writing Skills
International English

Equips in-work and pre-work students with the skills they need to excel in the workplace.



Each level includes three skills: Telephoning, Socializing and Writing. Activities are highly practical, and immediately transferable to the workplace.

- **Telephoning skills** familiarizes learners with all aspects of making a call, such as how to address people, taking and leaving a message, confirming travel arrangements and managing conference calls.
- **Socializing skills** develops the softer conversational skills students need in and outside work, such as greeting visitors and showing them around, entertaining, small talk and dealing with difficult situations.
- **Writing skills** enables students to write clearly and persuasively at work. Topics covered include using appropriate register, giving positive and negative feedback, emailing and writing for social media.

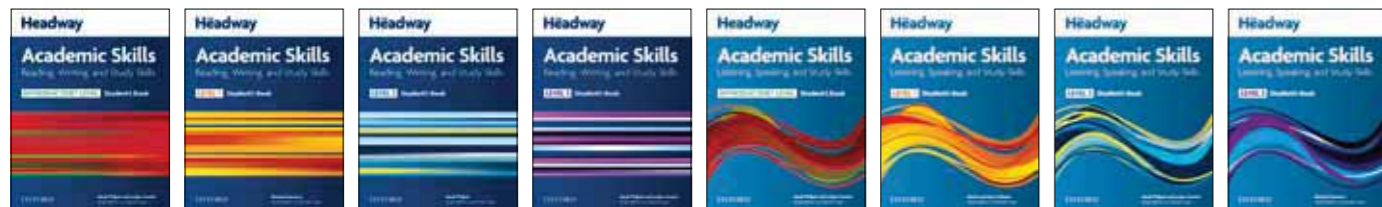
Buy online

You can buy this title online from www.oup.com/elt

	A2	B1	B1+
Oxford English for Work	978 0 19 456537 0	978 0 19 456557 8	978 0 19 456577 6

See also International Express page 53

Oxford Online Skills Program	A1	A2	B1	B1+	B2	C1
Buy in store						
General English, Bundle 1, 4 Skills – Card with Access Code	978 0 19 471994 0	978 0 19 471995 7	978 0 19 471996 4	978 0 19 471997 1	978 0 19 471998 8	978 0 19 471999 5
General English, Bundle 2, 4 Skills – Card with Access Code	978 0 19 471968 1	978 0 19 471970 4	978 0 19 471972 8	978 0 19 471974 2	978 0 19 471976 6	978 0 19 471978 0
Academic English, Bundle 1, 4 Skills – Card with Access Code	978 0 19 471980 3	978 0 19 471982 7	978 0 19 471984 1	978 0 19 471986 5	978 0 19 471988 9	978 0 19 471990 2
Oxford Online Skills Program	A1	A2	B1	B1+	B2	C1
Buy online at www.oup.com/elt						
General English, Bundle 1, 4 Skills – Access Code	978 0 19 472016 8	978 0 19 472026 7	978 0 19 472039 7	978 0 19 436059 3	978 0 19 472064 9	978 0 19 472077 9
General English, Bundle 2, 4 Skills – Access Code	978 0 19 472019 9	978 0 19 472027 4	978 0 19 472040 3	978 0 19 472052 6	978 0 19 472065 6	978 0 19 472078 6
Academic English, Bundle 1, 4 Skills – Access Code	978 0 19 472015 1	978 0 19 472031 1	978 0 19 472044 1	978 0 19 472056 4	978 0 19 472069 4	978 0 19 472082 3
Academic English, Bundle 1, Reading & Writing – Access Code	978 0 19 472018 2	978 0 19 472034 2	978 0 19 472047 2	978 0 19 472059 5	978 0 19 472072 4	978 0 19 472085 4
Academic English, Bundle 1, Listening & Speaking – Access Code	978 0 19 472017 5	978 0 19 472033 5	978 0 19 472046 5	978 0 19 472058 8	978 0 19 472071 7	978 0 19 472084 7



Headway Academic Skills

LOWER-ELEMENTARY TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)

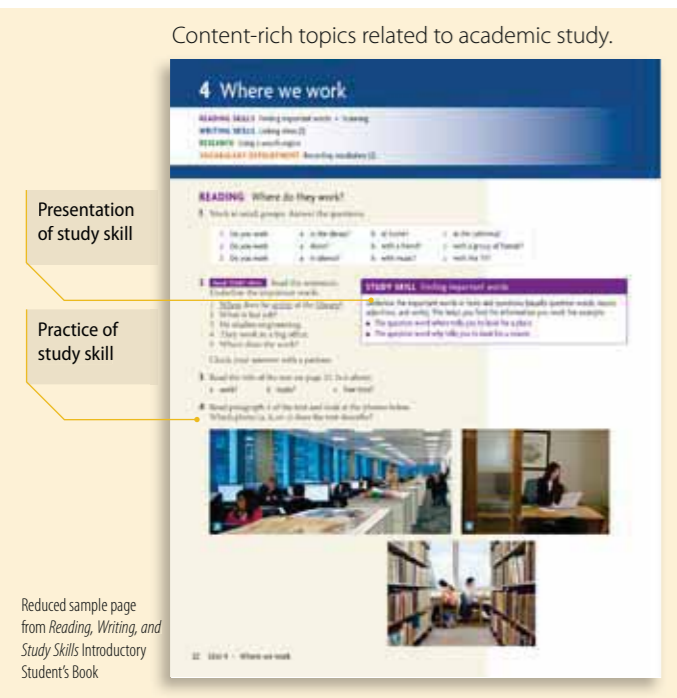
SARAH PHILPOT, LESLEY CURNICK, EMMA PATHARE, GARY PATHARE AND RICHARD HARRISON

This four-level paired skills course gives Higher Education students everything they need for academic success. It can be used on its own or alongside a general English coursebook.

digital at a glance

Oxford Online Skills Program
 e-Books
 Tests CD-ROM

- Develops the specific skills required for academic reading, writing, listening and speaking through a wide range of topics and tasks.
- Explores strategies to help students deal with academic vocabulary, give presentations, develop research techniques and acknowledge sources.
- Provides freer tasks that encourage learner independence.
- Photocopiable worksheets for guided practice in the Teacher's Guide.
- Adaptable mid-course and end-of-course tests with audio for student assessment in both pdf and Word formats for individual class needs.
- e-Books for tablets and online. See page 6 for details.



Reduced sample page from *Reading, Writing, and Study Skills* Introductory Student's Book

Your bridge to academic success



Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer app Your personal English tutor!

Choose the words you want to learn from *Headway Academic Skills* and get instant, intelligent feedback. For details see page 40.

IELTS Study Skills Edition

INTERMEDIATE (A2–B1)

RICHARD HARRISON, EMMA PATHARE, GARY PATHARE AND PETER MAY

A course with additional support for students preparing for IELTS.

digital at a glance

Student's Book with Online Practice
 e-Book

Four-skills course integrating the Reading & Writing and Listening & Speaking content from *Headway Academic Skills* Level 1.

- Aimed at students within an IELTS band of 3.0–4.5.
- Includes two complete IELTS practice tests, with skill-building strategies for all areas of the test.
- Access to Online Practice for additional reading, listening, speaking and writing activities, with learner-centred support and a self-study online practice test with automatic marking and feedback. Teachers can assign, track and review students' work.

Headway Academic Skills IELTS Study Skills Edition	Level 1
Student's Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 471125 8
e-Book	978 0 19 474219 1
Teacher's Guide	978 0 19 471123 4
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 471124 1

With practice from

Oxford Online Skills Program

Academic skills practice for reading, writing, listening and speaking.

For details see page 56.

Headway Academic Skills	Introductory	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Reading, Writing, and Study Skills				
Student's Book	978 0 19 474168 2	978 0 19 474159 0	978 0 19 474160 6	978 0 19 474161 3
Student's Book with Oxford Online Skills Program	978 0 19 474195 8	978 0 19 474216 0	978 0 19 474217 7	978 0 19 474218 4
e-Book	978 0 19 474220 7		978 0 19 474222 1	978 0 19 474224 5
Teacher's Guide with Tests CD-ROM	978 0 19 474194 1	978 0 19 474162 0	978 0 19 474163 7	978 0 19 474164 4
Listening, Speaking, and Study Skills				
Student's Book	978 0 19 474169 9	978 0 19 474156 9	978 0 19 474157 6	978 0 19 474158 3
Student's Book with Oxford Online Skills Program	978 0 19 474172 9	978 0 19 474213 9	978 0 19 474214 6	978 0 19 474215 3
e-Book	978 0 19 474225 2		978 0 19 474221 4	978 0 19 474223 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 474189 7	978 0 19 474190 3	978 0 19 474191 0	978 0 19 474192 7
Teacher's Guide with Tests CD-ROM	978 0 19 474193 4	978 0 19 474165 1	978 0 19 474166 8	978 0 19 474167 5

See also *Headway* page 44

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Oxford EAP

A course in English for Academic Purposes

Runner-up ESU HRH The Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Awards 2013 (Oxford EAP Intermediate/B1+)

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A2–C1)

EDWARD DE CHAZAL, PAUL DUMMETT, JON HIRD, JOHN HUGHES, SAM MCCARTER, JULIE MOORE AND LOUIS ROGERS

Oxford EAP develops the essential skills and academic language for learners who are preparing to study in English at university level, from foundation courses to postgraduate research.

digital at a glance

DVD-ROM

With authentic content from Oxford textbooks and videos of lecture extracts, *Oxford EAP* is an ideal course for learners from a wide range of disciplines. Its clear structure and user-friendly approach makes it suitable for both experienced and new EAP tutors.

- A2 and B1 levels, with more staging and shorter units, to provide extra support for lower-level students.
- Authentic academic content using extracts from Oxford textbooks.
- Integrated skills and academic language.
- Video-based lecture extracts to help prepare students for the university experience.
- Progressive coverage of all four skills in an academic context.
- Accessible and user-friendly approach.
- Teacher's Handbook with comprehensive notes.

Teacher's Handbook

The *Oxford EAP* Teacher's Handbooks with DVD and Audio CD are designed to help both experienced and new EAP teachers to successfully prepare their students for academic study in English.

- Extensive methodology notes.
- Ideas for additional activities.
- Full answers to all tasks.

"It incorporates such a wide range of important skills that are often missing from EAP books."

MAGGIE SWANNOCK

ASSISTANT ACADEMIC MANAGER ELICOS/PATHWAY PROGRAMS | ACU INTERNATIONAL
AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY

Oxford EAP	A2	B1	B1+	B2	C1
Student's Book and DVD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 400204 2	978 0 19 400207 3	978 0 19 400201 1	978 0 19 400178 6	978 0 19 400179 3
Teacher's Book, DVD and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 400210 3	978 0 19 400214 1	978 0 19 400202 8	978 0 19 400183 0	978 0 19 400182 3

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

Lectures and student presentations on video

Most of the Listening and Speaking material in the course is presented on video, available on DVD for classroom use, and on the DVD-ROM for self-study.

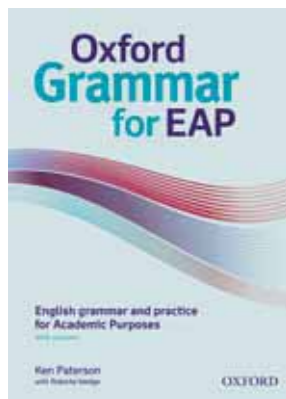
The lecture extracts help students familiarize themselves with the language and style used in academia, and build essential skills such as effective note-taking.

Presentation extracts give students the tools needed to prepare and deliver their own presentations in their chosen disciplines.

- Over 150 minutes of video material for each level.
- Authentic lecture extracts for C1 level.
- Optional subtitles for each video.



See also *Oxford Grammar for EAP* page 60
Skills for Business Studies page 70



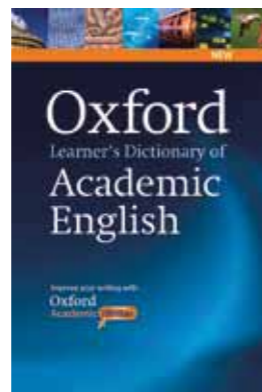
Oxford Grammar for EAP

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C1)
KEN PATERSON WITH ROBERTA WEDGE

English grammar and practice for Academic Purposes for students on English medium university or pre-university courses.

Oxford Grammar for EAP (English for Academic Purposes) provides students with the functional grammar and academic vocabulary support they need in order to succeed in their studies, whatever their chosen subject.

- Demonstrates and practises how to use strategies for academic writing and speaking, such as comparing and contrasting, arguing and persuading, talking about cause and effect, and paraphrasing.
- Reviews and consolidates the key grammatical areas needed for essay writing and presentations, such as modal verbs, noun phrases, conditionals and relative clauses.
- Puts theory into practice with exercises which test knowledge and challenge understanding, so that students can incorporate new language in their writing and speaking.
- Academic Word List glossaries help with learning high-frequency academic vocabulary.
- Suitable for students on English medium university or pre-university courses, across a wide range of disciplines, e.g. business, finance, natural sciences, engineering and technology.
- Supports all levels of *Oxford EAP* (see page 59) but works effectively as a supplement to any course or for individual study.



Oxford Learner's Dictionary of Academic English with Oxford Academic iWriter on CD-ROM



🏆 **Winner The British Council ELTons 2015 Innovation in Learner Resources Award**
🏆 **Shortlisted ESU HRH The Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Awards 2014**

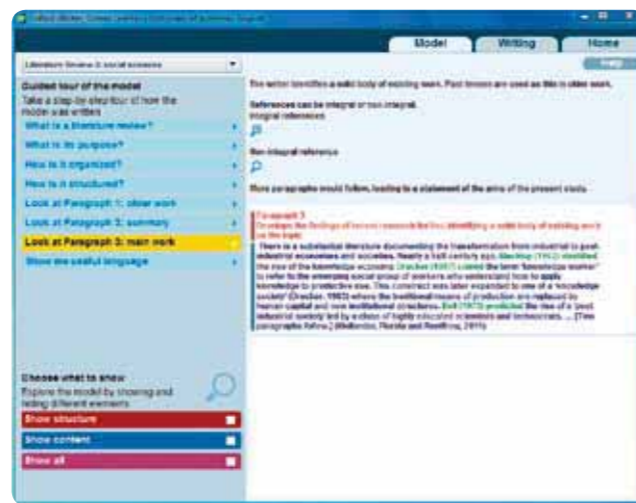
INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C2)

Helps students learn the language they need to write academic English, whatever their chosen subject.

- The learner's dictionary that focuses exclusively on academic English.
- Helps students learn the words and phrases used in academic writing, and how to use them in their own academic written work.
- Shows how to link words together, how to build phrases and sentences, and how to present a convincing argument.
- Enables students to develop an academic writing style that is clear, precise and appropriate.
- Includes a 48-page **Oxford Academic Writing Tutor**.
- The dictionary is informed by the 85-million-word Oxford Corpus of Academic English and shows how general English words are used in different ways across academic subject areas such as the humanities and the physical, life, and social sciences.

Oxford Academic iWriter on CD-ROM

The interactive **Oxford Academic iWriter** on CD-ROM provides model texts and tips which show how to structure and write a range of assignments, such as essays, case studies and dissertations.



Oxford Learner's Dictionary of Academic English app. See page 86 for details.

Oxford Learner's Dictionary of Academic English

978 0 19 433350 4

Inside Series

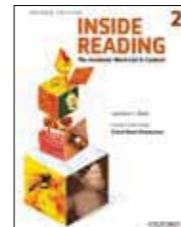
The Academic Word List in Context

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

SERIES DIRECTOR: CHERYL BOYD ZIMMERMAN

digital at a glance

- 📖 e-Books (*Inside Reading/Inside Writing*)
- 📱 iTools



Inside Reading

Second Edition

🏆 **Winner David E. Eskey Award (First Edition)**

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

ARLINE BURGMEIER, KENT RICHMOND, BRUCE RUBIN AND LAWRENCE J ZWIER

- Explicit reading skills, such as inference, working with graphs and tables, annotation and recognizing context clues, provide the foundation for effective, critical reading.
- High-interest texts from academic content areas, such as psychology, engineering, the arts, technology and business, motivate students.



Inside Writing

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

KATE ADAMS, JENNIFER BIXBY, ARLINE BURGMEIER, WALTON BURNS, NIGEL A CAPLAN AND RACHEL LANGE

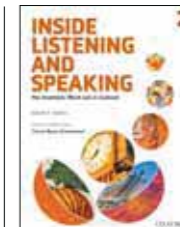
- Explicit writing skills, including analyzing audience and purpose, providing a hook, and using correct register, prepare students for academic writing.
- Writing models show examples of authentic academic text types and allow students to analyze what makes a text effective before creating their own, developing their skills as academic writers.
- Grammar and vocabulary instruction ensure students are good writers on both a sentence and essay level.

The Inside Track to Academic Achievement

- Explicit skills instruction provides the foundation for academic achievement.
- Acquisition of the Academic Word List provides students with the language they need for studying academic content areas.
- iTools classroom presentation tool brings together the Student Book on screen, answer keys and teacher resources, including a comprehensive assessment program.
- **NEW** *Inside Listening and Speaking*.



Interactive e-books for *Inside Reading* and *Inside Writing* for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.



NEW

Inside Listening and Speaking

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

ANGELA BLACKWELL, KAREN HAMILTON, DANIEL E HAMLIN, LINDA-MARIE KOZA, LAWRENCE LAWSON, THERESA NABER AND KRISTIN D SHERMAN

- Explicit skills instruction, such as note-taking, listening for key concepts, giving presentations and asking for clarification, develop effective speaking and listening.
- High-interest media content, including original **BBC** videos, lectures, presentations, study sessions and group discussions, develop listening skills in a variety of academic contexts.
- Pronunciation instruction ensures students are articulate, clear speakers.

07 Challenge yourself

▲ Complete the text, using the connectors in the box.

but consequently in brief in other words namely since subsequently that is to say

Legal tourism, '_____', the practice of bringing a case to court in whatever jurisdiction is deemed most favourable, has increased markedly over the past ten years. It is particularly noticeable in two areas of law, '_____' divorce and libel.

Although a **couple** may both be citizens of a certain country, and may meet and marry and '_____' live in that country, there is little to stop the aggrieved party ('_____', the spouse who wants the divorce) from initiating legal proceedings wherever that person thinks the case is most likely to succeed. International legal disputes tend to be expensive, '_____' in the case of very rich people (or, as the jargon has it, 'high-net-worth individuals'), the gamble can prove worthwhile.

'_____' the laws surrounding marriage break-up vary widely around the world, some lawyers and their wealthy clients shop around. English divorce laws are **perceived** to favour the less wealthy spouse, usually the wife, and '_____' the English courts are seeing more and more divorces in which neither party has a strong connection to England. '_____', the system is being abused.

● Correct the underlined phrases if necessary in this description of African safaris. Some phrases are correct.



'Due to the steep drop in the numbers of big game ('i.e. elephant, rhino, lion), hunt organizers had to take drastic action in the 1960s and 1970s. 'Since local extinctions gathered pace, they saw their livelihoods at risk. 'In order to preserve the habitat, they pressed for legal changes, 'such that the establishment of national parks. 'Meanwhile as the decline in big game hunting came the increase in non-lethal pursuits. The purpose of these journeys was 'to track and shoot the animals, 'but no longer with rifles. These 'camera safaris' began as an organized activity in Kenya and South Africa. 'As 2010 the industry was valued globally at hundreds of millions of dollars. This branch of eco-tourism, carried on mostly at the level of small-scale businesses, has larger political ramifications in that governments and local authorities may choose to support it, 'for example, by building up the infrastructure, providing financial encouragement, producing tourist material, and so on.

070 07 Challenge yourself

Oxford Grammar for EAP

978 0 19 432999 6

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

Engaging media, including audio, original academic video and authentic **BBC** content motivate students

Listening and speaking skills are explicitly presented and developed in context by linking to the academic content

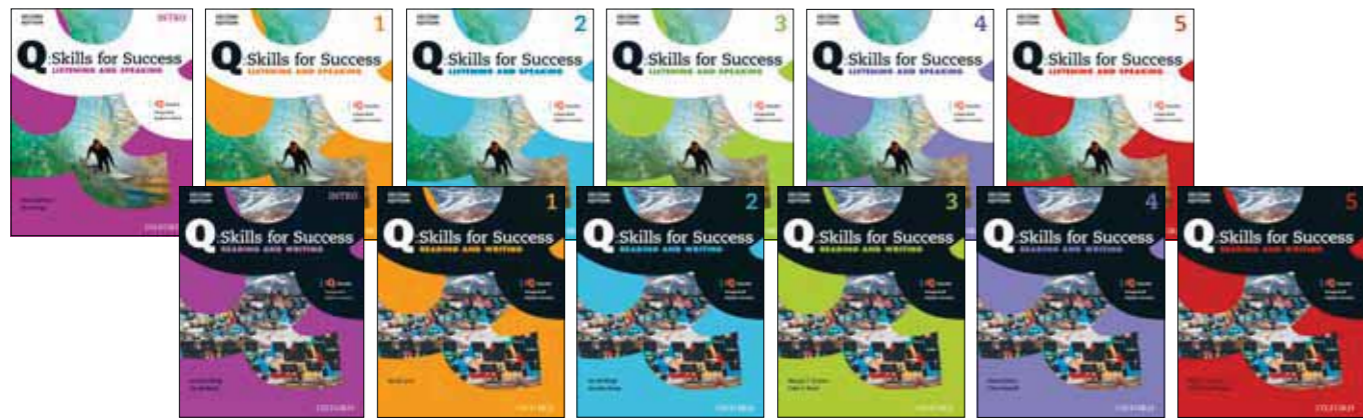
Pronunciation skill instruction is supported by audio resources and applied in the context of the academic topic

Reduced sample pages from *Inside Listening and Speaking* Intro Student Book

Inside Reading Second Edition	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Inside Writing	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book	978 0 19 441626 9	978 0 19 441627 6	978 0 19 441628 3	978 0 19 441629 0	978 0 19 441630 6	Student Book	978 0 19 460106 1	978 0 19 460116 0	978 0 19 460126 9	978 0 19 460136 8	978 0 19 460146 7
e-Book	978 0 19 441643 6	978 0 19 441644 3	978 0 19 441645 0	978 0 19 441646 7	978 0 19 441647 4	e-Book	978 0 19 460109 2	978 0 19 460119 1	978 0 19 460129 0	978 0 19 460139 9	978 0 19 460149 8
iTools	978 0 19 441636 8	978 0 19 441637 5	978 0 19 441638 2	978 0 19 441639 9	978 0 19 441640 5	iTools	978 0 19 460114 6	978 0 19 460124 5	978 0 19 460134 4	978 0 19 460144 3	978 0 19 460154 2

Inside Listening and Speaking	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book	978 0 19 471904 9	978 0 19 471913 1	978 0 19 471923 0	978 0 19 471933 9	978 0 19 471943 8
iTools (all levels)	978 0 19 471905 6				

JOIN THE CONVERSATION     



Q: Skills for Success

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

Think critically. Succeed academically.

With enhanced skills support, an extended writing syllabus, and authentic video incorporated within every unit, *Q: Skills for Success* Second Edition equips students for academic success better than ever.

digital at a glance

- Student Books with iQ Online
- e-Books (Student Books with iQ Online)
- iTools USB
- iTools Online

- Progress bar and clearly stated unit objectives motivate students to achieve their language learning goals.

- Note-taking skills and extended writing syllabus help students to develop essential skills for essay writing.
- Enhanced skills support promotes critical thinking and prepares students for high-stakes assessment.
- Authentic **BBC** and CBS video adds a new dimension to every unit and provides an engaging springboard for students to think critically.
- Highlighted vocabulary from the Oxford 3000 and the Academic Word List ensures that students learn the most relevant words for academic and professional life.
- Digital teaching and learning tools provide a flexible package for teachers and students.

Note-taking skills are new to the Listening and Speaking strand

The unit objective clearly states the outcome for the unit, helping students to measure their progress

Inspiring visuals promote discussion around the unit question

Reduced sample pages from *Q: Skills for Success* Second Edition Listening and Speaking Student Book 2

Signposts to iQ Online guide students to online course content, including video

iQ Online

iQ Online is easy to manage, simple to use and has been researched and designed specifically for English language teachers and learners.

- Online content is incorporated into Student Book activities to create a truly blended learning experience.
- Clear signposting from the Student Book guides students' learning throughout the course.
- View grades, assign work and track students' progress with the easy-to-use Learning Management System.



Interactive e-books with integrated audio and video available for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com.

- Includes links to iQ Online.

See page 6 for details.

iTools Online

Go online to access *Q's* classroom presentation tool, with all Student Book content, additional teacher resources and interactive tools.

- Includes the full Student Book with audio and video.
- Teaching notes and answer keys.
- Additional videos.

For teachers without internet connectivity in their classroom, iTools is also available via USB.



Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer app
Your personal English tutor!

Choose the words you want to learn from *Q: Skills for Success* and get instant, intelligent feedback. For details see page 40.

Q: Skills for Success Second Edition	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student iQ Online Access Card (all levels)	978 0 19 481803 2					
Teacher iQ Online Access Card (all levels)	978 0 19 481800 1					
iTools Online Access Card (all levels)	978 0 19 482057 8					
iTools USB (all levels)	978 0 19 482060 8					
Reading and Writing						
Student Book with iQ Online	978 0 19 481805 6	978 0 19 481838 4	978 0 19 481870 4	978 0 19 481902 2	978 0 19 481926 8	978 0 19 481950 3
Split Student Book A	978 0 19 481809 4	978 0 19 481842 1	978 0 19 481874 2	978 0 19 482063 9	978 0 19 482071 4	978 0 19 482079 0
Split Student Book B	978 0 19 481811 7	978 0 19 481844 5	978 0 19 481876 6	978 0 19 482065 3	978 0 19 482073 8	978 0 19 482081 3
e-Book (Student Book)	978 0 19 481817 9	978 0 19 481850 6	978 0 19 481882 7	978 0 19 481906 0	978 0 19 481930 5	978 0 19 481954 1
iTools Online (access code)	978 0 19 481820 9	978 0 19 481853 7	978 0 19 481885 8	978 0 19 481809 1	978 0 19 481933 6	978 0 19 481957 2
Listening and Speaking						
Student Book with iQ Online	978 0 19 481807 0	978 0 19 481840 7	978 0 19 481872 8	978 0 19 481904 6	978 0 19 481928 2	978 0 19 481952 7
Split Student Book A	978 0 19 481813 1	978 0 19 481846 9	978 0 19 481878 0	978 0 19 482067 7	978 0 19 482075 2	978 0 19 482083 7
Split Student Book B	978 0 19 481815 5	978 0 19 481848 3	978 0 19 481880 3	978 0 19 482069 1	978 0 19 482077 6	978 0 19 482085 1
e-Book (Student Book)	978 0 19 481821 6	978 0 19 481854 4	978 0 19 481886 5	978 0 19 481910 7	978 0 19 481934 3	978 0 19 481958 9
iTools Online (access code)	978 0 19 481824 7	978 0 19 481857 5	978 0 19 481889 6	978 0 19 481913 8	978 0 19 481937 4	978 0 19 481961 9

Q: Skills for Success

First Place/Ancillary Series School Publishing
The Book Industry Guild of New York

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

The course that connects critical thinking, language skills and outcomes of learning.

Q: Skills for Success	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Reading and Writing						
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 475650 1	978 0 19 475622 8	978 0 19 475623 5	978 0 19 475624 2	978 0 19 475625 9	978 0 19 475642 6
e-Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 404037 2	978 0 19 404039 6	978 0 19 404041 9	978 0 19 404043 3	978 0 19 404045 7	978 0 19 404047 1
Teacher's Book with Testing Program CD-ROM	978 0 19 475651 8	978 0 19 475627 3	978 0 19 475628 0	978 0 19 475629 7	978 0 19 475630 3	978 0 19 475631 0
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 475644 0	978 0 19 475632 7	978 0 19 475633 4	978 0 19 475634 1	978 0 19 475635 8	978 0 19 475636 5
Listening and Speaking						
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 475646 4	978 0 19 475610 5	978 0 19 475611 2	978 0 19 475612 9	978 0 19 475613 6	978 0 19 475604 4
e-Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 404036 5	978 0 19 404038 9	978 0 19 404040 2	978 0 19 404042 6	978 0 19 404044 0	978 0 19 404046 4
Teacher's Book with Testing Program CD-ROM	978 0 19 475647 1	978 0 19 475615 0	978 0 19 475616 7	978 0 19 475617 4	978 0 19 475618 1	978 0 19 475619 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 475645 7	978 0 19 475605 1	978 0 19 475606 8	978 0 19 475607 5	978 0 19 475608 2	978 0 19 475609 9
Q: Skills for Success iTools	978 0 19 475686 0	978 0 19 475688 4	978 0 19 475690 7	978 0 19 475692 1	978 0 19 475694 5	978 0 19 475696 9

JOIN THE CONVERSATION    

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Effective Academic Writing

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B2)

ALICE SAVAGE, PATRICIA MAYER, MASOUD SHAFIEI, RHONDA LISS AND JASON DAVIS

Effective Academic Writing Second Edition now has an Intro level, more academic content, a colourful design and digital resources for teachers and students.

digital at a glance

Online Practice e-Books Teacher website

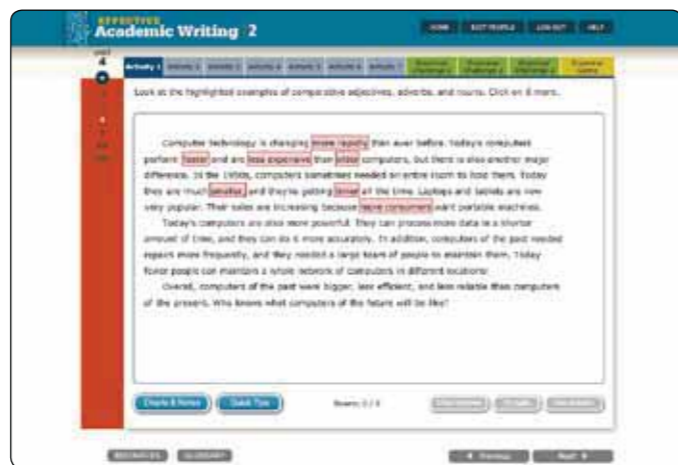
- Intro level provides support and instruction for success in the lowest-level writing courses.
- Step-by-step Writing Process guides and refines writing skills.
- Models of student essays enhance learners' comprehension of writing modes.
- An extensive, yet structured writing task is included in every unit.
- Effective Academic Writing** Online includes new digital content and interactive grammar exercises, writing assignments and timed writing tests for extensive writing practice.
- Additional teacher resources at www.oup.com/elt/teacher/eaw.



Interactive e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.



Online Writing Tutor



Online Grammar Practice

Well Read

Skills and Strategies for Reading

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A2–C1)

MINDY PASTERNAK, ELISAVETA WRANGELL, LAURIE BLASS, KATE DOBIECKA AND KAREN WIEDERHOLT

Brings reading to life with engaging texts, key strategies and effective teacher support.

digital at a glance

ExamView Pro® Test Generator

- Authentic texts with graphical representations such as charts, graphs or timelines.
- Key reading skills for effective, critical reading, as well as adaptable vocabulary strategies.
- Writing and online extension activities allow students to synthesize content and make it their own.
- PowerPoint® Teaching Tool with dynamic graphics brings material to life.
- ExamView Pro® Test Generator for customizable tests and quizzes.



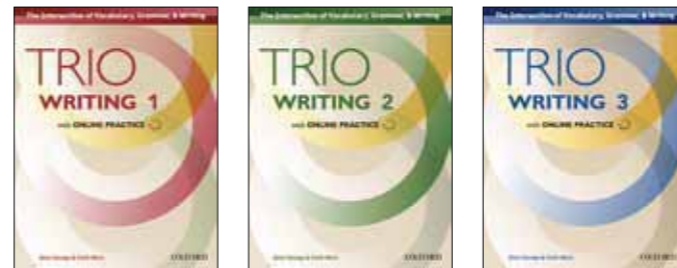
View these titles online



Reason to Write
People, Places, and Things
Reading

Effective Academic Writing Second Edition	Intro	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 432345 1	978 0 19 432346 8	978 0 19 432347 5	978 0 19 432348 2
e-Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 404048 8	978 0 19 404049 5	978 0 19 404050 1	978 0 19 404051 8
Student Online Practice Access Card (all levels)	978 0 19 432350 5			
Teacher Online Practice Access Card (all levels)	978 0 19 433231 6			
Well Read	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book	978 0 19 476100 0	978 0 19 476102 4	978 0 19 476104 8	978 0 19 476106 2
Instructor Pack with ExamView Pro® Test Generator	978 0 19 476110 9	978 0 19 476111 6	978 0 19 476112 3	978 0 19 476113 0

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



NEW Trio Writing

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

ALICE SAVAGE AND COLIN WARD

Trio Writing creates academic success at the earliest stages of language acquisition.

- Step-by-step writing helps students turn ideas into successful writing.
- Writing Strategies teach the most useful skills students need for writing success.
- Oxford 2000 keywords provide essential vocabulary.
- Accessible grammar instruction prepares students to write.
- iTools classroom presentation tool brings together the Student Book on screen, answer keys, Chant audio, and teacher resources including a comprehensive assessment program.
- Readiness Unit in every level teaches the fundamentals of English for beginning students.

Building Better Writers... From the Beginning

digital at a glance

iTools Online Practice

- Essential online practice extends learning beyond the classroom.
- Vocabulary and Grammar Chants help students improve accuracy and fluency.



Vocabulary is introduced as a set of contextualized phrases built from the Oxford 2000 list of keywords to help students understand words in real contexts

Essential skills help beginning students to generate independent academic writing

Vocabulary activities allow for abundant mixing and matching, giving students new ways to assemble words and multiword units



Reduced sample pages from *Trio Writing* Student Book 1

Trio Writing Online Practice extends learning beyond the classroom, providing students with additional practice and support for each chapter's vocabulary, grammar and writing instruction

Trio Writing	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 485400 9	978 0 19 485411 5	978 0 19 485421 4
iTools (all levels)	978 0 19 485409 2		
Online Practice Student Access Card	978 0 19 485405 4	978 0 19 485416 0	978 0 19 485426 9
Online Practice Teacher Access Card	978 0 19 485406 1	978 0 19 485417 7	978 0 19 485427 6

See also Learn the Oxford 3000 app page 86

JOIN THE CONVERSATION






Select Readings 
Second Edition

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A2–C1)
LINDA LEE, ERIK GUNDERSEN AND
JEAN BERNARD

Teacher-approved readings for today's students.

digital at a glance

 e-Books  iTools  Testing Program CD-ROM


• *Mini-Dictionary* encourages vocabulary development and learner independence.

• Test-focused activities simulate questions from TOEIC®, TOEFL® and IELTS.

• iTools features each Student Book on screen, with embedded audio, answer keys and quick access to additional content.

• Assessment program includes TOEIC®, TOEFL® and IELTS-style tests to help students gain confidence with standardized questions.

• Audio Download Center provides access to Student Book audio.

 Interactive e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.


Select Readings Second Edition	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate
Student Book	978 0 19 433223 1	978 0 19 433211 8	978 0 19 433212 5	978 0 19 433217 0
e-Book	978 0 19 455536 4	978 0 19 455537 1	978 0 19 455538 8	978 0 19 455539 5
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 433224 8	978 0 19 433219 4	978 0 19 433218 7	978 0 19 433220 0
Testing Program CD-ROM	978 0 19 433225 5	978 0 19 433208 8	978 0 19 433221 7	978 0 19 433222 4
iTools	978 0 19 433226 2	978 0 19 433227 9	978 0 19 433228 6	978 0 19 433229 3

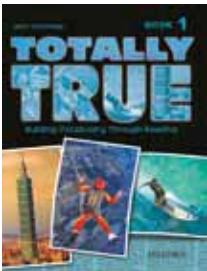
Totally True 

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)
JANN HUIZENGA

Unusual, surprising and engaging true stories with language levels that match the *Oxford Bookworms Library* syllabus.

digital at a glance

 e-Book (Level 1)



- True stories on a wide range of topics from around the world introduce new vocabulary.
- Activities, Review Units and Unit Tests all practise and help students remember the new vocabulary.
- 'Learn word partnerships' sections introduce key collocations for one or two of the new vocabulary items.
- Personalization activities mean students use the new vocabulary meaningfully.
- A unit-by-unit glossary at the back of the book helps students look up new words.

 Interactive e-book available for Level 1 for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

 See also [Oxford Bookworms Library](#) page 108

Totally True	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Book	978 0 19 430203 6	978 0 19 430204 3	978 0 19 430205 0
e-Book	978 0 19 455540 1		
Audio CD	978 0 19 430206 7	978 0 19 430207 4	978 0 19 430208 1



Cover to Cover 

Reading Comprehension and Fluency

LOW-INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B1–B2)

RICHARD R DAY, JUNKO YAMANAKA,
KENTON HARSCH AND LESLIE ONO

Combines extensive reading and fluency strategies with reading and vocabulary skills.


A three-level series that uses extracts from magazines, newspapers and literature to introduce students to extensive reading. Includes extracts from popular classics in the *Oxford Bookworms Library* (see page 108), including *The Phantom of the Opera* and *The Adventures of Tom Sawyer*.

- Reading comprehension and fluency strategies develop key skills such as predicting, scanning and identifying main ideas.
- Timed reading activities and reading rate charts motivate students to read faster.
- Vocabulary activities focus on looking at meaning in context and expanding vocabulary.
- A CD-ROM with customizable tests makes it easy for teachers to create their own unique testing material to use with each level.

Cover to Cover	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book	978 0 19 475813 0	978 0 19 475814 7	978 0 19 475815 4
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 475809 3	978 0 19 475810 9	978 0 19 475811 6
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 475816 1	978 0 19 475817 8	978 0 19 475818 5
Test CD-ROM (all levels)	978 0 19 475812 3		

View this title online

People, Places, and Things Reading





Writing for the Real World 

ELEMENTARY AND INTERMEDIATE (A2–B1)

ROGER BARNARD, DOROTHY E ZEMACH AND ANTOINETTE MEEHAN


Writing for the Real World combines practice activities and key reference material, providing coverage of core writing skills needed by adults in general and business contexts.

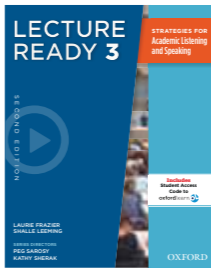
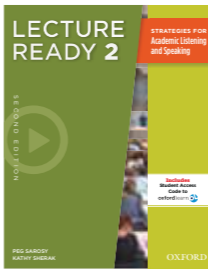
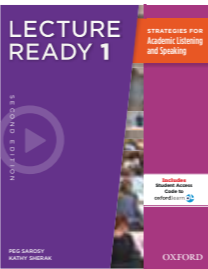
- Examples of good writing for a range of text types, with a focus on email.
- Practice in a range of functions, e.g. asking for information, and complaining.
- Tips for improving writing.
- Reference section covering layout, punctuation, style and register.

Writing for the Real World	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book	978 0 19 453814 5	978 0 19 453817 6
Teacher's Guide	978 0 19 453820 6	978 0 19 453821 3



digital at a glance

 Test CD-ROM



Lecture Ready 




Strategies for Academic Listening and Speaking
Second Edition

LOW-INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B1–B2)


SERIES EDITORS: PEG SAROSY AND KATHY SHERAK WITH
LAURIE FRAZIER AND SHALLE LEEMING

Lecture Ready Second Edition prepares students for listening, note-taking, presentations and academic discussions through videos of realistic and engaging lectures.

digital at a glance

 e-Books  iTools  Digital Download Center

- Techniques for listening within an academic context prepare students for the challenges of academic work.
- Note-taking section in each chapter introduces key strategies for recording information.
- Explicit presentation skills prepare students for public speaking, a requirement in today's academic and professional world.
- Audio and video download allows practice anytime, anywhere.
- Video-based assessment tracks progress to show what students have mastered, and where they still need help.

 Interactive e-books with integrated audio and video available for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.



Videos of presentation skills provide models for students to use in their own presentations.

Lecture Ready Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book Pack	978 0 19 441727 3	978 0 19 441728 0	978 0 19 441729 7
e-Book	978 0 19 441697 9	978 0 19 441698 6	978 0 19 441699 3
iTools	978 0 19 441724 2	978 0 19 441725 9	978 0 19 441726 6
Teacher Access Card Pack (all levels)	978 0 19 441730 3		

JOIN THE CONVERSATION     



Join In 

Developing Conversation Strategies

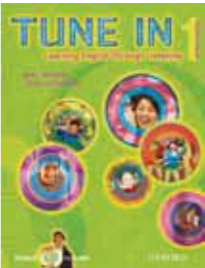
FALSE-BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

JACK C RICHARDS AND KERRY O'SULLIVAN

The series that focuses on the use of spoken language and how to sound natural.

- Each lesson provides students with opportunities to listen to natural English, and practise in pairs and groups.
- Conversation Strategy sections get students to notice features of spoken English before practising it themselves.
- The Student Audio CD provides more examples of the strategies in context, and models for conversation practice.

Join In	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 446050 7	978 0 19 446055 2	978 0 19 446060 6
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 436777 6	978 0 19 436778 3	978 0 19 446063 7
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 436781 3	978 0 19 436782 0	978 0 19 446067 5
Test Pack with Audio CD	978 0 19 446052 1	978 0 19 446057 6	978 0 19 446064 4



Tune In 

Learning English Through Listening

FALSE-BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

JACK C RICHARDS AND KERRY O'SULLIVAN


Develops listening skills and introduces over 50 features of natural, spoken English.

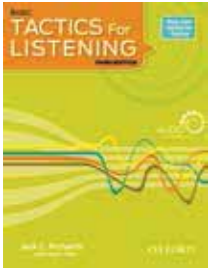
- Easy-to-check material.
- Accessible and entertaining listen-and-learn audio.
- A variety of listening genres.
- Extensive speaking practice encourages students to try out new vocabulary and features of spoken English.

Tune In	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book with Student Audio CD	978 0 19 447100 8	978 0 19 447108 4	978 0 19 447116 9
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 447103 9	978 0 19 447111 4	978 0 19 447119 0
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 447104 6	978 0 19 447112 1	978 0 19 447120 6
Test Pack with Audio CDs	978 0 19 447105 3	978 0 19 447113 8	978 0 19 447121 3

View this title online

People, Places, and Things Listening





Tactics For Listening



Third Edition

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

JACK C RICHARDS WITH GRANT TREW

The world's favourite listening course now with more listening and more testing.

digital at a glance

 e-Books  Teacher Resource CD-ROM

- Listening practice with dictation activities.
- Pronunciation activities help students to make themselves understood.
- Tactics for Testing sections. Ideal for assigning as homework.
- Audio Download Center provides downloadable online MP3 files with access to selected Student Book audio.
- Testing Program and Resource CD-ROM. Includes TOEFL®, TOEIC® and IELTS-style tests, plus Bonus Conversation Worksheets.

 e-Books with integrated audio for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

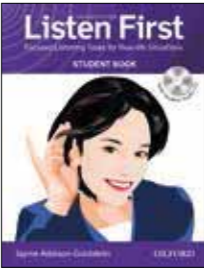
Tactics for Listening Third Edition	Basic	Developing	Expanding
Student Book	978 0 19 401384 0	978 0 19 401385 7	978 0 19 401386 4
e-Book	978 0 19 401391 8	978 0 19 401392 5	978 0 19 401393 2
Teacher's Resource Pack (Teacher's Book with Teacher Resource CD-ROM)	978 0 19 401375 8	978 0 19 401376 5	978 0 19 401377 2
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 401387 1	978 0 19 401388 8	978 0 19 401389 5

Listen First Updated Edition	
Student Book with Student Audio CD	978 0 19 433982 7
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 433980 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 433976 6

Open Forum	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book	978 0 19 436109 5	978 0 19 436111 8	978 0 19 436113 2
Answer Key and Test Booklet	978 0 19 441779 2	978 0 19 441775 4	978 0 19 441780 8
Audio CDs	978 0 19 436110 1	978 0 19 436112 5	978 0 19 436114 9

Talk Time	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Student Book and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 439289 1	978 0 19 439291 4	978 0 19 439293 8
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 438204 5	978 0 19 438212 0	978 0 19 438220 5
Test Booklet with Audio CD	978 0 19 439290 7	978 0 19 439292 1	978 0 19 439294 5
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 438203 8	978 0 19 438211 3	978 0 19 438219 9

Person to Person Third Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book with Student Audio CD	978 0 19 430209 8	978 0 19 430212 8	978 0 19 430215 9
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 430218 0	978 0 19 430219 7	978 0 19 430220 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 430221 0	978 0 19 430222 7	978 0 19 430223 4
Test Booklet with Audio CD	978 0 19 430224 1	978 0 19 430227 2	978 0 19 430230 2



Listen First

Focused Listening Tasks for Real-life Situations

Updated Edition

BEGINNER (A1)

JAYME ADELSON-GOLDSTEIN

Listen First provides focused listening practice for students with little or no previous knowledge of English.

- Exposes students to simple, everyday language that has immediate, practical value outside of the classroom.
- Task-based exercises and illustrations help students build essential vocabulary to demonstrate comprehension.
- Short dialogues use natural speech patterns, requiring students to engage in selective listening and common clarification strategies.
- Student Audio CD at the back of the Student Book provides students with warm-up and review listening practice.

Open Forum

Academic Listening and Speaking

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A2–C1)

ANGELA BLACKWELL, THERESE NABER, JANIE DUNCAN AND AMY PARKER

A listening and speaking series that prepares students for academic work.

Open Forum provides exposure to academic content areas – while developing essential listening and speaking skills.

- Interesting and engaging listening texts presented in real language.
- Many opportunities for conversation practice and student interaction.
- Focused vocabulary and pronunciation sections.
- The Student's Site offers downloadable MP3s and worksheets for more listening practice.

Talk Time

FALSE-BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

SUSAN STEMPLESKI

The conversation course that gets students talking – confidently!

- Each lesson begins with pattern practice, and culminates in free-speaking practice.
- Recycling of grammar and vocabulary throughout builds confidence.
- Vocabulary organized around related lexical areas helps language acquisition.
- Listening and grammar in manageable chunks allows for plenty of speaking time.
- Conversations combine vocabulary and grammar, allowing students to use language in a natural context.
- 'Check your English' review for each unit.

Person to Person

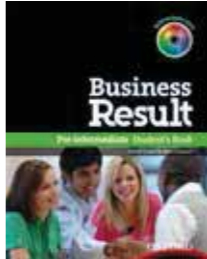
Third Edition

FALSE-BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE

JACK C RICHARDS, DAVID BYCINA AND INGRID WISNIEWSKA

This highly regarded series focuses on building confidence in using language needed in everyday settings.

- Focuses on listening and speaking skills for students who lack confidence in speaking.
- Vocabulary support helps students to complete the tasks.
- Student Audio CD provides listening practice outside the classroom.
- Class Audio CDs use a variety of accents for real-life listening practice.






Business Result

STARTER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

KATE BAADE, MICHAEL DUCKWORTH, DAVID GRANT, CHRISTOPHER HOLLOWAY, JANE HUDSON, JOHN HUGHES, PENNY McLARTY, JON NAUNTON, JIM SCRIVENER AND REBECCA TURNER

Business English you can take to work today

digital at a glance

 Student's DVD-ROM  Online Workbook  DVD

Business Result is a six-level business English course that gives students the communication skills they need for immediate use at work.

- Communicative syllabus provides pick-up-and-use business skills.
- Real-world case studies offer authentic and engaging insights into companies' working practices.
- Case studies validated by expert input from Cranfield School of Management.
- Video material on the Student's DVD-ROM brings the learning context alive, and is supported by interactive exercises.
- The same video material is also available on the Class DVD, which includes downloadable worksheets, and comes with every Teacher's Book.

Video Material


Business Result's video material is a fantastic resource for the business English classroom or for study at home. Video clips show students the language they need for a range of business interactions, and how to use it in context.

Video content includes:

- Dramatized business scenarios including meetings, presentations and social interactions.
- Documentaries that address key issues for companies and business people, such as how to stay competitive.
- Interviews with real working people, and with business experts from the Cranfield School of Management.

Teacher Training DVD

- Teacher training video from Elementary to Advanced.
- Classroom footage and interviews with teachers, students and authors.
- Can be used for self-development, or by schools for teacher training days, together with worksheets in the Teacher's Book.

 See also [English Result page 54](#)
[Exams Result page 76](#)
[Oxford EAP page 59](#)

Business Result	Starter	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate	Advanced
Student's Book with DVD-ROM and Online Workbook Pack	978 0 19 473981 8	978 0 19 473937 5	978 0 19 473938 2	978 0 19 473939 9	978 0 19 473940 5	978 0 19 473941 2
Student's Book with DVD-ROM and Skills for Business Studies Pack				978 0 19 473950 4	978 0 19 473951 1	978 0 19 473952 8
Teacher's Book Pack (Teacher's Book with DVD)	978 0 19 473982 5	978 0 19 473942 9	978 0 19 473943 6	978 0 19 473944 3	978 0 19 473945 0	978 0 19 473946 7
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 473988 7	978 0 19 474807 0	978 0 19 474816 2	978 0 19 476804 7	978 0 19 476813 9	978 0 19 476826 9

JOIN THE CONVERSATION     

Online Interactive Workbook

The *Business Result* interactive Workbook on DVD-ROM is also available online via the access code in the Student's Book. This offers additional features, including the ability to assign work and track students' progress.

- Video clips with subtitles and interactive comprehension exercises.
- Interactive language practice and tests.
- Interactive email models and writing exercises.
- All Student's Book audio and scripts to download.

PLUS (not on DVD-ROM):

- Extended Reading activities.
- Discussion Forum for each unit.



SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Skills for Business Studies

INTERMEDIATE, UPPER-INTERMEDIATE AND ADVANCED (B1–C1)
LOUIS ROGERS (INTERMEDIATE AND UPPER-INTERMEDIATE)
JON NAUNTON (ADVANCED)

An academic reading and writing skills course for Business Studies students.

Skills for Business Studies is suitable for students of Business Studies and related subjects, who need academically-focused skills development to use alongside core material.

- Coverage of core subjects for business studies and related degree programmes.
- Development of reading skills using longer texts from authentic business sources.
- Focus on selected business vocabulary, by topic.
- Practice of essential essay-writing skills appropriate for Business Studies students.

Also available as part of a pack with the *Business Result* Student's Books at Intermediate, Upper-Intermediate and Advanced levels.

Skills for Business Studies	Intermediate	Upper-Intermediate	Advanced
	978 0 19 473947 4	978 0 19 473948 1	978 0 19 473949 8

➤ See also *Business Result* page 69



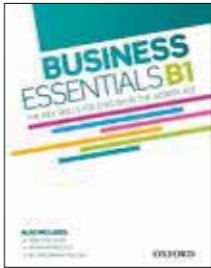
Successful Presentations Successful Meetings

INTERMEDIATE AND ABOVE (B1–C2)
JOHN HUGHES AND ANDREW MALLET

Successful Presentations and *Successful Meetings* are video-led courses with accompanying coursebooks. They can be used in class, and *Successful Presentations* can also be used for self-study.

Both courses teach students the skills they need for effective and confident communication in meetings and presentations in English. Specialist coach Andrew Mallett lends his expertise in presenting and business communication to the series, as well as techniques for practice in the different skills areas.

- Teaches both business and language skills.
- Every unit includes a section on the business skill, a section on language work and a productive task.
- Video clips show presentations and meetings in action, providing model language and examples of skills in practice.
- Commentary from Andrew Mallett for each of the video clips, as well as useful strategies and suggestions for the skills covered.



Business Essentials

The key skills for English in the workplace

INTERMEDIATE (B1)

Business Essentials teaches core business communication skills in a clear, compact and engaging format.

- Six modules, each covering one key area of business communication, give students the practical language they need for work situations.
- Grammar practice relevant to the six key areas.
- Covers the four skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking, within a business context.
- Integrated audio and video provide useful models of the language being taught.
- A BEC practice test helps students become familiar with the format of the exam.
- Suitable for short courses.

The six teaching modules are: Telephone & email, Guests & visitors, Presenting, Tables & graphs, Business writing and Job applications.

Business Essentials	
Student's Book with DVD and Audio Pack	978 0 19 473978 8
Teacher's Guide B1 available online www.oup.com/elt/teacher/businessessentials .	



Successful Presentations Student's Book and DVD Pack	978 0 19 476835 1
Successful Meetings Student's Book and DVD Pack	978 0 19 476839 9

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Business one : one

PRE-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (MID A2–C1)

RACHEL APPLEBY, JOHN BRADLEY, BRIAN BRENNAN, JANE HUDSON,
NINA LEEKE AND JIM SCRIVENER

The first business course written specifically for one-to-one teaching.

- Learner-centred syllabus helps students and teachers work together to build a customized course.
- Short lessons with communicative tasks mean students use new language immediately – ideal for business situations.
- Flexible, non-linear structure gives students freedom within each lesson so they can choose what they want to learn.
- 'Lesson Record' means students can record useful new language for their own reference.
- Fully integrated MultiROM includes extra listening material, email practice, interactive grammar exercises and language tests for additional study between classes.

Business one : one	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate+	Advanced
Student's Book and MultiROM Pack	978 0 19 457642 0	978 0 19 457637 6	978 0 19 457681 9
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 457643 7	978 0 19 457638 3	978 0 19 457684 0
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 457645 1	978 0 19 457646 8	978 0 19 457685 7

Business Grammar & Practice

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B1–B2)

MICHAEL DUCKWORTH

Essential Business Grammar & Practice

ELEMENTARY TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A2–B1)

MICHAEL DUCKWORTH

Grammar reference books for professional adults, for self-study or extra classroom practice.

Business Grammar & Practice	978 0 19 457079 4
Essential Business Grammar & Practice	978 0 19 457625 3

View these titles online



Business Basics International Edition
Business Objectives International Edition

JOIN THE CONVERSATION     



Business Venture

Third Edition



BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A1–A2)

ROGER BARNARD, JEFF CADY, ANGELA BUCKINGHAM,
MICHAEL DUCKWORTH AND GRANT TREW

This popular three-level American and international English course for in-work students has been updated and redesigned for its third edition. Levels 1 and 2 also include 20 pages of TOEIC® practice.

- Flexible modular structure.
- Language that helps students communicate confidently at work.
- Student Book Audio CD with all the listenings, and a link to an online TOEIC® practice test at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.

digital at a glance

-  MultiROM
-  iTools

Business Venture Third Edition	Beginner	Level 1	Level 2
Student Book Pack (Student Book and MultiROM with audio)	978 0 19 457819 6	978 0 19 457817 2	978 0 19 457818 9
Workbook	978 0 19 457806 6	978 0 19 457802 8	978 0 19 457810 3
Teacher's Guide	978 0 19 457805 9	978 0 19 457801 1	978 0 19 457809 7
iTools	978 0 19 457820 2	978 0 19 457821 9	978 0 19 457822 6

Tech Talk

Practical communication for the international workplace

ELEMENTARY, PRE-INTERMEDIATE AND INTERMEDIATE (A2–B1)

VICKI HOLLETT AND JOHN SYDES

A course for learners in the technical, industrial and scientific sectors, who need English for everyday workplace communication.

Tech Talk	Elementary	Pre-Intermediate	Intermediate
Student's Book	978 0 19 457453 2	978 0 19 457458 7	978 0 19 457541 6
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 457454 9	978 0 19 457459 4	978 0 19 457543 0
Workbook	978 0 19 457455 6	978 0 19 457460 0	978 0 19 457542 3
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 457456 3	978 0 19 457461 7	978 0 19 457545 4

Highly Recommended

English for the Hotel and Catering Industry

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A2–B2)

TRISH STOTT, ROD REVELL AND ALISON POHL

A straightforward, practical approach to developing speaking and listening skills for the international hotel and catering industry.

- Provides students with simple, functional language for dealing with customers and colleagues.
- Clear focus on key functional expressions and topic-related vocabulary.

Highly Recommended	Level 1	Level 2
Student's Book	978 0 19 457463 1	978 0 19 457750 2
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 457464 8	978 0 19 457752 6
Workbook	978 0 19 457465 5	978 0 19 457751 9
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 457466 2	978 0 19 457753 3

For more Business titles from Oxford please see the online catalogue www.oup.com/elt



Express Series

ELEMENTARY TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (A2–B2)

The *Express Series* is a range of short, specialist English courses for different work skills, industries and professions.

The fast route to English for work

The *Express Series* is ideal for students in employment who want to communicate better in English. These short, intensive courses can be completed in 25–30 hours, so students make progress quickly.

digital at a glance

- Student's MultiROM
- e-Books (selected titles)

Titles in the *Express Series* can be used in a variety of ways: as stand-alone courses, for self-study using the interactive MultiROM, or alongside a coursebook such as *International Express*.

- Engaging topics, motivating role-plays and a variety of exercises provide a framework for each specialist subject.
- Tip boxes in each unit include key language points, useful phrases and strategies.
- A Starter section at the beginning of each unit has warm-up and awareness-raising activities.
- Output texts at the end of each unit encourage discussion and reflection.
- Answers, transcripts and a glossary of useful phrases at the back of each book.

Express Work Skills

English for Emails Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457912 4
English for Meetings Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457933 9
English for Negotiating Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457950 6
English for Presentations Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457936 0
English for Presentations e-Book	978 0 19 455514 2
English for Socializing Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457939 1
English for Telephoning Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457927 8

Express Industries

English for the Automobile Industry Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457900 1
English for Aviation Student's Book with CD-ROM and Audio CD	978 0 19 457942 1
English for Aviation e-Book	978 0 19 455517 3
English for Cabin Crew Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457957 5
English for Cabin Crew e-Book	978 0 19 455518 0
English for the Energy Industry Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457921 6
English for the Fashion Industry Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457960 5
English for the Fashion Industry e-Book	978 0 19 455515 9
English for Logistics Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457945 2
English for Logistics e-Book	978 0 19 455519 7
English for the Pharmaceutical Industry Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457924 7
English for Telecoms & IT Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 456960 6

Express Professions

English for Accounting Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457909 4
English for Customer Care Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457906 3
English for Human Resources Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457903 2
English for Legal Professionals Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457915 5
English for Marketing & Advertising Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457918 6
English for Sales and Purchasing Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457930 8

Limited titles sold in Germany, Austria, the Czech Republic and Slovakia. In these countries, *English for Football*, *English for the Fashion Industry* and *English for Aviation* are the only titles available.

MultiROM

The interactive exercises provide useful phrases, and vocabulary and communication practice, and are particularly valuable for independent study. These can be played through the audio player on a computer, or through a conventional CD player.

e-Books

English for Presentations, Logistics, Aviation, Cabin Crew, Football and the *Fashion Industry* are also available as e-books with interactive features designed specifically for language learners. Available for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

Work Skills

English for Emails

Equips students with techniques to help them communicate appropriately and effectively by email.

English for Meetings

Provides learners with the appropriate vocabulary, key expressions and useful phrases to communicate with confidence in meetings.

English for Negotiating

Equips learners with the language and specific intercultural skills needed for successful negotiations.

English for Presentations

Helps students present effectively in English. Topics include how to talk clearly about visuals, how to summarise and ways of dealing with questions.

English for Socializing

Provides students with essential expressions and conversation techniques to help them build good relationships with international clients and colleagues.

English for Telephoning

Teaches students strategies for communicating by telephone, and trains them to sequence a conversation logically.



English for Football

Designed for anyone who plays football, coaches players or manages a team. Covers training, tactics and skills, topics such as nutrition and fitness, and includes a foreword by Sir Alex Ferguson. Also available as an iBook Textbook. See www.oup.com/elt for more information.

English for Football

Student's Book and MultiROM	978 0 19 457974 2
e-Book	978 0 19 455516 6



Industries

English for the Automobile Industry

Suitable for those working for a car manufacturer, a supplier, a car dealership or a marketing agency. Provides students with the language and skills essential for communication in the industry.

English for Aviation

Takes students through all aspects of managing a flight with all content aligned to ICAO 'Operational Level 4' guidelines.

English for Cabin Crew

Teaches students how to communicate clearly, assertively and politely in a range of on-board situations.

English for the Energy Industry

Equips learners with the linguistic skills to understand daily situations at work, as well as complex developments within the global energy sector.

English for the Fashion Industry

Gives learners the communication skills they need for a career in fashion. Students learn how to describe looks and trends, talk about processes, and make plans and predictions for brand development.

English for Logistics

Teaches students the target vocabulary and commonly used expressions that are essential for communication in a variety of logistics roles, including carriers, suppliers, hauliers and couriers.

English for the Pharmaceutical Industry

Teaches students how to communicate effectively in different areas of pharmaceuticals. Suitable for chemists, formulation scientists, lab technicians, medical writers and clinical researchers.



English for Telecoms & IT

Provides learners with the tools to communicate effectively in these converging sectors. Subjects include mobility, software, services and media.

Professions



English for Accounting

Equips those working in accounting and finance with English to communicate with colleagues and business partners.



English for Customer Care

Suitable for people who have direct contact with customers in a variety of contexts, including hotels, banks and call centres.



English for Human Resources

Suitable for HR managers, their staff, and those employed in personnel agencies. Gives students the expressions and vocabulary they need to communicate effectively in their field.

English for Legal Professionals

Specifically for corporate legal consultants, paralegals, legal assistants and notaries. Provides learners with the language they need to communicate with confidence.



English for Marketing & Advertising

Suitable for anyone working in these industries. Topics include talking to clients, discussing advertising campaigns, establishing a marketing plan and writing a press release.



English for Sales and Purchasing

Suitable for both buyers and sales people who require fluent business English to engage with international clients and foreign suppliers.

See also *International Express* page 53



Oxford English for Careers

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A2–C1)
ERIC H GLENDINNING, JAMES GREENAN, TONY GRICE, KEITH HARDING, MARTYN HOBBS, ALISON POHL, JULIA STARR KEDDLE, ROBIN WALKER, LEWIS LANSFORD, D'ARCY VALLANCE, JON NAUNTON, RICHARD CLARK, DAVID BAKER, PETER ASTLEY AND SAM MCCARTER

The *Oxford English for Careers* series is specifically designed for students on specialist vocational courses. The series offers highly practical skills and language, with immediate transfer value to the workplace.

*Your career starts here . . .
with Oxford English for
Careers*



- Authentic and up-to-date information, written and checked by industry insiders.
- English taught in context, so students practise the language and skills they need for the job in real work situations.
- 'It's my job' sections offer real-world profiles of professionals, with engaging insights into specific industries.
- Additional activities and tests in the Teacher's Resource Book allow teachers to test grammar easily, and provide students with extra communication activities.
- Teacher's Resource Book includes specialist background to the industries to support non-expert teachers.

Oxford English for Careers	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Commerce			
Student's Book	978 0 19 456975 0	978 0 19 456983 5	
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 456976 7	978 0 19 456985 9	
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 456982 8	978 0 19 456986 6	
Engineering			
Student's Book	978 0 19 457949 0		
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 457948 3		
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 457956 8		
Finance			
Student's Book	978 0 19 456993 4		
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 456994 1		
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 456995 8		
Medicine			
Student's Book	978 0 19 402300 9	978 0 19 456956 9	
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 402301 6	978 0 19 456957 6	
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 402303 0	978 0 19 456958 3	
Nursing			
Student's Book	978 0 19 456977 4	978 0 19 456988 0	
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 456978 1	978 0 19 456990 3	
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 456981 1	978 0 19 456991 0	
Oil and Gas			
Student's Book	978 0 19 456965 1	978 0 19 456968 2	
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 456966 8	978 0 19 456969 9	
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 456967 5	978 0 19 456970 5	
Technology			
Student's Book	978 0 19 456950 7	978 0 19 456953 8	
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 456951 4	978 0 19 456954 5	
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 456952 1	978 0 19 456955 2	
Technology for Engineering & Applied Sciences			
Student's Book	978 0 19 456971 2		
Teacher's Resource Book	available online		
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 456973 6		
Tourism			
Student's Book	978 0 19 455100 7	978 0 19 455103 8	978 0 19 455106 9
Teacher's Resource Book	978 0 19 455101 4	978 0 19 455104 5	978 0 19 455107 6
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 455102 1	978 0 19 455105 2	978 0 19 455108 3

Online Placement Testing

Available at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com

Test your students online with our automatically-marked placement tests. Results are available instantly, providing a range of information to help you place students in the right class, or differentiate between students in mixed-ability classes.

Accurate and reliable

Our online placement tests are written by testing experts, based on the latest testing research, and are pretested and piloted by thousands of students worldwide, giving you accurate and reliable results.

Computer-adaptive

Tests are computer-adaptive, making them both quick and accurate. Questions are presented at just the right level of challenge, giving students a positive assessment experience.

Easy access and administration

Taken online at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com, students can do the test anywhere with a broadband internet connection. There is no installation or maintenance required. The easy-to-manage system gives you the choice to email students their login details or create printable login slips.

Oxford Online Placement Test

PRE-BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A0–C2)
AGE 15+



- Trusted by universities, language schools, companies and ministries worldwide.
- Two sections: *Use of English* and *Listening*.
- Suitable for either British or American English, with the option of a mix of accents in the *Listening* section.
- Tests both grammatical 'form' and 'meaning'; an excellent predictor of language ability.
- Around 45 questions, taking on average 40 minutes to complete.
- Results show CEFR levels, score out of 120, time taken, and more.
- **NEW** Unique bank of tasks written at A0 (Pre-A1) level with enhanced low-level reporting, giving you more information on pre-beginner students.

Oxford Placement Tests 1 and 2

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C2)
DAVE ALLAN

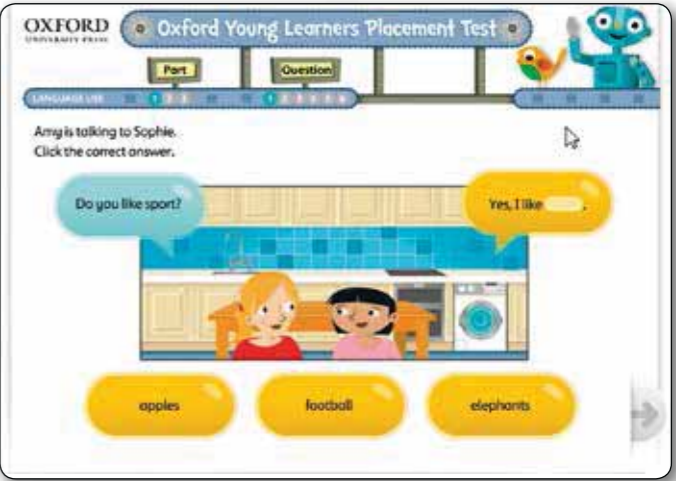
Two pen and paper test packs with 40 test papers each, and an answer key.

See www.oup.com/elt

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

Oxford Young Learners Placement Test

PRE-BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A0–B1)
AGE 7–12



- Ideal for mixed-ability classes, helping you target your teaching.
- British English.
- Friendly design, task types and photocopiable resources put young learners at ease, giving them a positive assessment experience.
- Two sections: *Language Use* and *Listening*.
- 30 questions, taking on average 35 minutes to complete.
- Results show CEFR levels and score out of 80.





Result

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A2–C1)

For Cambridge English: Key for Schools, Preliminary, First and Advanced

Cambridge English: Key for Schools Result

JENNY QUINTANA

PET Result

JENNY QUINTANA

Cambridge English: First Result

PAUL A DAVIES AND TIM FALLA

Cambridge English: Advanced Result

KATHY GUDE AND MARY STEPHENS

Result is a contemporary, vibrant and accessible series that is suited to a wide range of exam students. A full range of print and digital components gives you and your students ultimate flexibility both in and out of the classroom.

- Comprehensive exam preparation gives students total support for *Cambridge English: Key for Schools, Preliminary, First* and *Advanced* exams.
- Student's Books have online skills training and exam practice, plus a complete online practice test for additional, interactive targeted preparation.
- Workbook Resource Packs include a MultiROM/CD-ROM with Workbook audio and access to an additional online practice test for flexible study.
- Teacher's Packs include Teacher's Book and a Speaking DVD for extra support.

CaMLA ECCE Result



UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B2)

GREGORY J MANIN AND ALICIA ARTUSI

A flexible, blended American English course, revised for the CaMLA 2013 ECCE exam.

Cambridge English: Key for Schools Result

Student's Book	978 0 19 481765 3
Student's Book and Online Skills Practice Pack	978 0 19 481761 5
Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 481762 2
Workbook Resource Pack with Key	978 0 19 481759 2
Workbook Resource Pack without Key	978 0 19 481760 8
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 481773 8
iTools	978 0 19 481775 2
Online Skills Practice	978 0 19 481780 6

PET Result

Student's Book	978 0 19 481715 8
Student's Book and Online Workbook	978 0 19 481729 5
Workbook Resource Pack with Key	978 0 19 481720 2
Workbook Resource Pack without Key	978 0 19 481721 9
Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 481712 7
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 481723 3
iTools	978 0 19 481746 2
Online Workbook	978 0 19 481731 8

➤ See also Cambridge English: Key for Schools Practice Tests *page 82*
English Result *page 54*
Business Result *page 69*
Practice Tests *page 82*

Cambridge English: First Result (New for the 2015 exam)

Student's Book	978 0 19 450284 9
Student's Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 451192 6
Workbook and Audio CD with Key	978 0 19 451180 3
Workbook and Audio CD without Key	978 0 19 451185 8
Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 451187 2
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 451200 8
Cambridge English: First Online Practice	978 0 19 451271 8

Cambridge English: Advanced Result (New for the 2015 exam)

Student's Book	978 0 19 450285 6
Student's Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 451249 7
Workbook and Audio CD with Key	978 0 19 451240 4
Workbook and Audio CD without Key	978 0 19 451235 0
Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 451242 8
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 451255 8
Cambridge English: Advanced Online Practice	978 0 19 451252 7

CaMLA ECCE Result

Student's Book with Online Skills Practice Pack	978 0 19 481748 6
Vocabulary and Grammar Workbook	978 0 19 481751 6
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 481749 3
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 481755 4
iTools	978 0 19 481754 7
Online Skills Practice	978 0 19 481756 1

View this title online



ECPE result!

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

digital at a glance

- iTools (*Key for Schools, PET Result* and *CaMLA ECCE Result* only)
- DVD
- Online Practice/Online Workbook
- MultiROM
- Online Practice Tests
- Teacher's website
- Student's website

Online Practice

- Additional skills training and exam-focused practice for continuous improvement and consolidation.
- Students can practise speaking without the pressure of performing in front of classmates.
- Handy 'Exam Tips' and integrated dictionary look-up for extra support.
- Learning Management System enables you to assign and monitor students' progress with the tasks.
- Auto-correction saves you time and gives students instant feedback.

Speaking DVD

Give your students more confidence when tackling the Speaking Paper. Speaking DVD shows real students doing the speaking tasks under exam-like conditions with task requirements, assessors' comments and analysis.

- Familiarizes students with the requirements for each task.
- Helps students to improve their performance through increased awareness of the assessment criteria.
- Gives teachers greater confidence in preparing their students.
- Students know what to expect on exam day!



Cambridge English: First Masterclass

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B2)

For Cambridge English: First

SIMON HAINES AND BARBARA STEWART

Fully updated for the 2015 exam requirements. A fresh new look and feel, but with the same reliable, adult approach to the exam.

- Additional exam skills training and a stronger focus on vocabulary development give students solid exam preparation.
- Speaking DVD shows real students doing the speaking tasks under exam-like conditions to give your students greater confidence on exam day (see page 76).
- Student's Book includes access to Cambridge English: First Online Practice and an online practice test.

Masterclass

The **Masterclass** series presents challenging topics for students who aim high. This series prepares students for *Cambridge English: Preliminary, First, Proficiency* and *IELTS* exams.

digital at a glance

- MultiROM
- Online practice
- Online practice test
- DVD

- Workbook with MultiROM provides consolidation and extension, and access to an additional online practice test.
- Teacher's Pack includes unit tests, progress tests and a Speaking DVD.
- Cambridge English: First Online Practice is also available to purchase separately at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.

➤ See also Cambridge English: First Practice Tests *page 82*

PET Masterclass

INTERMEDIATE (B1)

For Cambridge English: Preliminary

ANNETTE CAPEL AND ROSEMARY NIXON

digital at a glance

- Online practice test

Give your students a headstart with the *Introduction to PET* module. Prepare them for the exam with print and online practice tests.

- Each lesson is on a double-page spread, making it easy to teach from.
- Authors have addressed typical mistakes PET students make.
- Testing and reviewing material available in the Student's Book and online.
- Workbook includes access to one online PET practice test with interactive support.

Cambridge English: Proficiency Masterclass

ADVANCED+ (C2)

For Cambridge English: Proficiency

KATHY GUDE, MICHAEL DUCKWORTH AND LOUIS ROGERS

Proficiency Masterclass will motivate students and spur them on to achieve a more sophisticated, natural and accurate use of English.

digital at a glance

- iTools
- Online Skills and Language Practice
- Online practice test
- DVD

The course helps aspirational students to excel in their English, while providing suitably challenging, reliable preparation for the 2013 Cambridge English: Proficiency exam.

- Covers all exam task types.
- Strong focus on contextualized grammar and vocabulary.
- Writing guide with writing improvement tasks.
- Grammar reference section by expert George Yule.
- Online Skills and Language Practice with over 150 skills training exercises and tasks, and exam practice.
- Automatic access to Learning Management System to manage your students' Online Skills Practice.
- Teacher's Pack includes *Speaking DVD* with *Writing and Speaking Assessment* booklet, and *Teaching Vocabulary to High-level Learners* booklet written by lexical experts Ruth Gairns and Stuart Redman.
- Cambridge English: Proficiency Online Skills and Language Practice from the Student's Book Pack is also available to purchase separately at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.
- Unit and progress tests to download online.

➤ See also Cambridge English: Proficiency Practice Tests *page 82*

PET Masterclass

Student's Book and Introduction to PET Pack	978 0 19 451408 8
Workbook Resource Pack with Key with access to one online practice test	978 0 19 453547 2
Workbook Resource Pack without Key with access to one online practice test	978 0 19 453548 9
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 451405 7
Introduction to PET Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 451411 8
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 451404 0

Cambridge English: Proficiency Masterclass (for the 2013 exam)

Student's Book	978 0 19 450286 3
Student's Book with Online Skills and Language Practice Pack	978 0 19 470524 0
Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 470525 7
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 470523 3
iTools	978 0 19 470513 4
Online Skills and Language Practice	978 0 19 470515 8

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

Foundation IELTS Masterclass

INTERMEDIATE (B1+–B2)
NICK THORNER AND LOUIS ROGERS

This course provides optimum IELTS Academic preparation in the classroom and at home for students working in a band score of 4.5–5.5.

- Two complete IELTS practice tests with the Student's Book: one in the book and one online.
- Student's Book includes access to supplementary Online Practice of key IELTS skills and topic areas at this level.
- Grammar and Vocabulary Files in the Student's Book with notes and exercises to consolidate key language.
- Teacher's Pack includes Speaking DVD showing students doing the Speaking Paper. Teacher's website photocopiable material for topic-based lessons online.
- Online Practice is also available to purchase separately at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.



digital at a glance

- Online Practice
- Online practice test
- Teacher's website



digital at a glance

- Online Skills Practice
- Online practice test
- Student's website

IELTS Masterclass

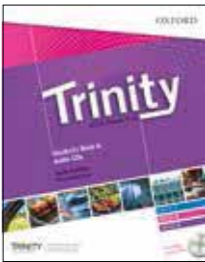
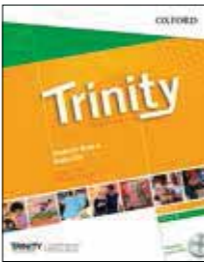
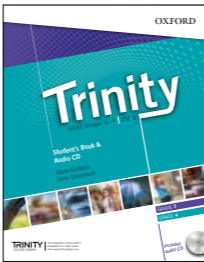
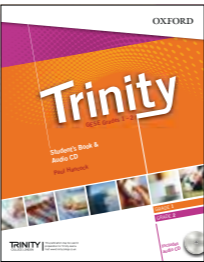
UPPER-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B2–C1)
SIMON HAINES AND PETER MAY

Preparation for academic students of English who require IELTS and are working towards IELTS level 6.0 and above. It trains students in broad academic skills and develops thinking strategies.

- Topic development aimed at getting students thinking about key issues.
- Development of micro-skills beyond exam practice.
- *Help yourself* sections help students plan their own study.
- Student's Book includes Online Skills Practice, giving students extra practice in Listening, Speaking, Academic Reading and Academic Writing.
- Automatic access to online Learning Management System to manage your students' Online Skills Practice.
- Access to *Help Yourself* study references and activities, as well as an online practice test.
- Online Skills Practice is also available to purchase separately at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.

IELTS Masterclass		
Student's Book with Online Skills Practice Pack	978 0 19 470527 1	
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 457535 5	
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 457536 2	
Online Skills Practice	978 0 19 470526 4	

See also IELTS Practice Tests page 82
Oxford Student's Dictionary page 88



Developed in consultation with
Trinity College London

"At Trinity College London our assessments are designed to bring out the best in candidates. We're delighted to be working together with OUP to provide these high-quality resources to support our Graded Examinations in Spoken English (GESE)."



Trinity Graded Examinations in Spoken English

GESE Grades 1–2

A0–A1
PAUL HANCOCK

GESE Grades 3–4

A2
MARK GRIFFITHS AND JANE CAMMACK

GESE Grades 5–6

B1
KAREN CAPEL AND RICHARD STORTON

GESE Grades 7–9

B2
MARK GRIFFITHS AND PAUL HANCOCK

A multi-level series of exam preparation and practice material for Trinity College London's *Graded Examinations in Spoken English (GESE)*.

- Colourful, attractive and effective preparation and practice material to appeal to a wide range of learners.
- Input material replicates the exam as far as possible.
- Production activities are spoken and personalized.
- Focuses on development of communicative skills linked to needs of the exam.
- Emphasis on demonstrating what the test taker can do with the language, rather than simply what they know.
- Gradually improves accuracy, fluency and complexity in speaking and listening.
- Teacher's Pack includes the Teacher's Book and Student's Book. The Teacher's Book includes diagnostic material to ensure students are entered for the correct grade.

Trinity GESE Grades 1–2			Trinity GESE Grades 3–4			Trinity GESE Grades 5–6			Trinity GESE Grades 7–9		
Student's Pack with Audio CD	978 0 19 439732 2		Student's Pack with Audio CD	978 0 19 439735 3		Student's Pack with Audio CD	978 0 19 439736 0		Student's Pack with Audio CD	978 0 19 439725 4	
Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 439731 5		Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 439733 9		Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 439734 6		Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 439727 8	



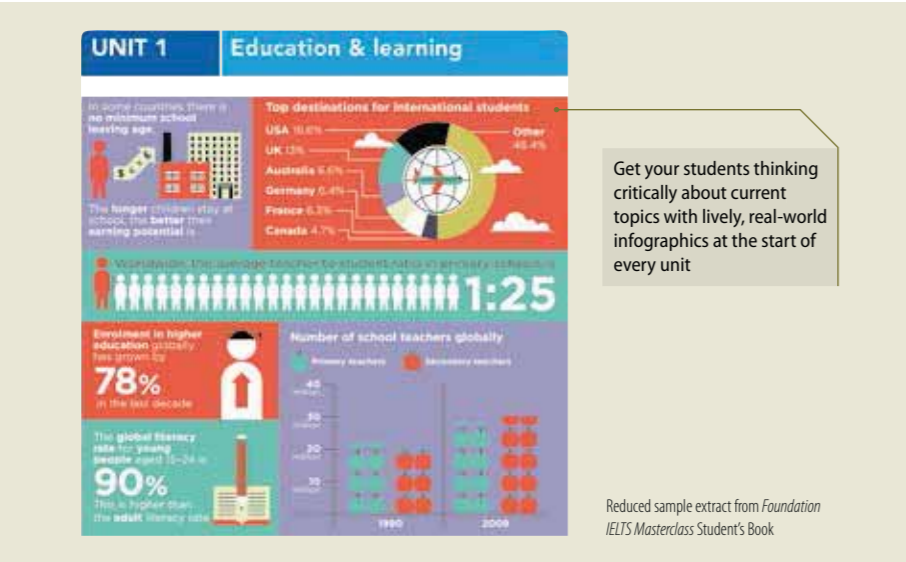
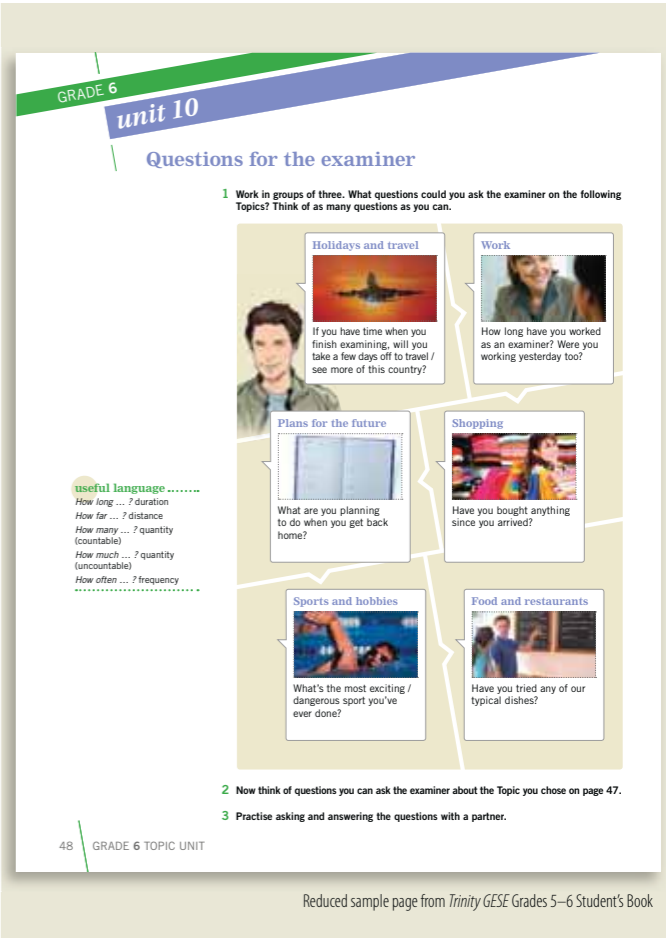
Countdown to First Certificate

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B2)
MICHAEL DUCKWORTH, KATHY GUDE AND JENNY QUINTANA

Suitable for use as a general exam preparation course for B2 learners. This course introduces students to exam tasks while giving them a strong foundation in vocabulary and grammar.

- Highly motivating, teen-friendly approach.
- Writing tasks supported by task analysis, sample answers, notes and useful phrases.
- Interleaved Teacher's Book.

Countdown to First Certificate		
Student's Book	978 0 19 480100 3	
Workbook and Student's Audio CD Pack with Key	978 0 19 480105 8	
Workbook and Student's Audio CD Pack without Key	978 0 19 480103 4	
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 480106 5	
Class Audio CD	978 0 19 480107 2	



Get your students thinking critically about current topics with lively, real-world infographics at the start of every unit

Reduced sample extract from *Foundation IELTS Masterclass Student's Book*

Foundation IELTS Masterclass		
Student's Book	978 0 19 470530 1	
Student's Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 470529 5	
Teacher's Pack	978 0 19 470531 8	
Class Audio CDs	978 0 19 470538 7	
Online Practice	978 0 19 470539 4	



On Course for IELTS

Second Edition
INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C2)
DARREN CONWAY AND BRETT SHIRREFFS

A 120–150 hour, full-time, topic-based course to prepare students for the academic module of the IELTS exam. It has been designed for use by students at IELTS 5 and above.

- Engaging full-colour page layout.
- Unit content covering typical IELTS themes.
- Range of activities to extend students' communicative abilities.
- Authentic readings and listening materials with complete transcripts.

On Course for IELTS Second Edition		
Student Book	978 0 19 557456 2	
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 557457 9	
Audio CD	978 0 19 557458 6	



IELTS Preparation and Practice

DENISE YOUNG, NEILANE LIEW,
ALET DOORNBUSCH AND MARILYN TREASURE

Designed to meet the needs of students preparing to take the IELTS test.

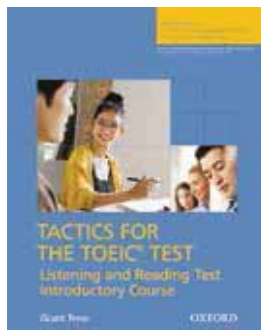
Each book in this series reflects the format of the IELTS test, and offers a complete guide to developing the required skills for Listening and Speaking, and Reading and Writing. For classroom use or for individual study. The authors are IELTS examiners.

IELTS Preparation and Practice Listening and Speaking Third Edition		
Listening and Speaking	978 0 19 552097 2	
Listening and Speaking Audio CD	978 0 19 552100 9	
IELTS Preparation and Practice Reading and Writing Second Edition		
Reading and Writing Academic	978 0 19 552099 6	
Reading and Writing General Training	978 0 19 552098 9	

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

Step-by-step support to success in the TOEIC® test



Tactics for the TOEIC® Test

Listening and Reading Test Introductory Course

PRE-INTERMEDIATE TO INTERMEDIATE (A2–B1)

GRANT TREWE

digital at a glance

- Online Skills and Language Practice
- Online practice tests
- Student's website

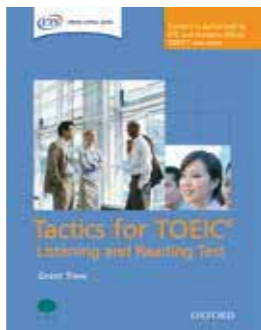
This short course provides step-by-step support to help pre-intermediate and intermediate learners improve their test scores.

- Tried-and-tested strategies help students answer TOEIC test questions more effectively.
- Two complete practice tests are available online via the Student's Book and in print in the Pack.
- Listening activities feature a range of speakers (US, British, Canadian and Australian) to prepare students for accents in the TOEIC test.
- Flexible approach and extra supported online practice to suit different classes and course lengths.
- Includes access to Online Skills Practice for the TOEIC® Test, with online dictionary and automatic marking at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com. Also available separately.

Tactics for the TOEIC® Test

Student's Book with Online Skills Practice and two Practice Tests	978 0 19 452976 1
Pack (Student's Book with Online Skills Practice, Audio Scripts and Answer Key, Audio CDs and two Practice Tests)	978 0 19 452977 8

➤ See also Oxford Advanced American Dictionary page 92



Tactics for TOEIC® Listening and Reading Test

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)
GRANT TREWE

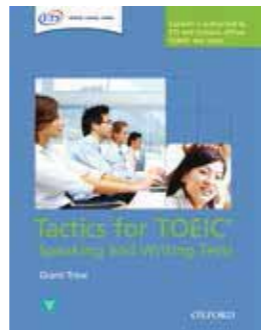
Content is authorized by ETS and contains official TOEIC test items.

- A range of practical *Test tips*, *Language building activities* and *Tactics* reinforced with immediate practice to help students succeed in the test.
- Listening tasks feature a range of speakers to familiarize students with the accents heard in the TOEIC test.
- Understanding natural English* sections raise awareness of sound changes that can make native speech difficult to understand.
- Mini-tests to review and reinforce test tactics and vocabulary from the units.
- Wordlist and accompanying vocabulary review quizzes.
- Two complete practice tests with explanatory key and tapescripts.

Tactics for TOEIC® Listening and Reading Test

Pack (Student's Book, Tapescripts and Answer Key, Audio CDs and two Practice Tests)	978 0 19 452959 4
Student's Book	978 0 19 452953 2
Practice Test 1	978 0 19 452955 6
Practice Test 2	978 0 19 452956 3

➤ See also Online Practice Tests page 83



Tactics for TOEIC® Speaking and Writing Tests

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)
GRANT TREWE

Content is authorized by ETS and contains official TOEIC test items.

- Sample TOEIC Speaking and Writing tests, plus authentic sample responses and grades for each level of every task in the tests, with annotated examiners' comments and scoring guidelines.
- Pack includes two Audio CDs.
- Key and tapescripts in separate booklet at the back of the Student's Book.
- A range of practical *Test tips*, *Language building activities* and *Tactics* reinforced with immediate practice to help students succeed in the tests.
- Mini-tests to review and reinforce test tactics and vocabulary from the units.
- Wordlist and accompanying vocabulary review quizzes.

Tactics for TOEIC® Speaking and Writing Tests Pack

978 0 19 452952 5



NEW Tactics for the TOEFL iBT® Test

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C1)
CHRISTIAN LEE

A compact course focused on essential skills and strategies for TOEFL iBT® exam success.

This course offers comprehensive coverage of the key skills, strategies and language needed to take students to the required level for entry to international post-secondary institutions (iBT 75 to 90).

- Two complete practice tests in the Student Book for teaching, or online for test simulation.
- Online student practice offers more than 150 additional lessons with a focus on language, skills and test preparation.
- Audio CDs and answer keys available for a fully integrated Self-study Pack.
- Companion website with lesson plans and expanded answer keys for teachers, and information on the structure of the TOEFL test and what to expect on test day.

Tactics for the TOEFL iBT® Test

Student Pack	978 0 19 902017 1
Teacher/Self-study Pack	978 0 19 902018 8

Oxford preparation course for the TOEIC® test

This course has five topic-based chapters that help students develop the strategies needed to improve their TOEIC® score.

Pack includes Student's Book, tapescripts and answer keys, two print practice tests, an online practice test and Audio CDs.

- Answer key explains why answers are right or wrong.
- Exposure to varied accents in the listening sections.
- Grammar glossary.
- Student's Book and print practice tests also available separately.
- Online practice test at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.

Oxford preparation course for the TOEIC® test

Pack (Student's Book, Tapescripts and Answer Key, Audio CDs, Practice Tests)	978 0 19 456435 9
Student's Book	978 0 19 456400 7
Practice Test 1	978 0 19 456404 5
Practice Test 2	978 0 19 456405 2

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

digital at a glance

- Online Skills Practice
- Companion website with downloadable resources
- Online practice tests

Multiple sections break down key skills into manageable chunks and guide students towards mastery

G Mastering Attitude Questions – Recognizing Different People's Opinions

In some conversations and lectures, two different speakers express opinions, or one speaker mentions the opinions of other people as well as his or her own point of view. Attitude questions may ask about the opinions of various people, not just the speaker, so being able to recognize which person holds which opinion is a key skill for these questions.

- Listen to excerpt 1 and take notes. Then put a check (✓) in the correct column to show who holds each opinion. One answer has been done for you.

Opinions about The Love Song of J. Alfred Prufrock by T.S. Eliot	Reviewers	Student	Professor
It is emotionally powerful.			✓
It is shocking and non-poetic.			
It causes feelings of discomfort.			

- Listen to excerpt 2 and take notes. Then match each opinion to the person who holds or held it.

Opinions about French author Jules Verne	Contemporary critics	European academics	Professor
Jules Verne was a serious writer worthy of academic study.			
The works of Jules Verne were popular, but not high quality.			
Verne's writing style was new, but influenced other writers.			

H Academic Vocabulary

12 Which answer, A–H, best completes definitions 1–8 of the highlighted words, which are all related to literature? One answer has been done for you.

- In literature, **criticism** can be defined as discussion about the qualities of a novel, poem, or play.
- A **narrative** is the account or story.
- Novels** are long works.
- The **plot** of a story is the sequence.
- Poetry** is the general name given.
- The term **prose** describes writing that is similar.
- The **protagonist** is the main character.
- When a book is **published**, it is made available.

- A as discussion about the qualities of a novel, poem, or play.
B for distribution and sale in printed or electronic form.
C in a fictional narrative such as a novel, epic poem, or drama.
D a sequence of events told in the order that they occurred.
E of events in a fictional work, such as a story, play, or movie.
F of imaginative fiction that often have a complicated plot.
G to literary works written in verse rather than in prose.
H to normal spoken language, such as an essay or news article.

Vocabulary sections introduce useful academic words and expressions

Reduced sample page from *Tactics for the TOEFL iBT® Test Student Book*

Each unit has test tactics with practical, proven suggestions and strategies

Full colour with images throughout, engaging students

Oxford Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT™ Exam

SUSAN BATES

Oxford Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT™ Exam provides a ready-made engaging and interactive TOEFL iBT™ course complete with multimedia support. Instructors can also create an integrated-skills programme by selecting one reading, listening, speaking and writing activity per day.

- Engages students with high-interest, theme-based content and multimedia support.
- Involves students by incorporating peer teaching and evaluation, as well as paired and group interaction activities and games.
- Student Book has access code for the *Oxford Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT™ Exam* test website with exercises from three online tests for skills and test practice. Also includes six Audio CDs.
- DVD has authentic high-interest news and documentary segments.

➤ See also Online Practice Tests page 83

Oxford Advanced American Dictionary page 92

Oxford Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT™ Exam

Student Book with Audio CDs and Access Code	978 0 19 432649 0
DVD	978 0 19 543119 3

View these titles online

www

New Success at First Certificate
Oxford Practice Tests for the TOEIC® Test





Cambridge Young Learners English Tests

BEGINNER (A1–A2)
For Cambridge English: Starters, Movers, Flyers

PETRINA CLIFF

Four practice tests for each level, in colour. Provides 7–12 year-olds with realistic practice for the Cambridge English: YLE Tests.

- For use with any primary course.
- Access to an online test.
- Complimentary Audio CD in both Student's and Teacher's Packs.
- Teacher's Booklet includes *Teaching tips*, *Tips for the test* and *Revision tips*.

See www.oxfordenglishtesting.com for more information.

➤ **See also** Explorers *page 16*
Family and Friends *page 18*
Oxford Essential Dictionary *page 88*
Grammar *page 98*
Grammar Friends *page 98*

KET Practice Tests

ELEMENTARY (A2)
For Cambridge English: Key
ANNETTE CAPEL AND SUE IRELAND

Four practice tests with exam tips for each task.

- Includes vocabulary and structures commonly tested.
- Access to an extract from a KET online practice test.

With key edition

- Audio CD.
- Access to a complete KET online practice test.

Cambridge English: Key for Schools Practice Tests

ELEMENTARY (A2)
For Cambridge English: Key for Schools

ROSALIE KERR AND FELICITY O'DELL

Four practice tests with exam tips for each task.

- Includes vocabulary and structures commonly tested.
- Access to an extract from a *Key for Schools* online practice test.

With key edition

- Audio CD.
- Access to a complete *Key for Schools* online practice test.

➤ **See also** Cambridge English: Key for Schools Result *page 76*

PET Practice Tests

INTERMEDIATE (B1)
For Cambridge English: Preliminary

JENNY QUINTANA

Five practice tests with exam tips for each task.

- Suitable for PET for Schools.
- Access to an extract from a PET online practice test.

With explanatory key edition

- Audio CD.
- Authentic student answers for Writing tasks with comments.
- Mark schemes for the Writing and Speaking Papers.
- Access to a complete PET online practice test.

Cambridge English: First Practice Tests

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B2)
For the 2015 Cambridge English: First exam

MARK HARRISON

Four practice tests with colour photos.

- Access to an extract from a *Cambridge English: First* online practice test.

With key edition

- Audio CDs.
- Model answers for Writing tasks with comments.
- Access to a complete *Cambridge English: First* online practice test.

Cambridge English: Advanced Practice Tests

ADVANCED (C1)
For the 2015 Cambridge English: Advanced exam

MARK HARRISON

Four practice tests with colour photos.

Includes assessment criteria for the Writing and Speaking Papers.

- Access to an extract from a *Cambridge English: Advanced* online practice test.

With key edition

- Audio CDs.
- Model answers for Writing tasks.
- Access to a complete *Cambridge English: Advanced* online practice test.

➤ **See also** PET Result *page 76*
First Result *page 76*
Advanced Result *page 76*

Cambridge English: Proficiency Practice Tests

ADVANCED (C2)
For Cambridge English: Proficiency

MARK HARRISON

Four practice tests with colour photos and an explanatory answer key.

- Stimulating reading and listening from a range of sources.
- Audio CDs.
- Assessment criteria for the Writing and Speaking Papers.
- Authentic student answers for Writing tasks with comments.
- Audio scripts.
- Photocopiable sample answer sheets.
- Access to a complete *Cambridge English: Proficiency* practice test online.

➤ **See also** Cambridge English: Proficiency Masterclass *page 77*

IELTS Practice Tests

PETER MAY
Four practice tests for the Academic Reading and Writing module.

- Strategies with suggested procedures for all tasks.
- Assessment criteria for the Writing and Speaking Papers.
- Audio CDs.
- Authentic student answers for Writing tasks with comments.
- Access to a complete IELTS online practice test.

➤ **See also** Foundation IELTS Masterclass *page 78*
IELTS Masterclass *page 78*

View this title online

www

BEC Practice Tests

Cambridge Young Learners English Tests	
Starters Student's Book and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 457714 4
Starters Teacher's Pack (Student's Book, Audio CD and Teacher's Booklet)	978 0 19 457718 7
Movers Student's Book and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 457719 9
Movers Teacher's Pack (Student's Book, Audio CD and Teacher's Booklet)	978 0 19 457718 2
Flyers Student's Book and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 457724 3
Flyers Teacher's Pack (Student's Book, Audio CD and Teacher's Booklet)	978 0 19 457723 6

KET Practice Tests	
Without Key	978 0 19 457420 4
With Key and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 457421 1

Cambridge English: Key for Schools Practice Tests	
Without Key	978 0 19 434228 5
With Key and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 434226 1

PET Practice Tests	
Without Key	978 0 19 453472 7
With Explanatory Key and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 453468 0

Cambridge English: First Practice Tests	
Without Key	978 0 19 451261 9
With Key and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 451256 5

Cambridge English: Advanced Practice Tests	
Without Key	978 0 19 451267 1
With Key and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 451262 6

Cambridge English: Proficiency Practice Tests	
With Explanatory Key and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 457736 6

IELTS Practice Tests	
With Explanatory Key and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 457531 7

Online Practice Tests

Available at www.oxfordenglishtesting.com

Help your students improve their exam results by assigning online practice tests.

Instant support

Studying online helps students make the most of their preparation time, with instant support at the click of a button.

- Automatic marking (except for extended Writing and Speaking).
- Assign tests in 'test mode', without support, in order to assess students. Then re-assign the same test in 'practice mode' with support for students to review their answers.
- Instant feedback on answers.
- Integrated online dictionary.
- Exam tips.
- Sample written answers.
- Audio scripts.
- Useful phrases for the Speaking paper.

Assign, track, record

When you buy practice tests as an organization you automatically have access to the online Learning Management System. This means you can:

- Assign practice tests as homework throughout the year, by Part, Paper or the whole test.
- Track your students' progress through the test.
- Record and sort students' marks, identifying common and individual weaknesses to focus on in class.
- Edit students' draft writing, and return it to them with comments and corrections, so students can resubmit an improved answer.

Free trial at oxfordenglishtesting.com

You can choose up to five different practice tests, and you'll get 20 licences of each in your account. Enough to assign to a whole class.



Integrated online dictionary, and tips targeting common mistakes

Single tests and packs

You can buy tests individually, or as a pack with a 10% discount. In addition, there's a quantity discount that increases with the more tests you have in your basket. Just go to the 'Checkout' for the total price. Tests stay in your account until you assign them to your students. Once activated they then last up to a year.

Practice for:	Number of tests available
Cambridge English: Young Learners	Starters, Movers, Flyers – 2 tests each
Cambridge English: Key (KET)	4 tests
Cambridge English: Key (KET) for Schools	2 tests
Cambridge English: Preliminary (PET)	4 tests
Cambridge English: Proficiency (CPE)	2 tests
IELTS (Academic)	4 tests
TOEIC® Listening and Reading	2 tests
TOEFL iBT®	3 tests
ECCE	2 tests

Need more tests?

Students can also buy their own tests for self-study. In addition, many Oxford courses now have access to up to three online practice tests. These are all different from the ones you can buy as an organization. www.oxfordenglishtesting.com/students



Automatic marking and feedback on answers

Dictionary and Reference apps for your smartphone or tablet

Our range of dictionary and reference apps makes it easy to understand what words mean, how to use them, and how to say them. Further information available from www.oup.com/elt/fingertips

NEW Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary Ninth Edition

- Listen to real British and American voices pronounce words and example sentences.
- Access the high-quality audio online, or download all 116,000 example sentences to listen offline.
- All the dictionary text is live – tap to instantly look up a word.
- Use Full Text Search to find your word in any phrase or example sentence in the dictionary.
- 'Did you mean...?' function and wildcard search allow you to find a word even if you don't know the spelling.
- Create your own lists of Favourite entries, and create folders to store them in.
- Pre-loaded topics and other wordlists help with related vocabulary.
- **FREE** Download 100 sample entries before purchasing the full app.
- For iPad and iPhone, with Android and other platforms coming soon.

➔ **See also** Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary Ninth Edition page 84

NEW Word Champions

Are your students word champions? This quiz app challenges students to put their topic vocabulary to the test as they go head-to-head with others to earn points, move up the leader board and win virtual trophies with a view to gaining the title of 'Word Champion'.

Available for iOS and Android.

Oxford Learner's Dictionary of Academic English **Winner The British Council ELT Innovation Awards 2015** **Shortlisted ESU HRH The Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Awards 2014**

Helps students learn the language they need to write academic English, whatever their chosen subject.

- Instant access to the full A–Z dictionary.
- Options to search either the headword list or the full text.
- Pre-loaded wordlists for four subject areas (physical sciences, life sciences, social sciences and humanities).
- Use the Favourites feature to create your own list of favourite words.
- **FREE** Download 100 sample entries before purchasing the full dictionary.
- For iPhone, iPad and Android.



➔ **See also** Oxford Learner's Dictionary of Academic English page 60

Learn the Oxford 3000 The 3000 most important words to learn in English.

- Test yourself on the meaning, usage and spelling of all Oxford 3000 words.
- Practise the Oxford 3000 words using a variety of interactive exercises, including multiple choice and drag-and-drop.
- Look up definitions in the mini-dictionary, which includes all of the Oxford 3000 words.
- For iPhone and iPad.



Oxford Learner's Thesaurus The *Oxford Learner's Thesaurus* groups words with similar meanings and explains the differences between them.

- Fully searchable A–Z index helps you find the words you want easily.
- 17,000 synonyms and opposites explained.
- See which words are used most frequently and choose the most appropriate.
- Use the 4,000 notes to identify the exact difference between pairs of synonyms.
- For iPhone, iPad and Android.

➔ **See also** Oxford Learner's Thesaurus page 90

NEW Oxford Collocations Dictionary for students of English

Access the full A–Z of the dictionary on your mobile device.

- Over 250,000 common word combinations (collocations) to help you express your ideas naturally.
- 75,000 examples show how collocations are used in context.
- Full text search allows you to search for headwords or their collocates.
- Tap on any word to look it up in the built-in mini dictionary, which includes full definitions and pronunciations.
- For iPad and iPhone, and available soon for Android.

➔ **See also** Oxford Collocations Dictionary page 90

Further information available from www.oup.com/elt/fingertips

Bilingual apps



All of these bilingual dictionary apps provide instant access to the full A–Z dictionary, plus real voice (not text to speech) audio for all English words.

- Practise pronunciation: hear English words pronounced with British and American accents, record yourself saying the words and compare your pronunciation.
- No Internet access required to hear the audio content.
- Build your topic vocabulary with pre-loaded topics that bring together words to talk about computing, jobs, sports, etc.
- Create your own list of favourite words and create folders to organize and store them.
- Available for iPhone, iPod touch, iPad and Android devices.

ARABIC

Oxford Wordpower Dictionary for Arabic-speaking learners of English

BRAZILIAN PORTUGUESE

Dicionário Oxford Escolar para estudantes brasileiros de inglês

ITALIAN

Dizionario Oxford Study per studenti d'inglese

NEW *Dizionario Oxford Study* is now available for institutional purchases. Find out more at www.oup.com/elt/fingertips.

SPANISH

Diccionario Oxford Pocket para estudiantes de inglés

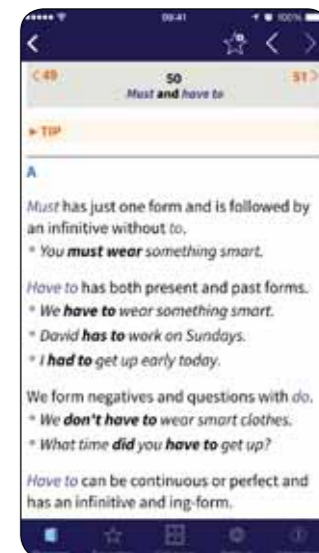
➔ **See also** Bilingual Learners' Dictionaries page 91



NEW Oxford Learner's Quick Reference Grammar

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B2–C2)

- Covers 181 grammar topics, helping with revision for exams, particularly Cambridge (FCE, CAE, BEC and CPE).
- Explains how the grammar works.
- Shows you how to use the grammar and how to avoid mistakes.
- Listen to the correct pronunciation of selected points.
- Create and organize your own lists of favourite topics.
- 150+ tips help you sound more natural.
- **FREE** Download eight sample entries before purchasing the full grammar.
- Available for iPhone and iPad.



AMERICAN ENGLISH – SPANISH

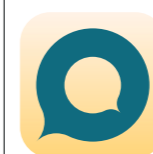
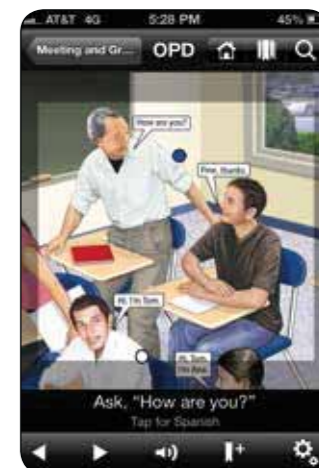
Oxford Picture Dictionary

Rated as one of 2013's top ten educational apps by eSchoolNews

Access the best-selling picture dictionary to enrich, extend and reinforce vocabulary learning for Spanish-speaking learners of English.

- Introduce 4,000 terms, organized into 12 thematic units. Each unit includes phrases and expressions from everyday life that put words and images in context.
- Zoom-in/zoom-out feature allows students to better experience the vocabulary within each scene and image.
- Bookmark any entry to easily search for terms.
- Use the search function to quickly look up any term in the dictionary.
- Available for iPhone/iPad. Unit 1 available free from the App Store.

➔ **See also** Oxford Picture Dictionary Second Edition page 92



Say It: Pronunciation from Oxford

- Hear how a word is pronounced by a native-speaker real voice.
- Record and play back your pronunciation.
- View the visual representation of the model's pronunciation and your own.
- See how your own word stress and pronunciation compares with the model.
- Test yourself with unlimited free tests across three levels, to build your confidence.
- Includes all headwords from the *Oxford Wordpower Dictionary* Fourth Edition (see page 89).

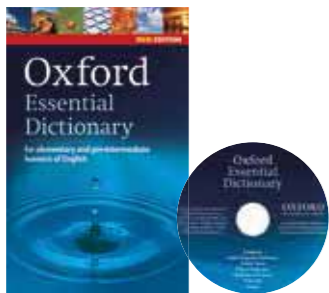
SEE ALSO



- NEW** Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer app page 40
- NEW** Mobile Practice app page 96

JOIN THE CONVERSATION    

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Oxford Essential Dictionary Second Edition

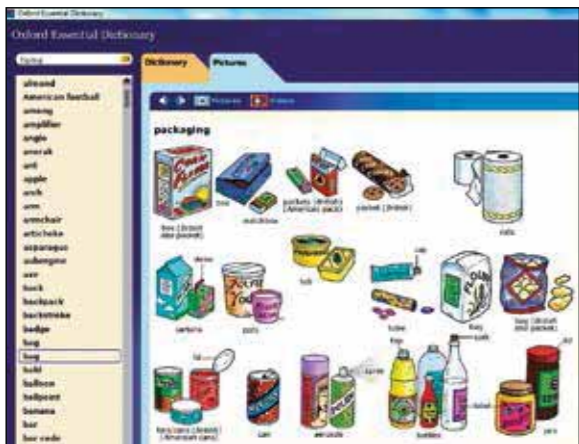
ELEMENTARY AND PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A1–A2)

Over 24,000 words, phrases and meanings.

- 2,000 most important and useful words to learn at this level marked as keywords.
- 500 Focus Notes on spelling, grammar and pronunciation help learners avoid mistakes.
- 16-page colour Picture Dictionary section and 16-page study section give extra help on key topics.

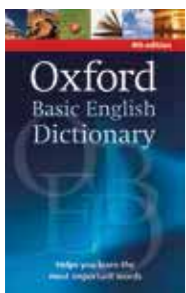
Essential Dictionary CD-ROM

- Search the complete A–Z dictionary.
- Spoken British and American pronunciation of all words and thousands of spoken examples at keyword entries.
- Prepare for exams like KET, and the Starters, Movers, and Flyers Tests with games and exercises.
- Includes iGuide, an interactive tutorial to help you explore dictionary entries.



Oxford Essential Dictionary Second Edition 978 0 19 433399 3
Oxford Essential Dictionary Second Edition with CD-ROM 978 0 19 433403 7

See also Cambridge Young Learners English Tests page 82

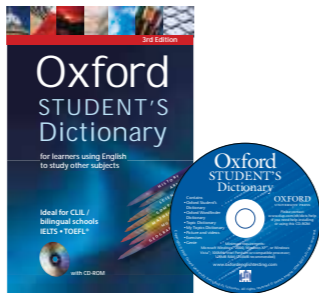


Oxford Basic English Dictionary Fourth Edition

ELEMENTARY AND PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A1–A2)

A lower-price version of the *Oxford Essential Dictionary*. Only available in certain countries.

Oxford Basic English Dictionary Fourth Edition 978 0 19 433366 5



Oxford Student's Dictionary for learners using English to study other subjects

Third Edition

Joint Winner ESU HRH The Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Awards 2008 (Second Edition)

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B2–C1)

52,000 words, phrases and meanings.

Helps students learn the vocabulary they need to use English to study other subjects.

- Collocations boxes show how to talk and write about topics.
- Oxford 3000™, the most useful words to know, marked with a **OW**.
- 40 reference pages develop academic writing and study skills, and all words from the Academic Word List are marked **AWL**.



Student's Dictionary CD-ROM

- Search the complete *Oxford Student's Dictionary* and the *Oxford Learner's Wordfinder Dictionary*.
- Search words needed for each subject area in the Topic Dictionary.
- Create your own glossaries and wordlists in the My Topics Dictionary and add your own notes to entries.
- Vocabulary-building and exam practice exercises.
- iGuide, an interactive tutorial to help you explore dictionary entries.

Oxford Student's Dictionary Third Edition
Paperback with CD-ROM 978 0 19 433135 7
Paperback 978 0 19 433138 8
Special Price Edition (only available in certain countries) 978 0 19 433136 4

Oxford Wordpower Dictionary

Fourth Edition

Shortlisted for the British Council Innovation in Learner Resources Award 2013

INTERMEDIATE TO UPPER-INTERMEDIATE (B1–B2)

This is the dictionary that gets results by developing writing skills and building vocabulary.

- Oxford 3000 keywords – the most useful words to know – clearly marked.
- Help Notes provide information to help students avoid errors.
- 24 Exam Tips help students prepare for exams.
- Topic Notes on *social networking, blogs, podcasts*, etc., give information, as well as extending vocabulary.
- 16-page **Oxford Writing Tutor** helps students plan, write and review their written work.



Oxford Wordpower CD-ROM with Oxford iWriter

- Oxford iWriter provides intermediate students with the help they need to plan, write and review different types of written work.
- iGuide, an interactive tutorial, helps you explore dictionary entries.
- Search the complete A–Z dictionary.
- Use the **Genie** to look up words when you are online or using a Word document.
- Use **Wordfinder** to discover new words.
- Use **Topics** to view entries by topic heading.
- Build vocabulary and prepare for exams with games and exercises.
- Access two free online practice tests (PET or FCE) on www.oxfordenglishtesting.com.

Oxford Wordpower Dictionary Fourth Edition 978 0 19 439798 8
Oxford Wordpower Dictionary Fourth Edition Pack (with CD-ROM) 978 0 19 439823 7

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

Oxford Primary Dictionary for Eastern Africa

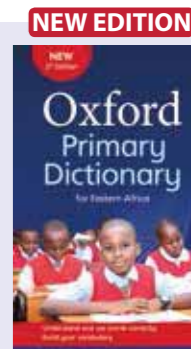
Third Edition

ELEMENTARY TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A1–A2)

Updated with all syllabus vocabulary for the primary school curriculum.

- **NEW** Student-friendly design with larger pages.
- **NEW** Oxford 2000 keywords marked, showing the most useful and important words to know at elementary – pre-intermediate level.
- 2000 new words and meanings added (*tjanting tool, kiteenge, house help, scratch card*).
- **NEW** Example sentences and illustrations with an East African context.
- Revised Study Page section.

Oxford Primary Dictionary for Eastern Africa 978 0 19 442095 2



Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary

Fourth Edition

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C2)

38,000 words, phrases and meanings.

Essential information on basic English vocabulary in a pocket-sized book. Includes 38,000 words, phrases and meanings with corpus-based examples and grammar information.

Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary Fourth Edition 978 0 19 439872 5



Oxford Learner's Pocket Thesaurus

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B2–C2)

Essential information about 25,000 synonyms and opposites in a handy pocket-sized book. Based on the *Oxford Learner's Thesaurus* (see page 90).

Oxford Learner's Pocket Thesaurus 978 0 19 475204 6

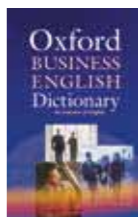


Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary of Business English

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C2)

A pocket-sized dictionary of business English based on the *Oxford Business English Dictionary*.

Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary of Business English 978 0 19 431733 7



Oxford Business English Dictionary for learners of English

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C2)

All the help and information learners need to do business in British or American English.

Includes over 30,000 words, phrases and meanings from a wide variety of business areas.

Oxford Business English Dictionary
Paperback 978 0 19 431584 5
Paperback with CD-ROM 978 0 19 431617 0

See also Oxford Learner's Pocket Word Skills page 97
Oxford Learner's Pocket Verbs and Tenses page 97



Oxford Collocations Dictionary

for students of English

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B2–C2)

Shows the words that work together to help students write and speak natural-sounding English.

Shows over 250,000 common collocations essential for natural-sounding British and American English.

- Based on the Oxford English Corpus, a two-billion word corpus that provides authoritative information on the most typical collocations.
- 75,000 examples, using British and American English, show how collocations work in context.
- Usage notes show collocations shared by sets of words such as languages and seasons.
- 16-page study section.

language *noun*
1 system of communication
ADJ. **first, native** ◊ She grew up in Mexico, so her first ~ is Spanish. | **foreign, second** ◊ How many foreign ~s does she speak? ◊ the teaching of English as a second ~ | **original** ◊ Most local cinemas show films in the original ~, with German subtitles. | **source, target** (both technical) | **ancient, classical, dead** ◊ Latin is a dead ~. | **modern** | **common, shared** | **indigenous, local** | **official** ◊ Belgium has two official ~s. | **national** ◊ Portuguese is the national ~ of Brazil. | **dominant** | **international, universal** | **minority** ◊ Some minority ~s are dying out. | **natural** ◊ Computers will never be able to understand natural ~. | **strange, unknown** ◊ manuscripts written in an unknown ~ | **computer, programming**
VERB + **LANGUAGE** **speak** | **know, understand** | **use** | **learn, study** | **teach** | **master**
LANGUAGE + **NOUN** **acquisition, development, learning** ◊ new methods of ~ **learning** | **course, lesson** | **skill** | **barrier**
PHRASES command of (a) ~, knowledge of (a) ~, mastery of

Collocations Dictionary CD-ROM

- Searchable index that makes it easy to find the collocation you are looking for.
- Pop-up definitions for all words, with spoken pronunciation of British and American English.
- Practice exercises.

Oxford Collocations Dictionary Pack (Dictionary and CD-ROM) 978 0 19 432538 7

Oxford Collocations Dictionary **NEW**
Oxford Collocations Dictionary app. See page 86 for details.



Oxford Learner's Thesaurus

A dictionary of synonyms

🏆 **Shortlisted for the British Council ELT Innovation Awards 2009**

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B2–C2)

No two words are exactly the same. This learner's thesaurus helps students distinguish between over 17,000 similar words and expressions, and use them correctly.

The 2,000 entries:

- include numerous synonyms, showing the differences between them in terms of meaning, grammar, register, collocations and frequency.
- help students understand the differences between familiar words such as *easy* and *simple*.
- provide over 4,000 notes to enable students to choose the best word for the context.

The Thesaurus also includes:

- an alphabetical index and a topic index.
- 16 study pages focusing on topics, with exam-style exercises.

The CD-ROM contains the complete thesaurus, and over 250 practice exercises.

imagine *verb*
imagine • think • see • envisage • envision • picture • visualize • conceptualize • pretend
These words all mean to form an idea in your mind of what sb/sth might be like.
PATTERNS AND COLLOCATIONS
• to imagine / see / envisage / envision / picture / visualize / conceptualize sb / sth as sth
• to imagine / see / envisage / envision / picture / visualize (sb) doing sth
• to imagine / think / see / envisage / envision / picture / visualize who / what / how...
• to imagine / think / envisage / envision / pretend that...
• just imagine / think / pretend.
imagine [ɪ, ɪ] to form an idea in your mind of what sb/sth might be like: The house was just as she had imagined it. ◊ I can't imagine life without the children now. ◊ Close your eyes and imagine (that) you are in a forest. ◊ I can just imagine him saying that! ◊ I had imagined her to be older than me. ◊ (spoken) 'He was furious.' 'I can imagine!'
think [tɪ, no passive, ɪ] to imagine sth that might happen or might have happened: We couldn't think where you'd gone. ◊ Just think how nice it would be to see them again. ◊ Try to think yourself into the role. ◊ Just think – this time tomorrow we'll be lying on a beach.
see [ɪ] (not used in the progressive tenses) to consider sth as a future possibility; to imagine sb/sth as sth: I can't see her changing her mind. ◊ His colleagues see him as a future director.

Oxford Learner's Thesaurus Pack (Book and CD-ROM) 978 0 19 475200 8

Oxford Learner's Thesaurus app. See page 86 for details.

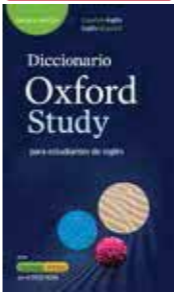
➡ See also Oxford Learner's Pocket Thesaurus page 89

View these titles online **www**

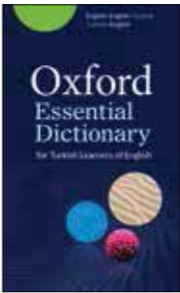
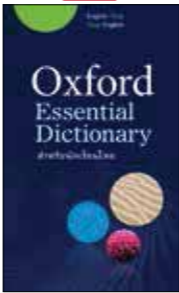
Oxford Phrasal Verbs Dictionary for learners of English
Oxford Dictionary of Phrasal Verbs
Oxford Idioms Dictionary for learners of English
Oxford Dictionary of English Idioms
Oxford Learner's Wordfinder Dictionary
Oxford Photo Dictionary
Oxford Children's Picture Dictionary

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

NEW EDITION



NEW



Bilingual Learners' Dictionaries

Oxford's bilingual dictionaries are written exclusively for learners of English.

- The dictionary tells learners in detail what they need to know about English.
- The entries are selected on the basis of frequency and relevance to the learner's level and needs.
- They are compiled by a team who have experience of teaching English in the relevant country, who know the exams that students are preparing for, and understand their problems.
- Oxford bilingual learners' dictionaries share the features of our monolingual learners' dictionaries: reliability guaranteed by corpus research; help with using English as well as understanding it; example sentences reflecting contemporary usage; cultural notes, study pages and appendices on areas of particular interest.

SPANISH

NEW EDITION **Diccionario Oxford Study**
para estudiantes de inglés
(Español-Inglés / Inglés-Español)
Third Edition

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C1)

New speaking and writing tools to develop the skills students need for Bachillerato and international exams.

- **NEW** iWriter (on DVD) and Writing Tutor (in the print dictionary) help students plan, write and review the type of written work required for Bachillerato and international exams.
- **NEW** iSpeaker (on DVD) and Speaking Tutor (in the print dictionary) develop conversation skills and pronunciation with exam-style practice activities.
- **NEW** Language Bank notes help students learn the vocabulary that will improve their writing for Bachillerato and international exams.
- **NEW** 1,000+ new entries, senses and expressions.
- **NEW** Shows the Oxford 3000 keywords, the most important and useful words to know in English.
- **NEW** Topic Dictionary on DVD to encourage vocabulary development.
- Greater coverage of American English.

Diccionario Oxford Study para estudiantes de inglés 978 0 19 441941 3

TURKISH

Oxford Essential Dictionary for Turkish learners of English
English-English-Turkish/Turkish-English

ELEMENTARY AND PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

English definitions and Turkish translations for over 24,000 English words, phrases and meanings.

JOIN THE CONVERSATION     

THAI

NEW **Oxford Essential Dictionary**
for Thai learners of English
English-English-Thai

ELEMENTARY AND PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)

English definitions and Thai translations for over 24,000 words, phrases and meanings.

- Find the English words you want to look up with the Thai-English index.
- The 2,000 most important and useful words to learn at this level marked as keywords.
- 500 notes on spelling, grammar and pronunciation help students avoid mistakes.
- 13,000 examples help students use words correctly.
- Illustrations make meanings clearer.
- Appendices on irregular verbs, geographical names and pronunciation.

Oxford Essential Dictionary for Thai learners of English 978 0 19 479894 5

View these titles online

www

ARABIC

Oxford Wordpower Dictionary for Arabic-speaking learners of English
Oxford Elementary Learner's Dictionary
English-English-Arabic

CATALAN

Diccionari Oxford Pocket Català

CZECH

Oxford studijní slovník: výkladový slovník angličtiny s českým překladem

FRENCH

Dictionnaire Oxford Poche

GERMAN

Das große Oxford Wörterbuch
Second Edition with CD-ROM
Das Oxford Schulwörterbuch

GREEK

Oxford English–Greek Learner's Dictionary
Oxford Greek–English Learner's Dictionary
Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary

HUNGARIAN

Oxford angol–magyar szótár
nyelvtanulóknak

ITALIAN

Dizionario Oxford Study per studenti d'inglese

PERSIAN

Oxford Elementary Learner's Dictionary
English-English-Persian

POLISH

Oxford Wordpower: słownik angielsko–polski/polsko–angielski
Oxford Pocket: słownik kieszonkowy

BRAZILIAN PORTUGUESE

Dicionário Oxford Escolar para estudantes brasileiros de inglês (Revised Edition)
Aprenda Definitivamente 100 Phrasal Verbs
Dicionário Oxford Pocket

EUROPEAN PORTUGUESE

Dicionário Oxford Pocket para estudantes de Inglês

SERBIAN

Oxford English-Serbian Student's Dictionary

SPANISH

Diccionario Oxford Pocket para estudiantes argentinos de inglés
Diccionario Oxford Pocket para estudiantes de inglés
Diccionario Oxford Pocket para estudiantes latinoamericanos de inglés
Diccionario Oxford Escolar para estudiantes mexicanos de inglés
Diccionario Oxford de Phrasal Verbs
Diccionario Oxford Pocket Edición Latinoamericana

TURKISH

Oxford Wordpower Dictionary
English-English-Turkish

➡ See also Bilingual Dictionaries apps page 87

- Find the English words you want to look up with the Turkish-English index.
- The 2,000 most important and useful words to learn at this level marked as keywords.
- 500 notes on spelling, grammar and pronunciation help students avoid mistakes.
- 13,000 examples help students use words correctly.

- Illustrations make meanings clearer.
- Appendices on irregular verbs, geographical names and pronunciation.

Oxford Essential Dictionary for Turkish learners of English 978 0 19 479895 2



Oxford American Dictionaries

for learners of English

LOWER-INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (A1–C2)

These dictionaries are the key to academic success. They build language skills, covering the most important words for general and academic English, and developing content-area vocabulary for studying other subjects in English.

- Colour illustrations make it easy to understand more difficult words.
- Note boxes help with synonyms, words that go together, vocabulary building, etc.
- **Oxford Writing Tutor** and interactive **Oxford iWriter** help students improve their writing skills (*Oxford American Dictionary* and *Oxford Advanced American Dictionary* only).

Search the full A–Z and picture dictionary using the CD-ROM for each level and hear words spoken.

Oxford iWriter on CD-ROM

Oxford iWriter shows students how to plan, write and review their written work. Only available on the dictionary CD-ROMs for *Oxford American Dictionary* and *Oxford Advanced American Dictionary*.

Oxford American Dictionary Vocabulary Builder

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED

KEITH FOLSE

50 lessons with more than 100 activities to help students consolidate and extend their vocabulary and achieve academic success. Write-in exercises make it suitable for class or home study.

www.oxfordlearnersdictionaries.com

Access the complete A–Z of the *Oxford Advanced American Dictionary* online.

- Choose ‘American English’ to search for any word in the *Oxford Advanced American Dictionary*.
- See all the pictures from the dictionary.
- Access the Oxford 3000™ list, the Academic Word List and all usage notes.
- Use the Oxford Text Checker to assess the vocabulary content of a text before using it in class.
- Set up a search box on your own website for quick access to **www.oxfordlearnersdictionaries.com**.
- Optimized for tablet and smartphone.

Oxford American Dictionaries	
Oxford Basic American Dictionary for learners of English with CD-ROM	978 0 19 439969 2
Oxford American Dictionary for learners of English with CD-ROM	978 0 19 439972 2
Oxford Advanced American Dictionary for learners of English with CD-ROM	978 0 19 439966 1
Oxford American Dictionary Vocabulary Builder	978 0 19 439995 1



Oxford ESL Dictionary

for learners of English

INTERMEDIATE (B1–B2)

Builds students’ vocabulary and develops writing skills – the keys to academic success.

- Includes Canadian spellings, as well as Canadian English words such as *Mountie* and *toonle*.
- The **Oxford Writing Tutor** and the **Oxford iWriter** on the CD-ROM show students how to plan, write and review their written work.
- Oxford 3000™ words (the most important words to know in English), topic area vocabulary (math, social studies, science, etc.) and Academic Word List words are clearly labelled.
- Includes 42,000 words, phrases and meanings.
- CD-ROM with searchable A–Z, picture and topic vocabulary dictionaries, spoken headwords, ‘record your own pronunciation’ feature and Oxford iWriter.

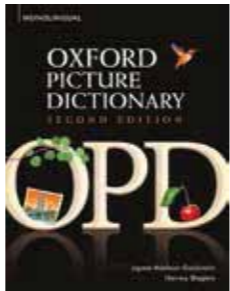
Oxford ESL Dictionary with CD-ROM 978 0 19 439414 7

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary

BEGINNER

MARGOT GRAMER

A topic-based picture dictionary programme that reflects the needs of beginner-level adult and young adult students.



Oxford Picture Dictionary

Second Edition

Winner American Inhouse Design Award

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

JAYME ADELSON-GOLDSTEIN AND NORMA SHAPIRO

A popular picture dictionary for young adult and adult learners that builds vocabulary and develops critical-thinking skills.

- 13 bilingual editions.
- Clear, vibrant illustrations define over 4,000 words and phrases.
- Practice activities enable students to immediately use the target vocabulary.
- Intro pages, Story pages, and More Verbs and Phrases sections help learners improve their vocabulary as well as reading, critical-thinking and speaking skills.

Reading Library

Nine readers based on topics in the *Oxford Picture Dictionary* with narratives on issues including society, study and the workplace.

Interactive CD-ROM

Available online and on CD-ROM, with over 300 hours of individual practice.

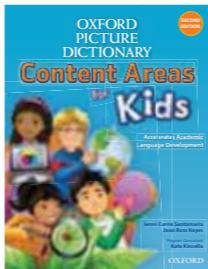
Classroom Presentation Tool

This interactive teaching resource for whole-class instruction builds active vocabulary through teacher-directed guided practice.

NEW Workplace Skills Builder

Focuses on the workplace vocabulary from *Oxford Picture Dictionary*, bringing presentation and practice activities into one book.

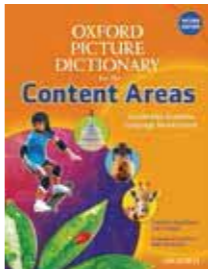
See also Oxford Picture Dictionary app page 87



Oxford Picture Dictionary Content Areas for Kids

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (PRIMARY) JENNI CURRIE SANTAMARIA AND JOAN ROSS KEYES PROGRAM CONSULTANT: KATE KINSELLA ASSESSMENT EXPERT: MARGO GOTTLIEB

- Dictionary teaches more than 800 words using 70 topics, grouped into nine thematic units.
- Workbook includes vocabulary and academic language practice for every Dictionary topic.
- Reproducibles Collection includes pre-reading, reading, post-reading and writing practice, plus more than 800 Word and Picture Cards.
- Teacher’s Edition is based on research-based instructional routines.
- Audio CDs contain clear pronunciation of Dictionary terms and readings.
- iPack Online provides additional vocabulary practice for every Dictionary topic, including karaoke-style chants.
- Assessment CD-ROM contains customizable tests for every topic.



Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas

Second Edition Winner Bookbinders’ Guild of New York Design Award

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (UPPER-PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)

DOROTHY KAUFFMAN AND GARY APPLE PROGRAM CONSULTANT: KATE KINSELLA ASSESSMENT EXPERT: MARGO GOTTLIEB

- Dictionary with over 1,600 words and 77 topics organized into ten thematic units.
- Workbook with additional vocabulary, academic language and critical-thinking practice.
- Reproducibles Collection with reading and writing practice, and over 1,350 Word and Picture Cards.
- Teacher’s Edition provides a research-based instructional routine, customizable lesson plan CD, and an Instructional Assessment Usage Guide.
- Class Audio CDs with pronunciation of all the Dictionary terms and readings.
- Academic Language Accelerator with 100+ suggestions for facilitating content vocabulary and concept learning.
- Assessment CD-ROM provides customizable tests for every topic.
- iPack: Interactive software contains Dictionary pages, audio, games and karaoke-style chants.
- *Content Area Readers* to practise and extend vocabulary, language and concepts.



Oxford Illustrated Math Dictionary

Oxford Illustrated Science Dictionary

Oxford Illustrated Social Studies Dictionary

HIGH-BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE

These dictionaries make academic vocabulary accessible to language learners. Each dictionary includes 500–700 entries, showing the part of speech, pronunciation, illustration and an example sentence for each entry.

Oxford Illustrated Math Dictionary	978 0 19 407128 4
Oxford Illustrated Math Dictionary iTools	978 0 19 407130 7
Oxford Illustrated Science Dictionary	978 0 19 407127 7
Oxford Illustrated Science Dictionary iTools	978 0 19 407131 4
Oxford Illustrated Social Studies Dictionary	978 0 19 407132 1
Oxford Illustrated Social Studies Dictionary iTools	978 0 19 407133 8

The Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary Second Edition	
Monolingual English Edition	978 0 19 437232 9
English-Spanish Edition	978 0 19 437235 0
Teacher’s Book	978 0 19 437237 4
Dictionary Audio CDs	978 0 19 438598 5
Teacher’s Resource Book	978 0 19 434469 2
Teacher’s Resource Book Audio CDs	978 0 19 438599 2
Workbook	978 0 19 434567 5
Picture Cards	978 0 19 434565 1
Literacy Program	978 0 19 434573 6

Oxford Picture Dictionary Second Edition	
Monolingual English Edition	978 0 19 436976 3
English-Arabic Edition	978 0 19 474010 4
English-Brazilian Portuguese Edition	978 0 19 474011 1
English-Chinese Edition	978 0 19 474012 8
English-Farsi Edition	978 0 19 474020 3
English-French Edition	978 0 19 474013 5
English-Haitian Creole Edition	978 0 19 474014 2
English-Japanese Edition	978 0 19 474015 9
English-Korean Edition	978 0 19 474016 6
English-Russian Edition	978 0 19 474017 3
English-Spanish Edition	978 0 19 474009 8
English-Thai Edition	978 0 19 474018 0
English-Urdu Edition	978 0 19 474021 0
English-Vietnamese Edition	978 0 19 474019 7
Low-Beginning Workbook Pack	978 0 19 474040 1
High-Beginning Workbook Pack	978 0 19 474044 9
Low-Intermediate Workbook Pack	978 0 19 474048 7
Lesson Plans	978 0 19 474022 7
Classic Classroom Activities	978 0 19 474023 4
Vocabulary Teaching Handbook	978 0 19 474024 1
Assessment Program Pack	978 0 19 430196 1
Dictionary Audio CDs	978 0 19 474053 1
Overhead Transparencies	978 0 19 474060 9
OPDi online with English Dictionary (12 months’ access)	978 0 19 474069 2
OPDi online with Spanish Dictionary (12 months’ access)	978 0 19 474073 9
OPDi online Student Access only (12 months’ access)	978 0 19 474071 5
OPDi CD-ROM (single user licence)	978 0 19 474025 8
OPDi CD-ROM (network licence)	978 0 19 474026 5
Classroom Presentation Tool	978 0 19 474052 4
Workplace Skills Builder	978 0 19 474075 3

Oxford Picture Dictionary Reading Library	
Annette Succeeds in Class	978 0 19 474035 7
A Big Night at Maria’s Café	978 0 19 474033 3
A Busy Morning at the Bank	978 0 19 474032 6
Driving in the City	978 0 19 474031 9
Finding Good Childcare	978 0 19 474036 4
Healthy Eating	978 0 19 474038 8
An Important Guest at the Shelton Hotel	978 0 19 474037 1
Math and Max	978 0 19 474034 0
A New World at the Library	978 0 19 474030 2
Library Pack (9 readers)	978 0 19 474039 5
Audio CDs	978 0 19 474059 3

Oxford Picture Dictionary Content Areas for Kids Second Edition	
English Dictionary	978 0 19 401775 6
English-Spanish Edition	978 0 19 401777 0
English-Spanish Edition e-Book	978 0 19 401795 4
Teacher’s Edition	978 0 19 401780 0
Workbook	978 0 19 401779 4
Reproducibles Collection (2 books)	978 0 19 401784 8
Audio CDs	978 0 19 401783 1
Assessment CD-ROM	978 0 19 401790 9
iPack Online	978 0 19 401789 3
Kids’ Readers Library Pack (10 books)	978 0 19 430939 4
Kids’ Readers Teacher’s Book with Audio CD	978 0 19 430949 3

Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas Second Edition	
English Dictionary	978 0 19 452500 8
English-Spanish Edition	978 0 19 452502 2
Teacher’s Edition	978 0 19 452545 9
Workbook	978 0 19 452504 6
Reproducibles Collection (5 books)	978 0 19 452507 7
Audio CDs	978 0 19 452556 5
iPack	978 0 19 452555 8
Assessment CD-ROM	978 0 19 452559 6
Content Area Readers Teacher’s Book with Audio CDs	978 0 19 430974 5
Content Area Readers Library Pack	978 0 19 430964 6
Academic Language Accelerator	978 0 19 452505 3



*Step by step to
grammar success*

Oxford English Grammar Course

BASIC TO ADVANCED (A1–C2)
MICHAEL SWAN AND CATHERINE WALTER

Michael Swan and Catherine Walter's tried-and-tested methodology takes students step by step to grammar success.

digital at a glance

- Pronunciation for grammar CD-ROM
- e-Book (Basic and Intermediate)
- Online resources

- Well-known and award-winning authors.
- Tests, in the book and online, monitor progress.
- The course will take students to a level where they can benefit from *Practical English Usage* Third Edition, and *Practical English Usage Diagnostic Tests* (see page 95).

NEW Oxford English Grammar Course Basic and Intermediate e-Books

- The complete *Oxford English Grammar Course* Basic and Intermediate books with fully interactive exercises.
- Includes *Pronunciation for grammar* with interactive exercises to help students hear and pronounce particular grammar structures, and to record and listen to their own pronunciation.



Available for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

Pronunciation for grammar CD-ROM

Using the *Pronunciation for grammar* CD-ROM, with record and playback function, helps students pronounce the grammar structures accurately. Interactive exercises enable them to:

- Distinguish between strong and weak forms, and hear contracted forms.
- Recognize the difference in intonation between a question and a statement.
- Identify words that are run together.
- Build sentences with appropriate rhythm.
- Hear where the stress falls in a sentence.
- Listen to speakers with different native accents and to speakers whose first language is not English (Advanced only).
- Also available within the *Oxford English Grammar Course* e-books (Basic and Intermediate).



Online resources

For teachers:

Teacher's Guides, written by Michael Swan, supplement the exercises in the books with lots of additional practice.

- Page-by-page *Language Notes*, showing typical problems students may have with certain structures.

- Lesson-by-lesson *Further Practice* suggestions, including personalized communicative class and out-of-class practice activities.

www.oup.com/elt/oegteachersguides

Tests available at

www.oup.com/elt/teacher/oxfordenglishgrammar

For students:

- Play games to practise specific grammar points.

- Practise the grammar using the extra exercises.

www.oup.com/elt/oxfordenglishgrammar

Oxford English Grammar Course	
Basic with Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442077 8
Basic without Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442078 5
Basic e-Book	978 0 19 442087 7
Intermediate with Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442082 2
Intermediate without Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 442083 9
Intermediate e-Book	978 0 19 442089 1
Advanced with Answers CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 431250 9

Oxford English Grammar Course Basic and Intermediate levels are new editions of the popular *The Good Grammar Book* and *How English Works*.

Practical English Usage

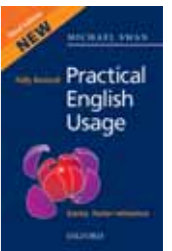
Third Edition

INTERMEDIATE TO ADVANCED (B1–C2)

MICHAEL SWAN

The world's most trusted guide to problems in English.

A dictionary of problem points in the English language as encountered by learners and their teachers. Common problems are solved with practical, clear information in over 600 entries.



109 borrow and lend

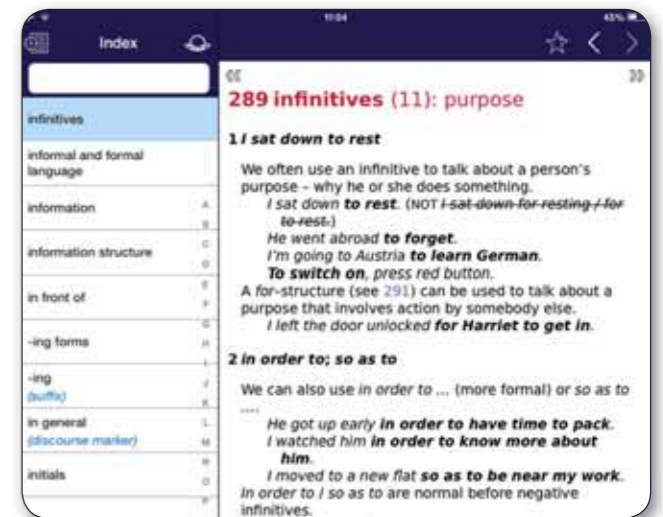
Borrowing is taking (for a time).
Can I borrow your bicycle? (NOT ~~Can I lend your bicycle?~~)
You borrow something from somebody.
I borrowed a pound from my brother. (NOT ~~I borrowed my brother a pound.~~)
Lending (AmE also loaning) is giving (for a time). You lend something to somebody, or lend somebody something.
I lent my coat to Steve, and I never saw it again.
Lend me your comb for a minute, will you? (NOT ~~Borrow me your...~~)

For lend in passive structures, see 415.

Reduced extract from *Practical English Usage*

Practical English Usage app

The complete *Practical English Usage* for iPad, iPod touch, iPhone, Android or Windows device, giving you fast and easy access to all 600+ entries.



Practical English Usage Diagnostic Tests

UPPER-INTERMEDIATE, ADVANCED AND EXPERT (B2–C2*)

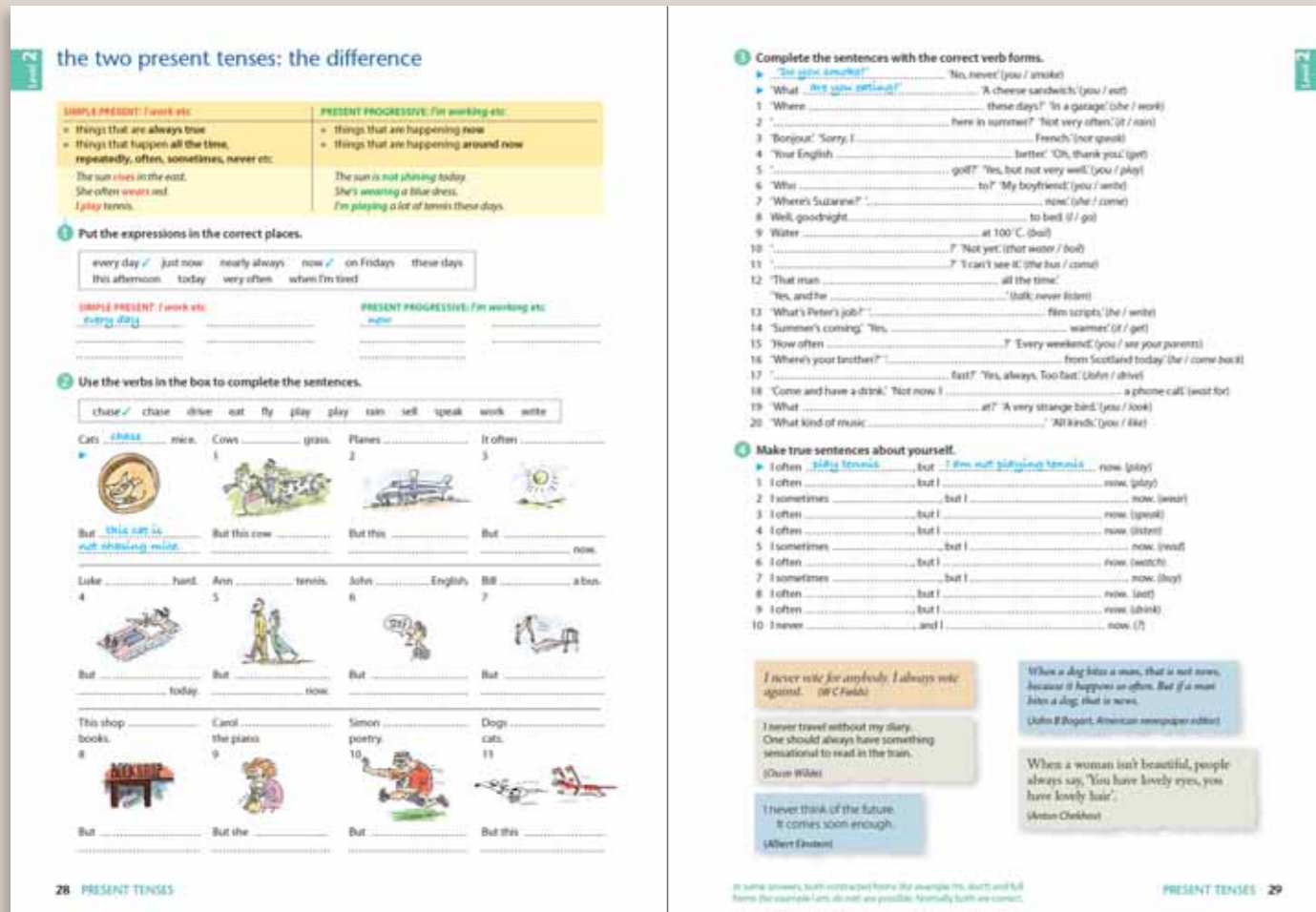
MICHAEL SWAN AND DAVID BAKER

Diagnostic tests to check students' knowledge of key aspects of English grammar and usage.

- Tests help students identify the topics they need to study or revise.
- Answer keys refer students to the explanations in the relevant sections of *Practical English Usage*.



Practical English Usage Third Edition	
Paperback	978 0 19 442098 3
Hardback	978 0 19 442099 0
International Student's Edition (only available in certain countries)	978 0 19 442096 9
Practical English Usage Diagnostic Tests	
	978 0 19 431143 4

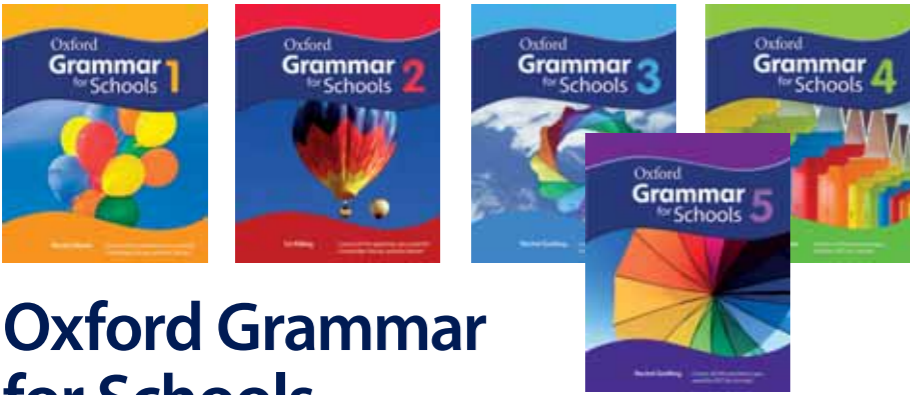


Reduced sample pages from *Oxford English Grammar Course Basic*

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

JOIN THE CONVERSATION





Oxford Grammar for Schools

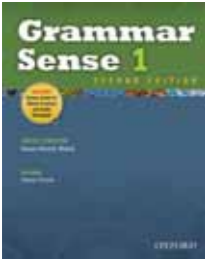
BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)
MARTIN MOORE, LIZ KILBEY AND RACHEL GODFREY

A five-level grammar series that uses clear explanations, communicative activities and engaging illustrations to help young learners and teenagers understand and practise grammar. As students activate their grammar through listening, speaking, reading and writing activities, they activate their English.

- Includes regular revision units with exam-style questions that are appropriate for the level (Starters for Level 1, through to Preliminary for Schools at Levels 4 and 5).
- Student's DVD-ROM includes all the Student's Book material, including the audio, as well as extra activities which students can complete for homework.
- Student's DVD-ROM can also be used as a classroom presentation tool (iTools), with the option for teachers to upload their own material to flipcharts.
- Photocopiable tests provide regular revision and help students prepare for exams.

digital at a glance

DVD-ROM iTools



Grammar Sense

Second Edition

HIGH-BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C2)
SUSAN KESNER BLAND, CHERYL PAVLIK, ALICE SAVAGE AND PATRICIA MAYER

Grammar Sense Second Edition gives learners a true understanding of how grammar is used in authentic contexts.

Oxford Grammar for Schools	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5
Student's Book	978 0 19 455900 3	978 0 19 455901 0	978 0 19 455902 7	978 0 19 455903 4	978 0 19 455904 1
Student's Book and DVD-ROM	978 0 19 455907 2	978 0 19 455908 9	978 0 19 455909 6	978 0 19 455910 2	978 0 19 455911 9
Teacher's Book and Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 455914 0	978 0 19 455915 7	978 0 19 455916 4	978 0 19 455917 1	978 0 19 455918 8

Grammar Sense Second Edition	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book with Online Practice Access Code Card	978 0 19 448910 2	978 0 19 448913 3	978 0 19 448916 4	978 0 19 448919 5
Student Book A with Online Practice Access Code Card	978 0 19 448911 9	978 0 19 448914 0	978 0 19 448917 1	
Student Book B with Online Practice Access Code Card	978 0 19 448912 6	978 0 19 448915 7	978 0 19 448918 8	
Audio CDs	978 0 19 448920 1	978 0 19 448921 8	978 0 19 448922 5	978 0 19 448923 2
Online Practice Access Code Card	978 0 19 448933 1*			
Teacher's Book with Online Practice Access Code Card	978 0 19 448938 6	978 0 19 448939 3	978 0 19 448940 9	978 0 19 448941 6
Assessment CD-ROM with ExamView® Test Generator	978 0 19 449034 4**			978 0 19 449030 6

* for Levels 1–4 ** for Levels 1–3

Grammar Third Edition	Starter	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student's Book with Audio CD	978 0 19 443026 5	978 0 19 443033 3	978 0 19 443040 1	978 0 19 443047 0	
Student's Book (original edition)					978 0 19 431364 3
Teacher's Book (original edition)					978 0 19 431453 4

Grammar Friends	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
Student's Book with CD-ROM Pack	978 0 19 478012 4	978 0 19 478013 1	978 0 19 478014 8	978 0 19 478015 5	978 0 19 478016 2	978 0 19 478017 9
Teacher's Book	978 0 19 478006 3	978 0 19 478007 0	978 0 19 478008 7	978 0 19 478009 4	978 0 19 478010 0	978 0 19 478011 7



Grammar Third Edition

BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE
JENNIFER SEIDL

A tried and trusted gentle introduction to English grammar.

- Exam-type tasks, ideal for *Cambridge English: Young Learners* tests preparation.
- Interactive online resources for students, including games, exercises and listening activities. www.oup.com/elt/trig
- Online Teacher's Notes with ideas for additional activities, photocopiable worksheets, answer keys and tests. www.oup.com/elt/teacher/trig

See also [Cambridge Young Learners English Tests](#) *page 82*



Grammar Friends

BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE
TIM WARD AND EILEEN FLANNIGAN

A six-level grammar practice series with interactive CD-ROM for primary pupils aged 6–12, which introduces grammatical concepts.

See also [Family and Friends](#) *page 18*
[Cambridge Young Learners English Tests](#) *page 82*

View these titles online



The Grammar Lab
Natural Grammar
Oxford Learner's Grammar

Test It, Fix It (Also available for Apple, Android and web through the Mobile Practice app)

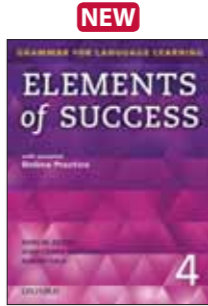
Really Learn 100 Phrasal Verbs
Word for Word

Culture Studies

Introduce your students to life in English-speaking countries with these resources:

Britain for learners of English
Oxford Guide to British and American Culture

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Elements of Success

Grammar for Language Learning

HIGH-BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A2–C1)

RANDEE FALK, MARI VARGO AND ANNE EDIGER (LEVEL 1)
LINDA LEE AND ANNE EDIGER (LEVELS 2 AND 3)
JENNI SANTAMARIA, RANDEE FALK AND ANNE EDIGER (LEVEL 4)

Elements of Success helps students learn grammar and remember it. It covers the grammar students find when reading academic texts, as well as the grammar they will need to communicate in English and to write effectively.

- Highly visual charts are easy to navigate, present grammar clearly and alert students to common mistakes.
- Extensive practice activities, adaptable to the needs of your students, ensure students retain their learning, reducing time spent re-teaching the same grammar points.
- Topic-based activities practise the grammar in context, helping students to learn how to apply their grammar learning, and leading to long-term retention.
- Open-ended activities – Talk about it, Write about it, and Think about it – require critical thinking skills and integrate practice of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills.
- Charts and activities all use authentic, corpus-based language based on the two-billion-word Oxford English Corpus so that students learn grammar as it is used.

NEW

*Clear instruction.
Complete practice.
Grammar with a purpose.*

digital at a glance

Online Practice iTools USB Online Writing Tutor (Level 4)

Online Practice and iTools USB

- Student Book with Online Practice takes learning beyond the classroom, with automatic marking which shows the right answer and explains why the answer is correct.
- Integrated discussion board and email tools allow students to communicate with one another and with their teacher.
- The Online Writing Tutor (Level 4) improves academic writing inside and outside of the classroom.
- Includes the grammar charts, audio download, games and progress reports.
- Online Practice for teachers includes tests in a variety of formats, PowerPoint® grammar presentations and tools for monitoring students' performance.
- iTools USB includes the Student Book pages for classroom presentation, with audio at point of use, extra audio to support the grammar charts, and a suite of essential teacher resources.

5.7 Using Future Forms in Speaking

USING CONTRACTIONS AND FULL FORMS

1 I'll see you later.

2 Please have a seat. The president will be here very soon.

3 A: Why won't you help me?
B: But I will help you.

OMITTING WORDS

4 Talk to you later. (= I'll talk to you later.)

5 See you tomorrow? (= Will we see you tomorrow?)

6 You going to help me next week?
(= Are you going to help me next week?)

7 You doing anything tomorrow?
(= Are you doing anything tomorrow?)

8 Going home soon? (= Are you going home soon?)

YES/NO QUESTIONS

9 Will you get me a dictionary, please?
(= A request: Are you willing?)

10 Are you going to get me a dictionary?
(= Asking for information: What's your plan?)

11 It's getting late. Are you going to help me or not?
(The speaker is annoyed.)

In conversation, we usually use the contracted form 'I'll' instead of the full form 'will', as in 1. Using 'will' sounds very formal, as in 2. However, we sometimes use the full form 'will' to emphasize information or to contradict someone, as in 3.

In casual conversation, we sometimes omit words in:

- statements with I'll or We'll, as in 4
- questions with Will I or Will we, as in 5

We sometimes omit words in yes/no questions with be going to or the present progressive when the subject is you, as in 6–8.

We often use will in a yes/no question to make a request, as in 9. We use be going to when we ask for information about a person's plans or intentions, as in 10–11.
WARNING! Using be going to in a question can sometimes suggest that the speaker is annoyed, as in 11.

Sample extract from *Elements of Success* Student Book 2

Elements of Success	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Student Book with Online Practice	978 0 19 402820 2	978 0 19 402823 3	978 0 19 402826 4	978 0 19 402829 5
Student Book A with Online Practice	978 0 19 402821 9	978 0 19 402824 0	978 0 19 402827 1	
Student Book B with Online Practice	978 0 19 402822 6	978 0 19 402825 7	978 0 19 402828 8	
iTools USB (Levels 1–3)	978 0 19 402942 1			
iTools USB				978 0 19 402943 8
Student Online Access Code	978 0 19 402851 6			

Contact your Educational Specialist for a Teacher Online Practice Access Code Card.

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

See also [Oxford Grammar for EAP](#) *page 60*

Graded Readers



Oxford Read and Imagine:
Can you See Lions?
see page 102

“Love this!
It provides
something that
I have not seen
in other readers
or e-books.”

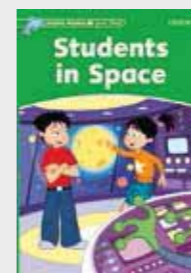
Oxford Read and Imagine
Graded Reader e-Book Survey 2014

SEE ALSO:

OXFORD LEARNER'S
BOOKSHELF



290 titles now available in
e-book format.
See page 6 for more information.



Dolphin Readers

BEGINNER TO PRE-INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)
SERIES EDITOR: CRAIG WRIGHT

Five levels of cross-curricular Graded Readers, offering both fiction and non-fiction, for young learners of English.

- Lively stories.
- Lots of activities.
- Cross-curricular text.
- Selected titles available as interactive apps for iPad.



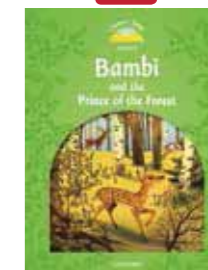
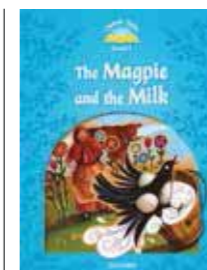
For a full list of titles in the series see the online catalogue www.oup.com/elt.

See also Oxford Phonics World Readers page 23

Classic Tales Second Edition

Level 1: 100 HEADWORDS (A1)

The Enormous Turnip	978 0 19 423866 3
The Enormous Turnip Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423867 0
The Enormous Turnip MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423869 4
The Lazy Grasshopper	978 0 19 423981 3
The Lazy Grasshopper Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423987 5
The Lazy Grasshopper MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423983 7
The Little Red Hen <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2005</i>	978 0 19 423870 0
The Little Red Hen Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423871 7
The Little Red Hen MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423873 1
Lownu Mends the Sky	978 0 19 423850 2
Lownu Mends the Sky Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423851 9
Lownu Mends the Sky MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423853 3
The Magic Cooking Pot	978 0 19 423874 8
The Magic Cooking Pot Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423875 5
The Magic Cooking Pot MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423877 9
The Magpie and the Milk	978 0 19 423988 2
The Magpie and the Milk Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423994 3
The Magpie and the Milk MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423990 5
Mansour and the Donkey <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2012</i>	978 0 19 423854 0
Mansour and the Donkey Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423855 7
Mansour and the Donkey MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423857 1
Peach Boy	978 0 19 423858 8
Peach Boy Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423859 5
Peach Boy MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423861 8
The Princess and the Pea <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2008</i>	978 0 19 423878 6
The Princess and the Pea Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423879 3
The Princess and the Pea MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423881 6
Rumpelstiltskin	978 0 19 423862 5
Rumpelstiltskin Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423863 2
Rumpelstiltskin MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423865 6
The Shoemaker and the Elves	978 0 19 423882 3
The Shoemaker and the Elves Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423883 0
The Shoemaker and the Elves MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423885 4
Three Billy-Goats <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2004</i>	978 0 19 423886 1
Three Billy-Goats Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423887 8
Three Billy-Goats MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423889 2



Classic Tales

Second Edition

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)
SUE ARENGO AND RACHEL BLADON

Bring the magic of storytelling into your English class with *Classic Tales*.

- Classic tales from around the world.
- Reading, writing and drama activities.
- Picture dictionaries and glossaries with illustrations and examples.
- MultiROMs with e-book and audio – project the entire book for the whole class to see and hear.
- Selected titles available as e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

Teachers' resources available online at www.oup.com/elt/teacher/classictales.

digital at a glance

- ▣ MultiROM Packs
- ▣ e-Books for selected titles
- ▣ Teacher's website

Level 2: 150 HEADWORDS (A1)

Amrita and the Trees <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2009</i>	978 0 19 423890 8
Amrita and the Trees Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423891 5
Amrita and the Trees MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423893 9
Big Baby Finn <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2009</i>	978 0 19 423894 6
Big Baby Finn Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423895 3
Big Baby Finn MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423897 7
The Fisherman and his Wife	978 0 19 423902 8
The Fisherman and his Wife Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423903 5
The Fisherman and his Wife MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423905 9
The Gingerbread Man	978 0 19 423906 6
The Gingerbread Man Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423907 3
The Gingerbread Man MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423909 7
Jack and the Beanstalk	978 0 19 423898 4
Jack and the Beanstalk Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423899 1
Jack and the Beanstalk MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423901 1
King Arthur and the Sword	978 0 19 423989 9
King Arthur and the Sword Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423995 0
King Arthur and the Sword MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423991 2
Rainforest Boy	978 0 19 423980 6
Rainforest Boy Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423986 8
Rainforest Boy MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423982 0
Thumbelina <i>Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2006</i>	978 0 19 423918 9
Thumbelina Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423919 6
Thumbelina MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423921 9
The Town Mouse and the Country Mouse	978 0 19 423910 3
The Town Mouse and the Country Mouse Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423911 0
The Town Mouse and the Country Mouse MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423913 4
The Ugly Duckling	978 0 19 423914 1
The Ugly Duckling Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423915 8
The Ugly Duckling MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423917 2

Level 3: 200 HEADWORDS (A1)

Aladdin	978 0 19 423922 6
Aladdin Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423923 3
Aladdin MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423925 7
Bambi and the Prince of the Forest <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 410020 5
Bambi and the Prince of the Forest Activity Book and Play <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 410016 8
Bambi and the Prince of the Forest Audio Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 410017 5
Goldilocks and the Three Bears	978 0 19 423926 4
Goldilocks and the Three Bears Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423927 1
Goldilocks and the Three Bears MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423929 5

The Heron and the Hummingbird	978 0 19 423973 8
The Heron and the Hummingbird Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423977 6
The Heron and the Hummingbird MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423975 2
The Little Mermaid	978 0 19 423934 9
The Little Mermaid Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423935 6
The Little Mermaid MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423937 0
Little Red Riding Hood	978 0 19 423930 1
Little Red Riding Hood Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423931 8
Little Red Riding Hood MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423933 2
Rapunzel	978 0 19 423972 1
Rapunzel Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423976 9
Rapunzel MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423974 5

Level 4: 300 HEADWORDS (A1/A2)	
Cinderella	978 0 19 423942 4
Cinderella Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423943 1
Cinderella MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423945 5
Don Quixote: Adventures of a Spanish Knight <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 410027 4
Don Quixote: Adventures of a Spanish Knight Activity Book and Play <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 410023 6
Don Quixote: Adventures of a Spanish Knight Audio Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 410024 3
The Goose Girl <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2007</i>	978 0 19 423946 2
The Goose Girl Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423947 9
The Goose Girl MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423949 3
Sleeping Beauty	978 0 19 423954 7
Sleeping Beauty Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423955 4
Sleeping Beauty MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423957 8
The Twelve Dancing Princesses <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2007</i>	978 0 19 423966 0
The Twelve Dancing Princesses Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423967 7
The Twelve Dancing Princesses MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423969 1

Level 5: 400 HEADWORDS (A2/B1)	
The Beauty and the Beast	978 0 19 423938 7
The Beauty and the Beast Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423939 4
The Beauty and the Beast MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423941 7
The Magic Brocade <i>Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2010</i>	978 0 19 423962 2
The Magic Brocade Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423963 9
The Magic Brocade MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423965 3
Pinocchio <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2010</i>	978 0 19 423950 9
Pinocchio Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423951 6
Pinocchio MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423953 0
Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs	978 0 19 423958 5
Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs Activity Book and Play	978 0 19 423959 2
Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs MultiROM Pack*	978 0 19 423961 5

* MultiROM Pack includes complete book and audio narration.



NEW FOR 2016 MANY TITLES NOW AVAILABLE IN E-BOOK FORMAT SEE PAGE 6

Oxford Read and Imagine Oxford Read and Discover

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)
SERIES CONSULTANT: PAUL SHIPTON (OXFORD READ AND IMAGINE)
SERIES EDITOR: HAZEL GEATCHES (OXFORD READ AND DISCOVER)

digital at a glance

e-Books for selected titles

Invite students into a world of discovery and adventure. Let them discover fascinating facts through non-fiction and imagine an adventure through a story – whilst all the time improving their English.

OXFORD LEARNER'S BOOKSHELF

Available as e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

See also Show and Tell *page 11*
Oxford Discover *page 12*

- Over 100 books to choose from – fiction and non-fiction including CLIL.
- Each story connects to a non-fiction book.
- Picture dictionaries and glossaries help with unknown words.
- Activities and projects develop language and critical thinking skills.
- Online worksheets and graphic organizers with notes and answer keys.
- American and British audio.
- **NEW** *Oxford Read and Imagine*:
 - Rosie, Ben and their grandpa's exciting adventures motivate students to read.
 - Free downloadable audio for pre-school levels.
 - Activities support CYLET, KET and PET at Levels 5 and 6.
- Animated e-books – activities give students a chance to monitor their own learning.

Oxford Big Read
j junior

For video tips on how to use Readers with your class go to www.oup.com/elt/gradedreaders

A powerful partnership between fact and fiction

1 Camouflage

Animals use camouflage to hide from other animals.

This tiger is using camouflage to hide in the grass. The tiger has fur on its body. The fur has stripes. The stripes help the tiger to hide in the grass.

A Tiger

Camouflage

A Bird in a Tree

Some animals look the same as trees or flowers. Birds have feathers on their body. This bird has brown and white feathers. The bird is hiding as the tree.

Rosie has the cat in her arms. 'Let's go to the van,' she says. Ben and Rosie can see Alice and Grandpa. Alice is watching the lions. But Ben sees an animal in the long grass behind Grandpa and Alice. 'What's THAT?' says Ben.

What's THAT?

Can You See Lions?

One lion is NOT sleeping under the tree. It is hungry. It is looking for an animal to eat. The lion is quiet, so Grandpa and Alice don't hear it. Soon it is very close.

Go to page 28 for activities

Reduced sample pages from *Oxford Read and Discover* Level 2, *Camouflage* and *Oxford Read and Imagine* Level 2, *Can You See Lions?*



Get closer to topics with videos in *Oxford Read and Discover*, or interact with animations in *Oxford Read and Imagine*!

From *Oxford Read and Imagine* Level 2, *Can You See Lions?*

Oxford Read and Discover		
Level 1: 300 HEADWORDS (A1)		
Art	978 0 19 464634 5	
Art Activity Book	978 0 19 464655 0	
Art Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464644 4	
Cities	978 0 19 464628 4	
At the Beach Activity Book	978 0 19 464649 9	
At the Beach Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464638 3	
Eyes	978 0 19 464629 1	
Eyes Activity Book	978 0 19 464650 5	
Eyes Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464639 0	
Fruit	978 0 19 464632 1	
Fruit Activity Book	978 0 19 464653 6	
Fruit Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464642 0	
In the Sky	978 0 19 464630 7	
In the Sky Activity Book	978 0 19 464651 2	
In the Sky Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464640 6	
Schools	978 0 19 464627 7	
Schools Activity Book	978 0 19 464648 2	
Schools Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464637 6	
Trees	978 0 19 464636 9	
Trees Activity Book	978 0 19 464657 4	
Trees Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464646 8	
Wheels	978 0 19 464631 4	
Wheels Activity Book	978 0 19 464652 9	
Wheels Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464641 3	
Wild Cats	978 0 19 464635 2	
Wild Cats Activity Book	978 0 19 464656 7	
Wild Cats Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464645 1	
Young Animals	978 0 19 464633 8	
Young Animals Activity Book	978 0 19 464654 3	
Young Animals Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464643 7	

Level 2: 450 HEADWORDS (A1)		
Camouflage	978 0 19 464684 0	
Camouflage Activity Book	978 0 19 464674 1	
Camouflage Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464694 9	
Cities	978 0 19 464682 6	
Cities Activity Book	978 0 19 464672 7	
Cities Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464692 5	
Earth	978 0 19 464679 6	
Earth Activity Book	978 0 19 464669 7	
Earth Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464689 5	
Electricity	978 0 19 464685 7	
Electricity Activity Book	978 0 19 464675 8	
Electricity Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464695 6	
Farms	978 0 19 464683 3	
Farms Activity Book	978 0 19 464673 4	
Farms Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464693 2	
In the Mountains	978 0 19 464687 1	
In the Mountains Activity Book	978 0 19 464677 2	
In the Mountains Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464697 0	
Jobs	978 0 19 464686 4	
Jobs Activity Book	978 0 19 464676 5	
Jobs Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464696 3	
Plastic	978 0 19 464688 8	
Plastic Activity Book	978 0 19 464678 9	
Plastic Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464698 7	
Sunny and Rainy	978 0 19 464680 2	
Sunny and Rainy Activity Book	978 0 19 464670 3	
Sunny and Rainy Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464690 1	
Your Body	978 0 19 464681 9	
Your Body Activity Book	978 0 19 464671 0	
Your Body Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464691 8	

Level 3: 600 HEADWORDS (A1)		
Amazing Minibeasts	978 0 19 464379 5	
Amazing Minibeasts Activity Book	978 0 19 464389 4	
Amazing Minibeasts Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464419 8	
Animals In the Air	978 0 19 464385 6	
Animals In the Air Activity Book	978 0 19 464395 5	
Animals In the Air Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464425 9	
Festivals Around the World	978 0 19 464382 5	
Festivals Around the World Activity Book	978 0 19 464392 4	
Festivals Around the World Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464422 8	
Free Time Around the World	978 0 19 464378 8	
Free Time Around the World Activity Book	978 0 19 464388 7	
Free Time Around the World Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464418 1	
How We Make Products	978 0 19 464383 2	
How We Make Products Activity Book	978 0 19 464393 1	
How We Make Products Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464423 5	
Life in Rainforests	978 0 19 464380 1	
Life in Rainforests Activity Book	978 0 19 464390 0	
Life in Rainforests Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464420 4	
Sound and Music	978 0 19 464384 9	
Sound and Music Activity Book	978 0 19 464394 8	
Sound and Music Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464424 2	
Super Structures	978 0 19 464381 8	
Super Structures Activity Book	978 0 19 464391 7	
Super Structures Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464421 1	
Wonderful Water	978 0 19 464376 4	
Wonderful Water Activity Book	978 0 19 464386 3	
Wonderful Water Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464416 7	
Your Five Senses	978 0 19 464377 1	
Your Five Senses Activity Book	978 0 19 464387 0	
Your Five Senses Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464417 4	
Level 4: 750 HEADWORDS (A1/A2)		
All About Desert Life	978 0 19 464442 6	
All About Desert Life Activity Book	978 0 19 464452 5	
All About Desert Life Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464482 2	
All About Ocean Life	978 0 19 464439 6	
All About Ocean Life Activity Book	978 0 19 464449 5	
All About Ocean Life Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464479 2	
All About Plants	978 0 19 464440 2	
All About Plants Activity Book	978 0 19 464450 1	
All About Plants Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464480 8	
Animals at Night	978 0 19 464446 4	
Animals at Night Activity Book	978 0 19 464456 3	
Animals at Night Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464486 0	
Animals in Art <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2011</i>	978 0 19 464443 3	
Animals in Art Activity Book	978 0 19 464453 2	
Animals in Art Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464483 9	
How to Stay Healthy	978 0 19 464445 7	
How to Stay Healthy Activity Book	978 0 19 464455 6	
How to Stay Healthy Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464485 3	
Incredible Earth	978 0 19 464438 9	
Incredible Earth Activity Book	978 0 19 464448 8	
Incredible Earth Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464478 5	
Machines Then and Now	978 0 19 464437 2	
Machines Then and Now Activity Book	978 0 19 464447 1	
Machines Then and Now Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464477 8	
Why We Recycle	978 0 19 464444 0	
Why We Recycle Activity Book	978 0 19 464454 9	
Why We Recycle Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464484 6	
Wonders of the Past	978 0 19 464441 9	
Wonders of the Past Activity Book	978 0 19 464451 8	
Wonders of the Past Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464481 5	

Level 5: 900 HEADWORDS (A2/B1)		
All About Islands	978 0 19 464503 4	
All About Islands Activity Book	978 0 19 464513 3	
All About Islands Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464543 0	
Animal Life Cycles	978 0 19 464502 7	
Animal Life Cycles Activity Book	978 0 19 464512 6	
Animal Life Cycles Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464542 3	
Exploring Our World	978 0 19 464500 3	
Exploring Our World Activity Book	978 0 19 464510 2	
Exploring Our World Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464540 9	
Great Migrations	978 0 19 464501 0	
Great Migrations Activity Book	978 0 19 464511 9	
Great Migrations Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464541 6	
Homes Around the World	978 0 19 464497 6	
Homes Around the World Activity Book	978 0 19 464507 2	
Homes Around the World Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464537 9	
Materials To Products	978 0 19 464505 8	
Materials To Products Activity Book	978 0 19 464515 7	
Materials To Products Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464545 4	
Medicine Then and Now	978 0 19 464506 5	
Medicine Then and Now Activity Book	978 0 19 464516 4	
Medicine Then and Now Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464546 1	
Our World In Art	978 0 19 464504 1	
Our World In Art Activity Book	978 0 19 464514 0	
Our World In Art Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464544 7	
Transportation Then and Now	978 0 19 464499 0	
Transportation Then and Now Activity Book	978 0 19 464509 6	
Transportation Then and Now Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464539 3	
Wild Weather	978 0 19 464498 3	
Wild Weather Activity Book	978 0 19 464508 9	
Wild Weather Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464538 6	
Level 6: 1,050 HEADWORDS (B1)		
All About Space	978 0 19 464560 7	
All About Space Activity Book	978 0 19 464570 6	
All About Space Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464600 0	
Caring for Our Planet	978 0 19 464559 1	
Caring for Our Planet Activity Book	978 0 19 464569 0	
Caring for Our Planet Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464599 7	
Cells and Microbes	978 0 19 464563 8	
Cells and Microbes Activity Book	978 0 19 464573 7	
Cells and Microbes Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464603 1	
Clothes Then and Now	978 0 19 464561 4	
Clothes Then and Now Activity Book	978 0 19 464571 3	
Clothes Then and Now Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464601 7	
Earth Then and Now	978 0 19 464565 2	
Earth Then and Now Activity Book	978 0 19 464575 1	
Earth Then and Now Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464605 5	
Food Around the World	978 0 19 464557 7	
Food Around the World Activity Book	978 0 19 464567 6	
Food Around the World Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464607 9	
Helping Around the World	978 0 19 464562 1	
Helping Around the World Activity Book	978 0 19 464572 0	
Helping Around the World Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464602 4	
Incredible Energy	978 0 19 464564 5	
Incredible Energy Activity Book	978 0 19 464574 4	
Incredible Energy Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464604 8	
Wonderful Ecosystems	978 0 19 464566 9	
Wonderful Ecosystems Activity Book	978 0 19 464576 8	
Wonderful Ecosystems Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464606 2	
Your Amazing Body	978 0 19 464558 4	
Your Amazing Body Activity Book	978 0 19 464568 3	
Your Amazing Body Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 464598 0	
Teacher's Handbook (Levels 1–2)	978 0 19 464647 5	
Teacher's Handbook (Levels 3–6)	978 0 19 464375 7	



Oxford Read and Imagine		
Early Starter: 30 HEADWORDS (Pre-A1)		
The Picnic NEW	978 0 19 470916 3	
Spider, Spider NEW	978 0 19 472229 2	
What's This?	978 0 19 472242 1	
Starter: 100 HEADWORDS (Pre-A1)		
At the Zoo	978 0 19 472238 4	
At the Zoo Activity Book	978 0 19 472231 5	
Clunk Draws a Picture	978 0 19 472239 1	
Clunk Draws a Picture Activity Book	978 0 19 472232 2	
Hello, Clunk	978 0 19 472237 7	
Hello, Clunk Activity Book	978 0 19 472230 8	
One, Two, Three	978 0 19 472241 4	
One, Two, Three Activity Book	978 0 19 472234 6	
Where's My Hat?	978 0 19 472240 7	
Where's My Hat? Activity Book	978 0 19 472233 9	
Beginner: 150 HEADWORDS (Pre-A1)		
The Cake Machine	978 0 19 472225 4	
The Cake Machine Activity Book	978 0 19 472216 2	
Crocodile in the House	978 0 19 472228 5	
Crocodile in the House Activity Book	978 0 19 472219 3	
I'm Sorry	978 0 19 472224 7	
I'm Sorry Activity Book	978 0 19 472215 5	
In the Snow	978 0 19 472226 1	
In the Snow Activity Book	978 0 19 472217 9	
A Rainy Day	978 0 19 472227 8	
A Rainy Day Activity Book	978 0 19 472218 6	
Level 1: 300 HEADWORDS (Pre-A1–A1)		
Ben's Big Swim	978 0 19 472267 4	
Ben's Big Swim Activity Book	978 0 19 472243 8	
Ben's Big Swim Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472255 1	
Clunk in Space	978 0 19 472268 1	
Clunk in Space Activity Book	978 0 19 472244 5	
Clunk in Space Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472256 8	
Monkeys in the School NEW	978 0 19 472272 8	
Monkeys in the School Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472248 3	
Monkeys in the School Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472260 5	
The New Glasses NEW	978 0 19 470930 9	
The New Glasses Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 470934 7	
The New Glasses Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 470938 5	
Rainforest Rescue	978 0 19 472269 8	
Rainforest Rescue Activity Book	978 0 19 472245 2	
Rainforest Rescue Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472257 5	
Robbers at the Museum	978 0 19 472270 4	
Robbers at the Museum Activity Book	978 0 19 472246 9	
Robbers at the Museum Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472258 2	
Too Fast! NEW	978 0 19 472271 1	
Too Fast! Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472247 6	
Too Fast! Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472259 9	
Level 2: 450 HEADWORDS (A1)		
The Big Storm	978 0 19 472298 8	
The Big Storm Activity Book	978 0 19 472274 2	
The Big Storm Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472286 5	
Can You See Lions?	978 0 19 472297 1	
Can You See Lions? Activity Book	978 0 19 472273 5	
Can You See Lions? Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472285 8	
Clunk's New Job	978 0 19 472302 2	
Clunk's New Job Activity Book	978 0 19 472276 6	
Clunk's New Job Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472288 9	

In the Big City	978 0 19 472299 5
In the Big City Activity Book	978 0 19 472275 9
In the Big City Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472287 2
The Race NEW	978 0 19 473648 0
The Race Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 473652 7
The Race Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 473656 5
Sheep in the Snow	978 0 19 472303 9
Sheep in the Snow Activity Book	978 0 19 472277 3
Sheep in the Snow Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472289 6
Stop the Machine!	978 0 19 472304 6
Stop the Machine! Activity Book	978 0 19 472278 0
Stop the Machine! Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472290 2

Level 3: 600 HEADWORDS (High A1)	
Danger! Bugs!	978 0 19 472329 9
Danger! Bugs! Activity Book	978 0 19 472305 3
Danger! Bugs! Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472317 6
Fear at the Festival NEW	978 0 19 473672 5
Fear at the Festival Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 473676 3
Fear at the Festival Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 473680 0
The Game NEW	978 0 19 472332 9
The Game Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472308 4
The Game Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472320 6
High Water	978 0 19 472331 2
High Water Activity Book	978 0 19 472307 7
High Water Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472319 0
In the Eagle's Nest NEW	978 0 19 472334 3
In the Eagle's Nest Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472310 7
In the Eagle's Nest Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472322 0
The New Sound NEW	978 0 19 472333 6
The New Sound Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472309 1
The New Sound Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472321 3
Soccer in the Street	978 0 19 472330 5
Soccer in the Street Activity Book	978 0 19 472306 0
Soccer in the Street Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472318 3

Level 4: 750 HEADWORDS (A1–A2)	
The Lost City	978 0 19 472363 3
The Lost City Activity Book	978 0 19 472339 8
The Lost City Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472351 0
Lost in the Desert	978 0 19 472362 6
Lost in the Desert Activity Book	978 0 19 472338 1
Lost in the Desert Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472350 3
A Machine for the Future NEW	978 0 19 472364 0
A Machine for the Future Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472340 4
A Machine for the Future Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472352 7
Pictures from the Past NEW	978 0 19 472365 7
Pictures from the Past Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472341 1
Pictures from the Past Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472353 4
Swimming with Dolphins	978 0 19 472361 9
Swimming with Dolphins Activity Book	978 0 19 472337 4
Swimming with Dolphins Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472349 7
Volcano Adventure	978 0 19 472360 2
Volcano Adventure Activity Book	978 0 19 472336 7
Volcano Adventure Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472348 0

Level 5: 900 HEADWORDS (A2–B1)	
The Bad House NEW	978 0 19 472375 6
The Bad House Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472367 1
The Bad House Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472371 8
Day of the Dinosaurs	978 0 19 472374 9
Day of the Dinosaurs Activity Book	978 0 19 472366 4
Day of the Dinosaurs Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472370 1
The Painting in the Attic NEW	978 0 19 473720 3
The Painting in the Attic Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 473722 7
The Painting in the Attic Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 473724 1

Level 6: 1,050 HEADWORDS (B1)	
Invisible	978 0 19 472384 8
Invisible Activity Book	978 0 19 472376 3
Invisible Audio CD Pack	978 0 19 472380 0
The Secret on the Moon NEW	978 0 19 472385 5
The Secret on the Moon Activity Book NEW	978 0 19 472377 0
The Secret on the Moon Audio Pack NEW	978 0 19 472381 7

FREE Online Teacher's Handbooks for all levels, and downloadable audio for Early Starter, Starter and Beginner titles.

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



NEW FOR 2016 MANY TITLES NOW AVAILABLE AS E-BOOKS SEE PAGE 6

Dominoes

BEGINNER TO INTERMEDIATE (A1–B1)
FOUNDER EDITORS: BILL BOWLER AND SUE PARMINTER

Read your way to better English

These full-colour stories will motivate everyone to read in English and improve their language skills. The language is carefully graded following the acclaimed *Bookworms* (see page 108) syllabus, so students can move from supported reading to extensive reading and vice versa.

digital at a glance

MultiROM e-Books Gamebooks

- Over 90 full-colour stories with dramatized audio.
- Glossaries on every page support reading.
- Develop language skills with task-based projects in every book.
- Quick Starters with shorter stories.
- Downloadable teaching resources.
- NEW** e-Books (see page 106).



Reduced sample pages from *Dominoes* Starter Level *Sherlock Holmes: The Speckled Band*

JOIN THE CONVERSATION

NEW Gamebooks

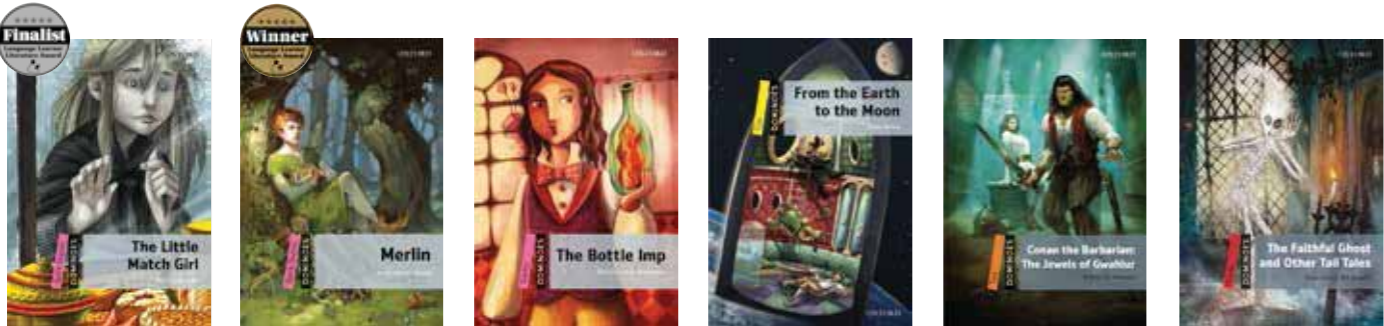
Read and be rewarded. Selected *Dominoes* are available as **Gamebooks**.

- Students read stories to unlock games.
- Teachers and parents can monitor student activity and scores.
- Download from Google Play or the App Store.



At one o'clock, Holmes comes back and he looks much happier. He has a paper in his hand with numbers on it.
"Look, Watson. This is the money from the dead wife's will. It's about £750 in today's money. £250 goes to Julia and £250 to Helen when they marry. That leaves very little for Dr Roylott. Is he our killer? We must move quickly. Helen is right to be afraid of her stepfather."
Holmes and Watson go to Waterloo. They take a train to Leatherhead and from there they go by **trap** through the country. After a few miles, Holmes suddenly looks through the trees and he cries excitedly to his friend. "There it is Watson! Do you see it?"





Reduced sample pages from Dominoes Level One *Peter Pan*



NEW e-Books

Now also available as e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com.

Monitor learning with interactive activities, listen to audio at different speeds and improve your English.

See page 6 for details.



For video tips on how to use Readers with your class go to www.oup.com/elt/gradedreaders

See also Oxford Bookworms Library page 108

FREE Editable tests available online www.oup.com/elt/teacher/dominoes

Downloadable Teaching Resources

- Teacher's Guides
- Answer Keys
- Class Activities
- Editable Tests

DOMINOES Book Report

Help other students to decide which book is the library to read next. A book report is a good way to share your ideas.

Title of book: _____

Author: _____

Level: _____

Name of student: _____

Star rating: _____

KEY: ★ = OK ★★ = Good ★★★ = Very good ★★★★ = Excellent ★★★★★ = The best book ever!

Do you recommend this book to other students to read? Why? Write about 100 words to tell other students what you think about it. (Don't give away the ending!)

Dominoes

Quick Starter: 250 HEADWORDS (A1)

Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves	978 0 19 424934 8
Ali Baba and the Forty Thieves Pack	978 0 19 424932 4
Crying Wolf and Other Tales	978 0 19 424971 3
Crying Wolf and Other Tales Pack	978 0 19 424953 9
The First Flying Man	978 0 19 424943 0
The First Flying Man Pack	978 0 19 424941 6
Lisa's Song	978 0 19 424952 2
Lisa's Song Pack	978 0 19 424950 8
The Little Match Girl <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2013</i>	978 0 19 424940 9
The Little Match Girl Pack	978 0 19 424938 6
Merlin <i>Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2015</i>	978 0 19 424974 4
Merlin Pack	978 0 19 424957 7
Pebbles on the Beach	978 0 19 424948 5
Pebbles on the Beach Pack	978 0 19 424947 8
Perseus	978 0 19 424937 9
Perseus Pack	978 0 19 424935 5
The Selfish Giant	978 0 19 424931 7
The Selfish Giant Pack	978 0 19 424929 4
Sherlock Holmes: The Dying Detective <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424972 0
Sherlock Holmes: The Dying Detective Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424955 3
The Skateboarder	978 0 19 424946 1
The Skateboarder Pack	978 0 19 424944 7
The Sorcerer's Apprentice <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2014</i>	978 0 19 424976 8
The Sorcerer's Apprentice Pack	978 0 19 424960 7
Troy	978 0 19 424970 6
Troy Pack	978 0 19 424954 6
Zombie Attack!	978 0 19 424986 7
Zombie Attack! Pack	978 0 19 424959 1

Starter: 250 HEADWORDS (A1)

Around the World in Eighty Days	978 0 19 424701 6
Around the World in Eighty Days Pack	978 0 19 424665 1
The Big Story	978 0 19 424710 8
The Big Story Pack	978 0 19 424674 3
Blackbeard	978 0 19 424714 6
Blackbeard Pack	978 0 19 424678 1
The Bottle Imp	978 0 19 424552 4
The Bottle Imp Pack	978 0 19 424550 0
Changing Places	978 0 19 424708 5
Changing Places Pack	978 0 19 424672 9
The Great Fire of London	978 0 19 424705 4
The Great Fire of London Pack	978 0 19 424669 9
The Happy Prince	978 0 19 424712 2
The Happy Prince Pack	978 0 19 424676 7
Heidi	978 0 19 424913 3
Heidi Pack	978 0 19 424911 9
Hercules	978 0 19 424715 3
Hercules Pack	978 0 19 424679 8
Journey to the Centre of the Earth	978 0 19 424718 4
Journey to the Centre of the Earth Pack	978 0 19 424682 8
Kidnap!	978 0 19 424711 5
Kidnap! Pack	978 0 19 424675 0
Moby-Dick	978 0 19 424978 2
Moby-Dick Pack	978 0 19 424962 1
Mulan	978 0 19 424706 1
Mulan Pack	978 0 19 424670 5
A Pretty Face	978 0 19 424704 7
A Pretty Face Pack	978 0 19 424668 2
Rip Van Winkle & The Legend of Sleepy Hollow	978 0 19 424702 3
Rip Van Winkle & The Legend of Sleepy Hollow Pack	978 0 19 424666 8
Sheherazade	978 0 19 424716 0
Sheherazade Pack	978 0 19 424680 4
Sherlock Holmes: The Speckled Band	978 0 19 460905 0
Sherlock Holmes: The Speckled Band Pack	978 0 19 460899 2
Sinbad	978 0 19 424709 2
Sinbad Pack	978 0 19 424673 6
The Tempest	978 0 19 424707 8
The Tempest Pack	978 0 19 424671 2
Tristan and Isolde	978 0 19 424713 9
Tristan and Isolde Pack	978 0 19 424677 4
William Tell and Other Stories	978 0 19 424703 0
William Tell and Other Stories Pack	978 0 19 424667 5

Ariadne's Story	978 0 19 424888 4
Ariadne's Story Pack	978 0 19 424840 2
The Bird of Happiness and Other Wise Tales	978 0 19 424919 5
The Bird of Happiness and Other Wise Tales Pack	978 0 19 424917 1
A Close Shave™	978 0 19 424881 5
A Close Shave™ Pack	978 0 19 424833 4
Conan the Barbarian: The Jewels of Gwahlur	978 0 19 424566 1
Conan the Barbarian: The Jewels of Gwahlur Pack	978 0 19 424562 3
The Curse of Capistrano	978 0 19 424924 9
The Curse of Capistrano Pack	978 0 19 424923 2
The Drive to Dubai	978 0 19 424892 1
The Drive to Dubai Pack	978 0 19 424844 0
Eight Great American Tales	978 0 19 424890 7
Eight Great American Tales Pack	978 0 19 424842 6
Emma	978 0 19 424884 6
Emma Pack	978 0 19 424836 5
Green Planet	978 0 19 424891 4
Green Planet Pack	978 0 19 424843 3
Jemma's Jungle Adventure <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424565 4
Jemma's Jungle Adventure Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424561 6
Lord Arthur Savile's Crime and Other Stories	978 0 19 424885 3
Lord Arthur Savile's Crime and Other Stories Pack	978 0 19 424837 2

Dominoes Packs:

Dominoes Packs with MultiROM available **while stocks last**.

FORTHCOMING in 2016 Dominoes Packs with MP3 download.

Please consult your local OUP representative, distributor or bookseller for availability.

Level One: 400 HEADWORDS (A1/A2)	
The Curse of the Mummy	978 0 19 424760 3
The Curse of the Mummy Pack	978 0 19 424724 5
Deep Trouble	978 0 19 424761 0
Deep Trouble Pack	978 0 19 424725 2
Five Canterbury Tales	978 0 19 424758 0
Five Canterbury Tales Pack	978 0 19 424722 1
Football Forever <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 460913 5
Football Forever Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 460909 8
Frankenstein	978 0 19 424977 5
Frankenstein Pack	978 0 19 424961 4
From the Earth to the Moon	978 0 19 424557 9
From the Earth to the Moon Pack	978 0 19 424554 8
From the Heart	978 0 19 424763 4
From the Heart Pack	978 0 19 424727 6
Housemates	978 0 19 424764 1
Housemates Pack	978 0 19 424728 3
Jake's Parrot	978 0 19 424773 3
Jake's Parrot Pack	978 0 19 424737 5
Journey to the West	978 0 19 424979 9
Journey to the West Pack	978 0 19 424963 8
Macbeth	978 0 19 460915 9
Macbeth Pack	978 0 19 460910 4
Mystery in Muscat	978 0 19 424916 4
Mystery in Muscat Pack	978 0 19 424914 0
Peter Pan	978 0 19 424558 6
Peter Pan Pack	978 0 19 424553 1
Pollyanna	978 0 19 424766 5
Pollyanna Pack	978 0 19 424730 6
The Real McCoy & Other Ghost Stories	978 0 19 424767 2
The Real McCoy & Other Ghost Stories Pack	978 0 19 424731 3
Sherlock Holmes: The Blue Diamond	978 0 19 424759 7
Sherlock Holmes: The Blue Diamond Pack	978 0 19 424723 8
Sherlock Holmes: The Emerald Crown	978 0 19 424762 7
Sherlock Holmes: The Emerald Crown Pack	978 0 19 424726 9
Sherlock Holmes: The Top-Secret Plans	978 0 19 424981 2
Sherlock Holmes: The Top-Secret Plans Pack	978 0 19 424965 2
Studio Five	978 0 19 424765 8
Studio Five Pack	978 0 19 424729 0
The Swiss Family Robinson	978 0 19 424980 5
The Swiss Family Robinson Pack	978 0 19 424964 5
The Teacher's Secret and Other Folk Tales	978 0 19 424768 9
The Teacher's Secret and Other Folk Tales Pack	978 0 19 424732 0
The Travels of Ibn Battuta	978 0 19 424772 6
The Travels of Ibn Battuta Pack	978 0 19 424736 8
Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea	978 0 19 424771 9
Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea Pack	978 0 19 424735 1
The Wild West	978 0 19 424769 6
The Wild West Pack	978 0 19 424733 7
The Wrong Trousers™	978 0 19 424757 3
The Wrong Trousers™ Pack	978 0 19 424721 4

Level Two: 700 HEADWORDS (A2/B1)

Ariadne's Story	978 0 19 424888 4
Ariadne's Story Pack	978 0 19 424840 2
The Bird of Happiness and Other Wise Tales	978 0 19 424919 5
The Bird of Happiness and Other Wise Tales Pack	978 0 19 424917 1
A Close Shave™	978 0 19 424881 5
A Close Shave™ Pack	978 0 19 424833 4
Conan the Barbarian: The Jewels of Gwahlur	978 0 19 424566 1
Conan the Barbarian: The Jewels of Gwahlur Pack	978 0 19 424562 3
The Curse of Capistrano	978 0 19 424924 9
The Curse of Capistrano Pack	978 0 19 424923 2
The Drive to Dubai	978 0 19 424892 1
The Drive to Dubai Pack	978 0 19 424844 0
Eight Great American Tales	978 0 19 424890 7
Eight Great American Tales Pack	978 0 19 424842 6
Emma	978 0 19 424884 6
Emma Pack	978 0 19 424836 5
Green Planet	978 0 19 424891 4
Green Planet Pack	978 0 19 424843 3
Jemma's Jungle Adventure <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424565 4
Jemma's Jungle Adventure Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424561 6
Lord Arthur Savile's Crime and Other Stories	978 0 19 424885 3
Lord Arthur Savile's Crime and Other Stories Pack	978 0 19 424837 2

The Lost World	978 0 19 424880 8
The Lost World Pack	978 0 19 424832 7
The Missing Necklace <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424573 9
The Missing Necklace Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424570 8
Nicholas Nickleby	978 0 19 424886 0
Nicholas Nickleby Pack	978 0 19 424838 9
Octopussy & The Living Daylights <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424895 2
Octopussy & The Living Daylights Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424847 1
Saladin	978 0 19 424894 5
Saladin Pack	978 0 19 424846 4
Sherlock Holmes: The Norwood Mystery	978 0 19 424883 9
Sherlock Holmes: The Norwood Mystery Pack	978 0 19 424835 8
The Three Musketeers	978 0 19 424887 0
The Three Musketeers Pack	978 0 19 424839 6
The Turn of the Screw	978 0 19 424889 1
The Turn of the Screw Pack	978 0 19 424841 9
Typhoon	978 0 19 424893 8
Typhoon Pack	978 0 19 424845 7
V is for Vampire	978 0 19 424983 6
V is for Vampire Pack	978 0 19 424967 6
Virtual Friends <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424574 6
Virtual Friends Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 424569 2
War Horse <i>Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2014</i>	978 0 19 424982 9
War Horse Pack	978 0 19 424966 9
White Fang	978 0 19 424882 2
White Fang Pack	978 0 19 424834 1
Who am I? – The Modern Frankenstein <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 460922 7
Who am I? – The Modern Frankenstein Pack <i>NEW</i>	978 0 19 460918 0

Level Three: 1,000 HEADWORDS (B1)

Conan the Barbarian: Red Nails	978 0 19 424984 3
Conan the Barbarian: Red Nails Pack	978 0 19 424968 3
The Count of Monte Cristo	978 0 19 424819 8
The Count of Monte Cristo Pack	978 0 19 424777 1
The Curious Case of Benjamin Button & Other Stories	978 0 19 424927 0
The Curious Case of Benjamin Button & Other Stories Pack	978 0 19 424925 6
Dian and the Gorillas	978 0 19 424827 3
Dian and the Gorillas Pack	978 0 19 424785 6
The Faithful Ghost and Other Tall Tales	978 0 19 424825 9
The Faithful Ghost and Other Tall Tales Pack	978 0 19 424783 2
Hard Times	978 0 19 424820 4
Hard Times Pack	978 0 19 424778 8
The Last of the Mohicans	978 0 19 424818 1
The Last of the Mohicans Pack	978 0 19 424776 4
Little House on the Prairie	978 0 19 424817 4
Little House on the Prairie Pack	978 0 19 424775 7
Mansfield Park	978 0 19 424828 0
Mansfield Park Pack	978 0 19 424786 3
The Moonstone	978 0 19 424821 1
The Moonstone Pack	978 0 19 424779 5
My Family and Other Animals	978 0 19 424824 2
My Family and Other Animals Pack	978 0 19 424782 5
Revolution	978 0 19 424826 6
Revolution Pack	978 0 19 424784 9
The Secret Agent	978 0 19 424822 8
The Secret Agent Pack	978 0 19 424780 1
Sherlock Holmes: The Sign of Four	978 0 19 424823 5
Sherlock Holmes: The Sign of Four Pack	978 0 19 424781 8
The Vesuvius Mosaic	978 0 19 424829 7
The Vesuvius Mosaic Pack	978 0 19 424787 0





NEW FOR 2016 MANY TITLES NOW AVAILABLE IN E-BOOK FORMAT SEE PAGE 6

Oxford Bookworms Library

BEGINNER TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)
SERIES EDITOR: RACHEL BLADON
FOUNDER EDITORS: TRICIA HEDGE AND JENNIFER BASSETT

Read your way to better English with the world's much loved graded readers

Bookworms make learning enjoyable for students at all levels. The language is carefully graded so they can enjoy a good story while improving their English at the same time. Research shows the more students read, the better their English becomes.

digital at a glance

Apps

e-Books

Digital Library

How Good is Your English? app

- Graded to the acclaimed *Bookworms* syllabus.
- Over 270 readers across seven levels, from Starter to Stage 6.
- Classic and modern fiction.
- Full-colour non-fiction.
- Audio helps build fluency, pronunciation and listening skills.
- Glossary and comprehension activities in the back of every reader.
- Word counts on the cover allow students to record progress.
- Editable Tests available online at www.oup.com/elt/teacher/bookworms.

COMPREHENSION TEST

1 Are these sentences true (T) or false (F)?

a ___ Shere Khan killed Mowgli's mother and father.

b ___ Bagheera gave a cow to buy Mowgli's life.

c ___ The Jungle-People do not speak to the Bandar-log.

d ___ The Bandar-log built a city in the jungle.

e ___ Kaa danced in front of the Bandar-log.

f ___ Bagheera was the only animal who could look into Mowgli's eyes.

g ___ Mowgli took a fire-pot from the village.

h ___ At first, the people in the village did not want to give Mowgli food.

i ___ Mowgli killed Shere Khan with fire.

j ___ Mowgli's brother was called Grey Brother.

20 marks

2 Who said this in the story? Who did they say it to?
Baloo, Bagheera, Akela, Kaa, Chil the Kite, Mowgli, Shere Khan, Mother Wolf, the Wolf-Pack

a 'Go away, fish-killer, eater of cubs!' to

Sample extract from *The Jungle Book* Editable Online Tests

Bookworms e-book on the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf

Improve listening and pronunciation with audio you can slow down and speed up. Monitor learning with interactive activities.

NEW Your favourite *Oxford Bookworms* are now also available as e-books for tablets via the Oxford Learner's Bookshelf app, and online on a computer at www.oxfordlearnersbookshelf.com. See page 6 for details.

FREE

How Good is Your English? app

This free app helps your students choose a graded reader at the right level, and sample 30 full-colour *Bookworms*. Find it on the App Store by searching 'How good is your English'.

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



"The most consistent of all series in terms of language control, length and quality of story."

DAVID R HILL, DIRECTOR OF THE EDINBURGH PROJECT ON EXTENSIVE READING, ELT JOURNAL REVIEW

Illustrations carefully support the text and control the amount of text on the page

Text is carefully laid out on the page to support reading

Reduced sample pages from Oxford Bookworms Library Stage 1 *The Elephant Man*

Chapter 1
THE CREATURE IN THE SHOP

My name is Dr. Frederick Treves. I am a doctor at the London Hospital. One day in 1884, I saw a picture in the window of a shop near the hospital. I stopped in front of the shop and looked at the picture. At first I felt interested, then I felt angry, and then afraid. It was a horrible, ugly picture. There was a man in the picture.

The Elephant Man

but he did not look like you and me. He did not look like a man. He looked like an elephant. I read the writing under the picture. It said: *Come in and see the Elephant Man. Two pence.* I opened the door and went in. There was a man in the shop. He was a dirty man in an old coat with a cigarette in his mouth. "What do you want?" he asked. "I'd like to see the elephant man, please," I said. The man looked at me angrily. "Well, you can't," he said. "The shop's closing now. You can come back tomorrow." "I'm sorry," I said. "But I would like to see him now. I have no time tomorrow—I have a lot of work to do. But I can give you more than two pence." The man looked at me carefully. Then he took the cigarette out of his mouth and smiled with his yellow teeth. "All right, sir," he said. "Give me twelve pence then." I gave him the money, and he opened a door at the back of the shop. We went into a little room. The room was cold and dark, and there was a horrible smell in it. A creature sat on a chair behind a table. I say a creature, because it was not a man or a woman like you or me. The creature did not move or look at us. It sat very quietly on the chair in the cold, dark, dirty

8 Invertebrates

Invertebrates are all around us: in the air above, in the grass under our feet, on the trees, and in the rivers and seas. In fact, when you are outside, you are probably never more than three metres away from one. Most are very small, and some are less than a millimetre long. We already know about more than one million species of invertebrate, but scientists think that there are many more.

Invertebrates are different from vertebrates because they have no bones and no backbone. There are many groups of invertebrate, and they are all very different. Some look like plants and do not move around; others are always moving; some have tiny brains or no brain at all; others have a brain that is bigger than that of some vertebrates.

The biggest group of invertebrates is the arthropods. More than three out of four of the species of animal that we know about are arthropods, and the most important of these are insects, crustaceans, and arachnids.

Arthropods are very important in the food chain. They are what many birds, reptiles, fish, and most other animals eat. The blue whale, the biggest animal in the world, eats arthropods, too. Arthropods are also important because they break down dead plants and animals and move pollen from one plant to another.

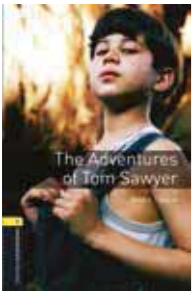
A small, green shell hangs from the branch of a tree. Two days later, the shell becomes clear, and something colourful can be seen inside.

Reduced sample pages from Oxford Bookworms Library Stage 3 *Animal Kingdom*



For video tips on how to use readers with your class go to www.oup.com/elt/gradedreaders.

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



Oxford Bookworms Library

STARTER: 250 HEADWORDS (A1)

The Cat	978 0 19 478609 6
The Cat Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478598 3
The Cat MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462022 2
A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court	978 0 19 423411 5
Dead Man's Money	978 0 19 479365 0
Drive into Danger	978 0 19 423420 7
Drive into Danger Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423439 9
Drive into Danger MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462026 0
Escape	978 0 19 423412 2
The Fifteenth Character	978 0 19 423421 4
The Fifteenth Character Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423657 7
The Fifteenth Character MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462029 1
Girl on a Motorcycle	978 0 19 423422 1
Girl on a Motorcycle Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423441 2
Girl on a Motorcycle MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462023 9
The Girl with Green Eyes Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2013	978 0 19 479434 3
The Girl with Green Eyes Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479433 6
The Girl with Green Eyes MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462024 6
The Girl with Red Hair	978 0 19 423435 1
The Girl with Red Hair Audio Pack	978 0 19 423659 1
Give Us the Money	978 0 19 423413 9
King Arthur	978 0 19 423414 6
Last Chance	978 0 19 423436 8
Last Chance Audio Pack	978 0 19 423443 6
Mystery in London	978 0 19 423428 3
The Mystery of Manor Hall	978 0 19 478599 0
The Mystery of Manor Hall Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478601 0
The Mystery of Manor Hall MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462031 4
New York Café	978 0 19 423423 8
New York Café Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423445 0
New York Café MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462027 7
Oranges in the Snow	978 0 19 423429 0
Orca	978 0 19 423424 5
Orca Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423447 4
Orca MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462030 7
Pirate Treasure	978 0 19 479364 3
Police TV	978 0 19 423425 2
Police TV Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423449 8
Police TV MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462028 4
The Ransom of Red Chief	978 0 19 423415 3
Red Roses	978 0 19 423434 4
Red Roses Audio Pack	978 0 19 423651 5
Robin Hood	978 0 19 423416 0
Sally's Phone Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2004	978 0 19 423426 9
Sally's Phone Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423653 9
Sally's Phone MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462025 3
Star Reporter	978 0 19 423417 7
Starman	978 0 19 423427 6
Starman Audio Pack	978 0 19 423655 3
Survive!	978 0 19 423430 6
Taxi of Terror	978 0 19 423418 4
Vampire Killer	978 0 19 423419 1
The White Stones	978 0 19 423431 3
STAGE 1: 400 HEADWORDS (A1/A2)	
47 Ronin	978 0 19 478612 6
47 Ronin Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478604 1
47 Ronin MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462038 3
The Adventures of Tom Sawyer	978 0 19 478900 4
The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478868 7
The Adventures of Tom Sawyer MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462032 1
Aladdin and the Enchanted Lamp	978 0 19 478901 1
Aladdin and the Enchanted Lamp Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478869 4
Aladdin and the Enchanted Lamp MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462043 7
Animals in Danger Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423379 8
Animals in Danger Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423576 1
Animals in Danger MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462056 7

The Boy-King Tutankhamun NEW	978 0 19 420932 8
The Boy-King Tutankhamun MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462059 8
Brazil Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423794 9
Brazil Audio Pack	978 0 19 423792 5
The Bridge and Other Love Stories	978 0 19 479368 1
The Bridge and Other Love Stories Audio Pack	978 0 19 479366 7
The Butler Did It and Other Plays Playscript	978 0 19 423535 8
The Butler Did It and Other Plays Audio Pack	978 0 19 423511 2
Christmas in Prague	978 0 19 478902 8
Christmas in Prague Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478870 0
Christmas in Prague MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462044 4
The Coldest Place on Earth	978 0 19 478903 5
The Coldest Place on Earth Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478871 7
The Coldest Place on Earth MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462045 1
Deserts Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423627 0
Deserts Audio Pack	978 0 19 423630 0
The Elephant Man	978 0 19 478904 2
The Elephant Man Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478872 4
The Elephant Man MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462033 8
England Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423380 4
England Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423578 5
England MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462040 6
Five Short Plays Playscript	978 0 19 423500 6
Five Short Plays Audio Pack	978 0 19 423512 9
A Ghost in Love and Other Plays Playscript	978 0 19 423501 3
A Ghost in Love and Other Plays Audio Pack	978 0 19 423513 6
Goodbye, Mr Hollywood	978 0 19 478905 9
Goodbye, Mr Hollywood Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478873 1
Goodbye, Mr Hollywood MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462046 8
Hollywood Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423671 3
Hollywood Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423663 8
Hollywood MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462042 0
Japan Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423669 0
Japan Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423661 4
Japan MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462062 8
John Lennon Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423788 8
John Lennon Audio Pack	978 0 19 423786 4
Les Misérables Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2013	978 0 19 479440 4
Les Misérables Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479439 8
Les Misérables MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462039 0
Little Lord Fauntleroy	978 0 19 478929 5
Little Lord Fauntleroy Audio Pack	978 0 19 478897 7
A Little Princess	978 0 19 478906 6
A Little Princess Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478874 8
A Little Princess MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462047 5
London Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423374 3
London Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423580 8
London MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462041 3
The Lottery Winner	978 0 19 478907 3
The Lottery Winner Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478875 5
The Lottery Winner MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462048 2
Love or Money?	978 0 19 478908 0
Love or Money? Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478876 2
Love or Money? MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462049 9
Mary, Queen of Scots	978 0 19 478909 7
Mary, Queen of Scots Audio Pack	978 0 19 478877 9
The Meaning of Gifts: Stories from Turkey	978 0 19 478927 1
The Meaning of Gifts: Stories from Turkey Audio Pack	978 0 19 478895 3
The Monkey's Paw	978 0 19 478910 3
The Monkey's Paw Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478878 6
The Monkey's Paw MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462055 0
The Murder of Mary Jones Playscript	978 0 19 423502 0
The Murder of Mary Jones Audio Pack	978 0 19 423514 3
Mutiny on the Bounty	978 0 19 478911 0
Mutiny on the Bounty Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478879 3
Mutiny on the Bounty MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462063 5
Ned Kelly: A True Story Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2006	978 0 19 478912 7
Ned Kelly: A True Story Audio Pack	978 0 19 478880 9
New York Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423373 6
New York Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423582 2
New York MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462057 4
The Omega Files – Short Stories	978 0 19 478913 4
The Omega Files Audio Pack	978 0 19 478881 6
One-Way Ticket – Short Stories	978 0 19 478914 1
One-Way Ticket Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478882 3
One-Way Ticket MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462050 5
The Phantom of the Opera Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2004	978 0 19 478915 8
The Phantom of the Opera Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478883 0
The Phantom of the Opera MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462034 5
The Piano Man	978 0 19 478610 2
The Piano Man Audio Pack	978 0 19 478602 7

Pocahontas	978 0 19 478916 5
Pocahontas Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478884 7
Pocahontas MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462051 2
The President's Murderer	978 0 19 478917 2
The President's Murderer Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478885 4
The President's Murderer MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462052 9
Remember Miranda	978 0 19 478918 9
Remember Miranda Audio Pack	978 0 19 478886 1
San Francisco Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 479437 4
San Francisco Audio Pack	978 0 19 479436 7
Scotland Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423623 2
Scotland Audio Pack	978 0 19 423626 3
Sherlock Holmes and the Duke's Son	978 0 19 478919 6
Sherlock Holmes and the Duke's Son Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478887 8
Sherlock Holmes and the Duke's Son MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462035 2
Sherlock Holmes and the Sport of Kings	978 0 19 478920 2
Sherlock Holmes and the Sport of Kings Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478888 5
Sherlock Holmes and the Sport of Kings MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462036 9
Sherlock Holmes: Two Plays Playscript	978 0 19 423503 7
Sherlock Holmes: Two Plays Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423515 0
Sherlock Holmes: Two Plays MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462037 6
Shirley Homes and the Cyber Thief	978 0 19 478611 9
Shirley Homes and the Cyber Thief Audio Pack	978 0 19 478603 4
Shirley Homes and the Lithuanian Case	978 0 19 479369 8
Shirley Homes and the Lithuanian Case Audio Pack	978 0 19 479367 4
Sister Love and Other Crime Stories	978 0 19 478921 9
Sister Love and Other Crime Stories Audio Pack	978 0 19 478889 2
Strum NEW	978 0 19 420951 9
Strum MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462085 7
Titanic Factfile (non-fiction) Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2010	978 0 19 423619 5
Titanic Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423622 5
Titanic MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462058 1
Under the Moon	978 0 19 478922 6
Under the Moon Audio Pack	978 0 19 478890 8
Weddings Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 478727 7
Weddings Audio Pack	978 0 19 478726 0
White Death	978 0 19 478923 3
White Death Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478891 5
White Death MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462053 6
William and Kate Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423668 3
William and Kate Audio Pack	978 0 19 423660 7
The Witches of Pendle	978 0 19 478924 0
The Witches of Pendle Audio Pack	978 0 19 478892 2
The Withered Arm Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2005	978 0 19 478925 7
The Withered Arm Audio Pack	978 0 19 478893 9
The Wizard of Oz	978 0 19 478926 4
The Wizard of Oz Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478894 6
The Wizard of Oz MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462054 3
STAGE 2: 700 HEADWORDS (A2/B1)	
Agatha Christie, Woman of Mystery	978 0 19 479050 5
Agatha Christie, Woman of Mystery Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479012 3
Agatha Christie, Woman of Mystery MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462072 7
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland	978 0 19 479051 2
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479013 0
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462073 4
Amazing Teens Factfile (non-fiction) NEW	978 0 19 420933 5
Amazing Teens MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462060 4
Amelia Earhart Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2015	978 0 19 423795 6
Amelia Earhart Audio Pack	978 0 19 423793 2
Anne of Green Gables	978 0 19 479052 9
Anne of Green Gables Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479014 7
Anne of Green Gables MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462074 1
The Beautiful Game Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423635 5
The Beautiful Game Audio Pack	978 0 19 423638 6
The Canterbury Ghost	978 0 19 479053 6
The Canterbury Ghost Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479015 4
The Canterbury Ghost MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462064 2
Changing their Skies: Stories from Africa	978 0 19 479082 6
Changing their Skies: Stories from Africa Audio Pack	978 0 19 479276 9
The Children of the New Forest	978 0 19 479054 3
The Children of the New Forest Audio Pack	978 0 19 479016 1
Chocolate Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 478730 7
Chocolate Audio Pack	978 0 19 478729 1
Climate Change Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423631 7
Climate Change Audio Pack	978 0 19 423634 8
Cries from the Heart: Stories from Around the World Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2009	978 0 19 479084 0
Cries from the Heart: Stories from Around the World Audio Pack	978 0 19 479046 8

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

Dead Man's Island	978 0 19 479055 0
Dead Man's Island Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479017 8
Dead Man's Island MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462065 9
Death in the Freezer	978 0 19 479056 7
Death in the Freezer Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479018 5
Death in the Freezer MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462075 8
The Death of Karen Silkwood	978 0 19 479057 4
The Death of Karen Silkwood Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479019 2
The Death of Karen Silkwood MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462082 6
Dracula	978 0 19 479058 1
Dracula Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479020 8
Dracula MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462066 6
Ear-rings from Frankfurt	978 0 19 479059 8
Ear-rings from Frankfurt Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479021 5
Ear-rings from Frankfurt MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462076 5
Five Children and It	978 0 19 479060 4
Five Children and It Audio Pack	978 0 19 479022 2
Ghosts International: Troll and Other Stories	978 0 19 479386 5
Ghosts International: Troll and Other Stories Audio Pack	978 0 19 479384 1
Gloss Girl NEW	978 0 19 423803 8
Gloss Girl MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462061 1
Grace Darling	978 0 19 479061 1
Grace Darling Audio Pack	978 0 19 479023 9
Hamlet Playscript	978 0 19 420953 3
Hamlet Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423529 7
Hamlet MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462087 1
Henry VIII and his Six Wives	978 0 19 479062 8
Henry VIII and his Six Wives Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479024 6
Henry VIII and his Six Wives MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462067 3
Huckleberry Finn	978 0 19 479063 5
Huckleberry Finn Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479025 3
Huckleberry Finn MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462089 5
The Importance of Being Earnest Playscript	978 0 19 423518 1
The Importance of Being Earnest Audio Pack	978 0 19 423530 3
Ireland Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423385 9
Ireland Audio Pack	978 0 19 423584 6
John F. Kennedy Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423672 0
John F. Kennedy Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423664 5
John F. Kennedy MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462070 3
The Jungle Book	978 0 19 479064 2
The Jungle Book Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479026 0
The Jungle Book MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462077 2
Leonardo da Vinci Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423670 6
Leonardo da Vinci Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423662 1
Leonardo da Vinci MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462086 4
Love Among the Haystacks Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2005	978 0 19 479080 2
Love Among the Haystacks Audio Pack	978 0 19 479042 0
The Love of A King	978 0 19 479086 4
The Love of A King Audio Pack	978 0 19 479048 2
Marco Polo and the Silk Road Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423639 3
Marco Polo and the Silk Road Audio Pack	978 0 19 423642 3
Matty Doolin	978 0 19 479065 9
Much Ado About Nothing Playscript	978 0 19 420954 0
Much Ado About Nothing Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 423531 0
Much Ado About Nothing MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462088 8
The Murders in the Rue Morgue	978 0 19 479078 9
The Murders in the Rue Morgue Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479040 6
The Murders in the Rue Morgue MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462078 9
The Mystery of Allegra	978 0 19 479066 6
The Mystery of Allegra Audio Pack	978 0 19 479028 4
New Yorkers – Short Stories	978 0 19 479067 3
New Yorkers – Short Stories Audio CD Pack American English (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479290 5
New Yorkers – Short Stories Audio CD Pack British English (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479029 1
New Yorkers – Short Stories MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462071 0
Oceans Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 479443 5
Oceans Audio Pack	978 0 19 479442 8
The Olympic Games Factfile NEW	978 0 19 420957 1
The Olympic Games MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462084 0
One Thousand Dollars and Other Plays Playscript	978 0 19 423520 4
One Thousand Dollars and Other Plays Audio Pack	978 0 19 423532 7
The Piano	978 0 19 479068 0
The Piano Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479030 7
The Piano MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462079 6
The Pit and the Pendulum and Other Stories	978 0 19 479087 1
The Pit and the Pendulum and Other Stories Audio Pack	978 0 19 479049 9
The Prince and the Pauper	978 0 19 423789 5
The Prince and the Pauper Audio Pack	978 0 19 423787 1
Rainforests Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423381 1
Rainforests Audio Pack	978 0 19 423586 0
Red Dog	978 0 19 479083 3
Red Dog Audio Pack	978 0 19 479045 1

Gulliver's Travels	978 0 19 479173 1
Gulliver's Travels Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479318 6
Gulliver's Travels MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462106 9
The History of the English Language Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423397 2
The History of the English Language Audio Pack	978 0 19 423614 0
The Hound of the Baskervilles	978 0 19 479174 8
The Hound of the Baskervilles Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479319 3
The Hound of the Baskervilles MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462107 6
Land of My Childhood: Stories from South Asia Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2009	978 0 19 479235 6
Land of My Childhood: Stories from South Asia Audio Pack	978 0 19 479281 3
Little Women	978 0 19 479175 5
Little Women Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479321 6
Little Women MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462111 3
Lord Jim	978 0 19 479176 2
Lorna Doone	978 0 19 479177 9
The Moonspinners	978 0 19 479178 6
A Morbid Taste For Bones	978 0 19 479179 3
Mr Midshipman Hornblower	978 0 19 479180 9
Nelson Mandela Factfile (non-fiction)	978 0 19 423396 5
Nelson Mandela Audio Pack	978 0 19 422630 1
Persuasion	978 0 19 479181 6
The Price of Peace: Stories from Africa	978 0 19 479198 4
The Price of Peace: Stories from Africa Audio Pack	978 0 19 479325 4
Reflex	978 0 19 479182 3
The Scarlet Letter	978 0 19 479183 0
The Scarlet Letter Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479323 0
The Scarlet Letter MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462108 3
Silas Marner	978 0 19 479184 7
Silas Marner Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479324 7
Silas Marner MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462112 0
The Silver Sword	978 0 19 479185 4
The Songs of Distant Earth and Other Stories	978 0 19 479186 1
A Tale of Two Cities	978 0 19 479187 8
A Tale of Two Cities Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479327 8
A Tale of Two Cities MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462113 7
The Thirty-Nine Steps	978 0 19 479188 5
The Thirty-Nine Steps Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479328 5
The Thirty-Nine Steps MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 29 462109 0
Three Men in A Boat	978 0 19 479189 2
Three Men in A Boat Audio Pack	978 0 19 479329 2
A Time of Waiting: Stories from Around the World	978 0 19 479460 2
A Time of Waiting: Stories from Around the World Audio Pack	978 0 19 479459 6
Treasure Island	978 0 19 479190 8
Treasure Island Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479330 8
Treasure Island MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462114 4
The Unquiet Grave	978 0 19 479191 5
Washington Square	978 0 19 479192 2
Washington Square Audio Pack	978 0 19 479332 2
We Didn't Mean to Go to Sea	978 0 19 479193 9
The Whispering Knights	978 0 19 479194 6
STAGE 5: 1,800 HEADWORDS (B2)	
The Accidental Tourist Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2005	978 0 19 479215 8
The Age of Innocence Winner: The Language Learner Literature Award 2007	978 0 19 479216 5
The Age of Innocence Audio Pack	978 0 19 479334 6
Brat Farrar	978 0 19 479217 2
The Bride Price	978 0 19 479218 9
David Copperfield	978 0 19 479219 6
David Copperfield Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479335 3
David Copperfield MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462115 1
The Dead of Jericho	978 0 19 479220 2
Deadlock	978 0 19 479221 9
Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep?	978 0 19 479222 6
Far from the Madding Crowd	978 0 19 479223 3
Far from the Madding Crowd Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479336 0
Far from the Madding Crowd MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462121 2
The Garden Party and Other Stories	978 0 19 479224 0
The Garden Party and Other Stories Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479337 7
The Garden Party and Other Stories MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462122 9
Ghost Stories	978 0 19 479225 7
Ghost Stories Audio Pack	978 0 19 479338 4
Great Expectations	978 0 19 479226 4
Great Expectations Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479339 1
Great Expectations MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462117 5
The Great Gatsby	978 0 19 478617 1
The Great Gatsby Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 478608 9
The Great Gatsby MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462116 8
Heat and Dust	978 0 19 479227 1
I, Robot	978 0 19 479228 8

Jeeves and Friends – Short Stories	978 0 19 479229 5
King's Ransom	978 0 19 479230 1
King's Ransom Audio Pack	978 0 19 479340 7
Little Dorrit	978 0 19 423809 0
Little Dorrit Audio Pack	978 0 19 423807 6
The Merchant of Venice NEW	978 0 19 420971 7
The Merchant of Venice MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462120 5
The Riddle of the Sands	978 0 19 479231 8
Sense and Sensibility	978 0 19 461442 9
Sense and Sensibility Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479342 1
Sense and Sensibility MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462119 9
This Rough Magic	978 0 19 479232 5
This Rough Magic Audio Pack	978 0 19 479464 0
Treading on Dreams: Stories from Ireland	978 0 19 479196 0
Treading on Dreams: Stories from Ireland Audio Pack	978 0 19 479278 3
Wuthering Heights	978 0 19 479234 9
Wuthering Heights Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479344 5
Wuthering Heights MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462118 2
STAGE 6: 2,500 HEADWORDS (B2/C1)	
American Crime Stories	978 0 19 479253 0
American Crime Stories Audio Pack	978 0 19 479345 2
Barchester Towers Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2007	978 0 19 479254 7
Cold Comfort Farm	978 0 19 479255 4
Cry Freedom Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2004	978 0 19 479256 1
Deadheads	978 0 19 479257 8
Decline and Fall	978 0 19 479258 5
Dublin People – Short Stories	978 0 19 479259 2
Dubliners	978 0 19 423813 7
Dubliners Audio Pack	978 0 19 423812 0
The Enemy	978 0 19 479260 8
The Enemy Audio Pack	978 0 19 479346 9
The Fly and Other Horror Stories	978 0 19 479261 5
Gazing at Stars: Stories from Asia	978 0 19 479420 6
Gazing at Stars Audio Pack	978 0 19 479419 0
Jane Eyre	978 0 19 461444 3
Jane Eyre Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479347 6
Jane Eyre MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462126 7
The Joy Luck Club	978 0 19 479263 9
Meteor and Other Stories	978 0 19 479264 6
Night Without End	978 0 19 479265 3
Oliver Twist	978 0 19 479266 0
Oliver Twist Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479348 3
Oliver Twist MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462123 6
A Passage to India	978 0 19 479271 4
Pride and Prejudice	978 0 19 479267 7
Pride and Prejudice Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479349 0
Pride and Prejudice MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462124 3
Tess of the d'Urbervilles	978 0 19 461446 7
Tess of the d'Urbervilles Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479350 6
Tess of the d'Urbervilles MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462125 0
Vanity Fair	978 0 19 479269 1
Vanity Fair Audio CD Pack (while stocks last)	978 0 19 479462 6
Vanity Fair MP3 Pack NEW	978 0 19 462127 4
The Woman in White	978 0 19 479270 7

Oxford Bookworms Library Bestseller Packs	
Starter	Drive into Danger, Escape, The Fifteenth Character, 978 0 19 423410 8 Girl on a Motorcycle, Mystery in London, New York Café, Robin Hood, Sally's Phone, Survival!, Taxi of Terror
Stage 1	The Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The Elephant Man, 978 0 19 478867 0 A Little Princess, Love or Money?, The Monkey's Paw, The Phantom of the Opera, The President's Murderer, Sherlock Holmes and the Duke's Son, White Death, The Wizard of Oz
Stage 2	Anne of Green Gables, The Canterville Ghost, 978 0 19 479011 6 The Death of Karen Silkwood, Dracula, Henry VIII and his Six Wives, Huckleberry Finn, New Yorkers, The Piano, Robinson Crusoe, Sherlock Holmes Short Stories
Stage 3	The Call of the Wild, Chemical Secret, 978 0 19 479107 6 A Christmas Carol, Frankenstein, Love Story, The Picture of Dorian Gray, The Prisoner of Zenda, The Secret Garden, Skyjack!, Tales of Mystery and Imagination
Stage 4	Black Beauty, Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde, Gulliver's Travels, The Hound of the Baskervilles, 978 0 19 479163 2 Little Women, Silas Marner, A Tale of Two Cities, The Thirty-Nine Steps, Three Men in a Boat, Treasure Island
Stage 5	Brat Farrar, David Copperfield, Deadlock, 978 0 19 479214 1 Far from the Madding Crowd, Ghost Stories, Great Expectations, Sense and Sensibility, Wuthering Heights
Stage 6	American Crime Stories, Cry Freedom, The Enemy, 978 0 19 479252 3 Jane Eyre, Night Without End, Oliver Twist, Pride and Prejudice, Tess of the d'Urbervilles



Bookworms Club: Stories for Reading Circles

🏆 **Bookworms Club: Bronze, Silver, and Gold Winner British Council Innovation Award 2008**

🏆 **Bookworms Club: Gold – Finalist: The Language Learner Literature Award 2008**

ELEMENTARY TO ADVANCED (A1–C1)

BOOKWORMS CLUB EDITOR: MARK FURR

Carefully graded short stories from the *Oxford Bookworms Library*, specially selected for Reading Circles – small groups of students who meet to talk about stories. ‘Role Sheets’ help students prepare for discussions.



Oxford Bookworms Collection

ADVANCED (C1–C2)

SERIES ADVISERS: H G WIDDOWSON AND JENNIFER BASSETT

Carefully selected original stories by well-known authors are ideal for advanced students.

- Introduction to reading unadapted literature.
- Language notes on difficult vocabulary.
- Discussion questions, and language focus questions and activities.

Bookworms Club: Stories for Reading Circles

Bronze (Stages 1 and 2)	978 0 19 472000 7
Silver (Stages 2 and 3)	978 0 19 472001 4
Gold (Stages 3 and 4)	978 0 19 472002 1
Platinum (Stages 4 and 5)	978 0 19 472007 6
Pearl (Stages 2 and 3)	978 0 19 472004 5
Coral (Stages 3 and 4)	978 0 19 472005 2
Ruby (Stages 4 and 5)	978 0 19 472006 9
Diamond (Stages 5 and 6)	978 0 19 472008 3
Bookworms Club Teacher's Handbook (Third Edition)	978 0 19 472010 6

Oxford Bookworms Collection

And All for Love ...	978 0 19 422816 9
Crime Never Pays	978 0 19 422693 6
The Eye of Childhood	978 0 19 422813 8
From the Cradle to the Grave	978 0 19 422692 9
A Tangled Web	978 0 19 422814 5
A Window on the Universe	978 0 19 422694 3

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt

NEW



Oxford Key Concepts for the Language Classroom

PATSY M LIGHTBOWN AND NINA SPADA

Oxford Key Concepts for the Language Classroom focuses on key topics for teaching English as a second or foreign language to learners aged 5–18. These instructional guides are informed by research in second language acquisition and language pedagogy, and show the relevance of theory to the practising teacher.

- ‘Spotlight Studies’ highlight important research.
- ‘Classroom Snapshots’ show different teaching approaches in practice.
- ‘Activities’ help you to make connections between research and theory and your classroom context.
- Also available in e-book format.

Suitable for students working towards MA TESOL, graduate certificates, or diploma qualifications, and for practising teachers’ professional development programs.



Series Editors

Patsy M Lightbown and **Nina Spada** are highly respected worldwide for making language learning theory and research accessible, and relating it to classroom teaching.

Their award-winning *How Languages are Learned* is now in its fourth edition. See page 114.



Buy online



You can buy these titles online from www.oup.co.uk

Oxford Key Concepts for the Language Classroom

Focus on Assessment	978 0 19 400083 3
Focus on Content-Based Language Teaching	978 0 19 400082 6
Focus on Grammar and Meaning	978 0 19 400085 7
Focus on Literacy	978 0 19 400086 4
Focus on Oral Interaction	978 0 19 400084 0
Focus on Reading	978 0 19 400312 4

NEW e Focus on Reading

ESTHER GEVA AND GLORIA RAMÍREZ

Focus on Reading aims to help teachers develop a deep understanding of the multiple skills and factors involved in second language reading development and to equip them with practical skills for the effective teaching and assessment of second language reading.

e Focus on Assessment

EUNICE EUNHEE JANG

Focus on Assessment helps teachers understand research evidence in language assessment for students aged 5–18, and to develop an ability to design, implement and critically evaluate language assessment, with reference to language frameworks and standards for assessment in school education.

e Focus on Content-Based Language Teaching

🏆 **Highly Commended/Runner-up**

The British Council ELT Writing Award 2015

🏆 **Shortlisted ESU HRH The Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Awards 2014**

PATSY M LIGHTBOWN

Focus on Content-Based Language Teaching examines the challenges of learning both language and content in the same class, and reviews classroom-based research on instructional practices that can meet those challenges in primary and secondary schools.

“With Focus on Content-Based Language Teaching, I am delighted to find accounts of such a wide scope of content-based programs for both language majority and language minority students. This book is well researched and well-written, and succeeds in making complex material very accessible.”

MARGUERITE ANN SNOW, PROFESSOR IN TESOL,
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LOS ANGELES

e Focus on Grammar and Meaning

LUCIANA C DE OLIVEIRA AND MARY J SCHLEPPEGRELL

Focus on Grammar and Meaning introduces teachers to key research in the field of grammar teaching. The authors take a systemic-functional approach to linking language and meaning in teaching, with a focus on research relevant to language learners aged 5–18.

e Focus on Literacy

DANLING FU AND MARYLOU M MATOUSH

Focus on Literacy explores research on second language literacy development and how such research can inform instructional decision-making for teachers of students aged 5–18.

e Focus on Oral Interaction

RHONDA OLIVER AND JENEFER PHILP

Focus on Oral Interaction explores the role of oral interaction for second language learning from cognitive, social, pedagogical and linguistic perspectives, with a focus on research relevant to English language learners aged 5–18 in a variety of classroom contexts.

e Also available in e-book format



Oxford Handbooks for Language Teachers

The books in this series relate theory to the practice of teaching, and provide core reference material for teacher education courses.

NEW Putting CLIL into Practice

PHIL BALL, KEITH KELLY AND JOHN CLEGG

Offering a new methodological framework for the CLIL classroom, *Putting CLIL into Practice* focuses on how to guide input and support output. Areas covered include the language used in CLIL, teacher training for CLIL, materials design, and assessment of CLIL courses – all presented with real-life examples and practical guidelines.

NEW Exploring Psychology in Language Learning and Teaching

MARION WILLIAMS, SARAH MERCER AND STEPHEN RYAN

This book explores key areas of educational and social psychology and considers their relevance to language teaching, using activities and questions for reflection. Issues discussed include learners' and teachers' beliefs about how a subject should be learned and taught, relationships with others, and the role of emotions in learning.

English for Academic Purposes

EDWARD DE CHAZAL

For teachers working in this rapidly-growing field of language teaching, this handbook is essential reading. *English for Academic Purposes* gives an up-to-date overview of the research in the field and discusses key concepts. It presents both typical and best practice, and provides practical suggestions to try with your students. All four language skills, language work, critical thinking skills, materials writing, using technology, and assessment are covered by this comprehensive book.

“An invaluable resource for EAP teachers preparing students for tertiary studies.”

LINDY WOODROW, SENIOR LECTURER IN TESOL,
UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY

See also Oxford Key Concepts for the Language Classroom *page 113*

Also available in e-book format

How Languages are Learned

Fourth Edition

PATSY M LIGHTBOWN AND NINA SPADA

A thoroughly updated edition of this prize-winning, readable introduction to the main theories of first and second language acquisition.

This book introduces you to some of the language acquisition research that will help you not just to evaluate existing materials, but also to adapt and use them in a way that fits what we currently understand about how languages are learned.

- Updated content includes new research and new areas in pedagogy to provide a comprehensive overview of research in the field.
- Chapter Previews and Summaries with Questions for Reflection.
- Companion website with vodcasts and content updates.

Communication in the Language Classroom

TONY LYNCH

Designing and Analyzing Language Tests

NATHAN T CARR

Doing Second Language Research

JAMES DEAN BROWN AND THEODORE S RODGERS

Doing Task-based Teaching

Shortlisted for the Ben Warren Prize

DAVE WILLIS AND JANE WILLIS

ESOL: A Critical Guide

MELANIE COOKE AND JAMES SIMPSON

Explaining English Grammar

Shortlisted for the Ben Warren Prize

GEORGE YULE

Exploring Learner Language

ELAINE TARONE AND BONNIE SWIERZBIN

From Experience to Knowledge in ELT

JULIAN EDGE AND SUE GARTON

Intercultural Business Communication

ROBERT GIBSON

Oxford ESOL Handbook

PHILIDA SCHELLEKENS

Success in English Teaching

PAUL DAVIES WITH ERIC PEARSE

Teaching American English Pronunciation

PETER AVERY AND SUSAN EHRLICH

Teaching Business English

Winner ESU HRH The Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Award

MARK ELLIS AND CHRISTINE JOHNSON

Teaching English as an International Language

Rethinking Goals and Approaches

Winner Ben Warren Prize

Shortlisted for the Frank Bell Prize

SANDRA LEE MCKAY

Teaching and Learning in the Language Classroom

TRICIA HEDGE

Teaching the Pronunciation of English as a Lingua Franca

ROBIN WALKER

Teaching Second Language Listening

TONY LYNCH

Teaching Second Language Reading

THOM D HUDSON

Teaching Young Language Learners

ANNAMARIA PINTER

Technology Enhanced Language Learning

Connecting theory and practice

AISHA WALKER AND GOODITH WHITE

Buy online

You can buy these titles online from
www.oup.co.uk

Oxford Handbooks for Language Teachers	
Communication in the Language Classroom	978 0 19 433522 5
Designing and Analyzing Language Tests	978 0 19 442297 0
Doing Second Language Research	978 0 19 437174 2
Doing Task-based Teaching	978 0 19 442210 9
English for Academic Purposes	978 0 19 442371 7
ESOL: A Critical Guide	978 0 19 442267 3
Explaining English Grammar	978 0 19 437172 8
Exploring Learner Language	978 0 19 442291 8
Exploring Psychology in Language Learning and Teaching	978 0 19 442399 1
From Experience to Knowledge in ELT	978 0 19 442271 0
How Languages are Learned Fourth Edition	978 0 19 454126 8
Intercultural Business Communication	978 0 19 442180 5
Oxford ESOL Handbook	978 0 19 442281 9
Putting CLIL into Practice	978 0 19 442105 8
Success in English Teaching	978 0 19 442171 3
Teaching American English Pronunciation	978 0 19 432815 9
Teaching and Learning in the Language Classroom	978 0 19 442172 0
Teaching Business English	978 0 19 437167 4
Teaching English as an International Language	978 0 19 437364 7
Teaching Second Language Listening	978 0 19 442334 2
Teaching Second Language Reading	978 0 19 442283 3
Teaching the Pronunciation of English as a Lingua Franca	978 0 19 442200 0
Teaching Young Language Learners	978 0 19 442207 9
Technology Enhanced Language Learning	978 0 19 442368 7

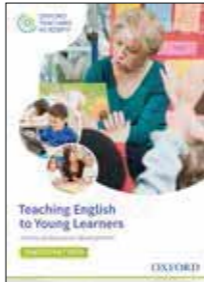
SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



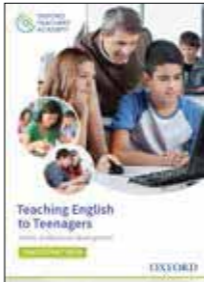
Online professional development courses from Oxford **NEW**

- Teaching English to Young Learners
- Teaching English to Teenagers
- Forthcoming**
Teaching English with Technology

NEW

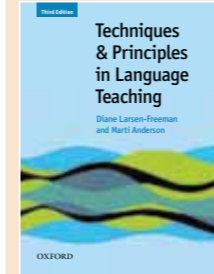


NEW



Buy access online

www.oup.com/elt/oxfordteachersacademy



Techniques & Principles in Language Teaching

Third Edition

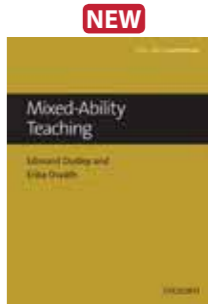
DIANE LARSEN-FREEMAN AND MARTI ANDERSON

An updated third edition of this popular introduction to language teaching methodology, which describes different methods and approaches in language teaching.

- Provides practical step-by-step guidance for new teachers.
- Clear and jargon-free.
- Suitable for in-service and initial teacher training, and pre-course reading for MA students.
- Introduces more experienced teachers to new approaches and teaching ideas.
- New chapter on the use of digital technology.

Techniques & Principles in Language Teaching	978 0 19 442360 1
--	-------------------

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



Into the Classroom

A series of short and very practical guides that help teachers in primary and secondary school settings to meet the challenges of new teaching tools, techniques and educational policy, with ideas for implementing them in their classroom.

NEW Literature

AMOS PARAN AND PAULINE ROBINSON

- Provides teachers with pedagogy for using literature in the classroom in learner-centred ways.
- Focuses on ways in which literature learning can be achieved through careful design of tasks.
- Includes topics such as choosing texts and approaches, working with genres, working with literature and other media.

NEW Special Educational Needs

MARIE DELANEY

- Educates teachers on how to include pupils with special educational needs.
- Discusses the main categories and individual types of SENs and suggests practical classroom strategies for supporting the learners.
- Gives tips on planning lessons for diverse groups of learners.
- Provides an example of an individual education plan and a whole school plan for SEN provision.

NEW Mixed-Ability Teaching

EDMUND DUDLEY AND ERIKA OSVÁTH

- Shows how collaborative ways of working can promote a positive classroom atmosphere and offer all students support and challenge.
- Gives practical advice on grouping students, staging activities, engaging learners on the same text in reading and listening activities, and involving all learners in speaking activities.
- Explores a learner-centred approach to assessment and describes techniques that allow grading and learning to take place at the same time.

Bringing creative teaching into the young learner classroom

LYNNE CAMERON AND PENNY MCKAY

- Includes activities, tips and samples of classroom language for teachers and trainee teachers of children aged 5–12.
- Simple explanations of the theory behind the practice.
- Guides teachers through ideas of how to boost children's enthusiasm with an extra spark of creativity.

REVISED EDITION

Extensive Reading

RICHARD DAY, JENNIFER BASSETT, BILL BOWLER, SUE PARMINTER, NICK BULLARD, MARK FURR, NINA PRENTICE, MINAS MAHMOOD, DANIEL STEWART AND THOMAS ROBB

Explains the substantial value of extensive reading in any language programme, focusing on:

- How extensive reading materials are developed and how to choose graded readers for the class.
- Introducing and exploiting class readers.
- Developing class libraries.
- Setting up and running reading circles.
- **NEW** Revised to include the case study of the 2014 *Read on!* programme in Italy.

Bringing online video into the classroom

JAMIE KEDDIE

- Explores principles, techniques and practical ideas for teaching English with video.
- Includes suggestions for using and creating online video in the language classroom.
- Written for teachers of young learners and teenagers, teacher trainers and materials designers, with no assumptions about technical knowledge or abilities.

Bringing technology into the classroom

GORDON LEWIS

- Takes the reader step by step through the use of online and offline tools.
- Describes and explains computer technology in non-technical language.
- Features practical classroom ideas.
- Provides time-saving, confidence-building tips to get the best from technology.

Buy online

You can buy all these titles online from
www.oup.co.uk

Into the Classroom	
Bringing creative teaching into the young learner classroom	978 0 19 442248 2
Bringing online video into the classroom	978 0 19 442156 0
Bringing technology into the classroom	978 0 19 442594 0
Extensive Reading Revised Edition	978 0 19 442036 3
Literature	978 0 19 442752 4
Mixed-Ability Teaching	978 0 19 4420038 7
Special Educational Needs	978 0 19 420037 0

Also available in e-book format



Oxford Basics for Children

A series for teachers of young learners which provides adaptable teaching ideas in an easy-to-follow format.

Each unit gives details of a lesson or activity including the language point, preparation and step-by-step guidelines for each stage.

The series is especially suited to situations where access to resources is limited.

English Through Music

JANE WILLIS AND ANICE PATERSON

Action games, rhymes and simple songs which highlight useful language and develop musical skills.

No prior musical experience needed.

Listen and Do

HANA ŠVECOVÁ

Thirty short, simple, physical activities to encourage children to listen and respond to spoken English.

Starting and Ending Lessons

NAOMI MOIR

Twenty-five activities to settle children into a class or bring the lesson to an end. *Starting and Ending Lessons* focuses on children's need for constant language revision. It provides easy, adaptable activities that use movement and games to maintain variety in the classroom.

Storytelling

ELEANOR WATTS

A wide range of story genres and activity types to stimulate young learners.

Vocabulary Activities

MARY SLATTERY

Twenty-five ready-to-use vocabulary activities for 4–12-year-olds.

Buy online ➔

You can buy all these titles online from www.oup.co.uk

Oxford Basics for Children

English Through Music	978 0 19 442270 3
Listen and Do	978 0 19 442240 6
Starting and Ending Lessons	978 0 19 442299 4
Storytelling	978 0 19 441976 5
Vocabulary Activities	978 0 19 442195 9

Also available in e-book format



Oxford Basics

Each *Oxford Basics* book contains twenty-five to thirty units between elementary and intermediate level. All the activities are simple and adaptable with ideas for boardwork, and pictures teachers can copy. Ideal for classrooms where there are few resources.

Activities Using Resources

HEATHER WESTRUP AND JOANNA BAKER

Classroom English

BRYAN GARDNER AND FELICITY GARDNER

Cross-curricular Activities

HANA ŠVECOVÁ

Intercultural Activities

MICHAELA CANKOVA AND SIMON GILL

Introduction to Teaching English

JILL HADFIELD AND CHARLES HADFIELD

Presenting New Language

JILL HADFIELD AND CHARLES HADFIELD

Simple Listening Activities

JILL HADFIELD AND CHARLES HADFIELD

Simple Reading Activities

JILL HADFIELD AND CHARLES HADFIELD

Simple Speaking Activities

JILL HADFIELD AND CHARLES HADFIELD

Simple Writing Activities

JILL HADFIELD AND CHARLES HADFIELD

Teaching Grammar

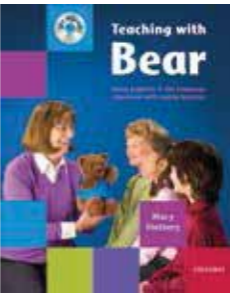
JIM SCRIVENER

Buy online ➔

You can buy all these titles online from www.oup.co.uk

Oxford Basics

Activities Using Resources	978 0 19 442187 4
Classroom English	978 0 19 437173 5
Cross-curricular Activities	978 0 19 442188 1
Intercultural Activities	978 0 19 442178 2
Introduction to Teaching English	978 0 19 441975 8
Presenting New Language	978 0 19 442167 6
Simple Listening Activities	978 0 19 442168 3
Simple Reading Activities	978 0 19 442173 7
Simple Speaking Activities	978 0 19 442169 0
Simple Writing Activities	978 0 19 442170 6
Teaching Grammar	978 0 19 442179 9



Teaching with Bear

Winner British Council UK Award for Innovation 2010

Best Entry for Children English-Speaking Union's Duke of Edinburgh English Language Book Award 2009

MARY SLATTERY

A practical handbook with DVD that shows teachers how to use puppets in the primary classroom to encourage more interaction in English.

- Written by award-winning author Mary Slattery.
- Explores how teachers can use a puppet to extend classroom language, establish routines, encourage listening and speaking skills and help with reading and writing.
- Teacher's Book and DVD shows Mary Slattery and teachers in real classroom situations.

English for Primary Teachers

Winner English-Speaking Union's Duke of Edinburgh Book Competition

Winner Frank Bell Prize

Shortlisted for the Ben Warren Prize

MARY SLATTERY AND JANE WILLIS

An award-winning handbook of activities and classroom language for primary teachers.

- Builds teachers' confidence in their ability to use English effectively.
- Provides advice and teaching techniques for primary English teachers.
- Audio CD gives examples of classroom language from real classrooms, plus pronunciation exercises.

Cross-Curricular Resources for Young Learners

IMMACOLATA CALABRESE AND SILVANA RAMPONE

A resource book for primary teachers who need appropriate, easy-to-use resources for teaching subjects through English.

Practical Classroom English

GLYN HUGHES, JOSEPHINE MOATE AND TIINA RAATIKAINEN

Equips teachers with the language skills needed for accurate, authentic and idiomatic classroom management in English.

Buy online ➔

You can buy all these titles online from www.oup.co.uk

Teaching with Bear Pack

978 0 19 443306 8

English for Primary Teachers

978 0 19 437562 7

Italian Edition*

978 0 19 439084 2

*Only available in certain countries. Please check with your local OUP office.

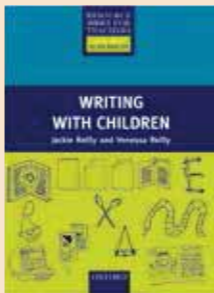
Cross-Curricular Resources for Young Learners

978 0 19 442588 9

Practical Classroom English (Book and Audio CD)

978 0 19 442279 6

SEE MORE ONLINE at oup.com/elt



Primary Resource Books for Teachers

SERIES EDITOR: ALAN MALEY

This popular series addresses the needs of primary teachers, teacher trainers, and trainee teachers.

Buy online ➔

You can buy all these titles online from www.oup.co.uk

Primary Resource Books for Teachers

Art and Crafts with Children	978 0 19 437825 3
Assessing Young Learners	978 0 19 437281 7
Creating Chants and Songs (Book and Audio CD Pack)	978 0 19 442236 9
Creating Stories with Children	978 0 19 437204 6
Drama with Children	978 0 19 437220 6
Games for Children	978 0 19 437224 4
Grammar for Young Learners	978 0 19 442589 6
The Internet and Young Learners	978 0 19 442182 9
Projects with Young Learners	978 0 19 437221 3
Storytelling with Children Second Edition	978 0 19 442581 0
Very Young Learners	978 0 19 437209 1
Writing with Children	978 0 19 437599 3
Young Learners	978 0 19 437195 7



Learning and Teaching English

A Course for Teachers

CORA LINDSAY AND PAUL KNIGHT

Ready-to-use course material and recommended reading for trainee teachers.

Learning and Teaching English 978 0 19 442277 2

Word Knowledge

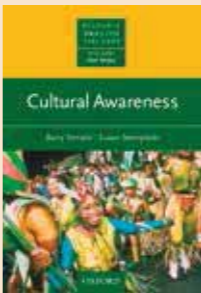
A Vocabulary Teacher's Handbook

CHERYL BOYD ZIMMERMAN

Useful, practical strategies to help learners know a word including its meaning, collocations, grammatical features, derivations, register and appropriateness.

Word Knowledge 978 0 19 470393 2

JOIN THE CONVERSATION



Resource Books for Teachers

SERIES EDITOR: ALAN MALEY

This extremely popular series gives teachers of secondary and adult learners practical advice and guidance, together with resource ideas and materials for the classroom.

Buy online ➔

You can buy all these titles online from www.oup.co.uk

Resource Books for Teachers

Advanced Learners	978 0 19 442194 2
Beginners	978 0 19 437200 8
Classroom Dynamics	978 0 19 437147 6
Conversation	978 0 19 437096 7
Creative Poetry Writing	978 0 19 442189 8
Cultural Awareness	978 0 19 437194 0
Dictionaries	978 0 19 437219 0
Drama and Improvisation	978 0 19 442580 3
English for Specific Purposes	978 0 19 442575 9
Exam Classes	978 0 19 437208 4
Film	978 0 19 437231 2
Global Issues	978 0 19 437181 0
Grammar	978 0 19 442192 8
Grammar Dictation	978 0 19 437004 2
Homework	978 0 19 437574 0
Images	978 0 19 442579 7
The Internet	978 0 19 437223 7
Learner-based Teaching	978 0 19 437163 6
Listening	978 0 19 437216 9
Literature Second Edition	978 0 19 442576 6
Music and Song	978 0 19 437055 4
Newspapers	978 0 19 437192 6
Project Work Second Edition	978 0 19 437225 1
Pronunciation	978 0 19 437087 5
Role Play	978 0 19 437095 0
Storybuilding	978 0 19 442193 5
Teaching Other Subjects Through English	978 0 19 442578 0
Teenagers	978 0 19 442577 3
Vocabulary Second Edition	978 0 19 442186 7
Writing Second Edition	978 0 19 442190 4



Oxford Introductions to Language Study

SERIES EDITOR: H G WIDDOWSON

A series of brief, clear introductions to the main areas of language study. Written for teachers and students of linguistics and language studies.

Buy online ➔

You can buy all these titles online from www.oup.co.uk

Oxford Introductions to Language Study

Applied Linguistics Guy Cook	978 0 19 437598 6
Discourse Analysis H G Widdowson	978 0 19 438921 1
Grammar Michael Swan	978 0 19 437241 1
Historical Linguistics Herbert Schendl	978 0 19 437238 1
Language and Culture Claire Kramsch	978 0 19 437214 5
Language Testing Tim McNamara	978 0 19 437222 0
Linguistics H G Widdowson	978 0 19 437206 0
Phonetics Peter Roach	978 0 19 437239 8
Pragmatics George Yule	978 0 19 437207 7
Psycholinguistics Thomas Scovel	978 0 19 437213 8
Second Language Acquisition Rod Ellis	978 0 19 437212 1
Semantics A P Cowie	978 0 19 438923 5
Sociolinguistics Bernard Spolsky	978 0 19 437211 4
Stylistics Peter Verdonk	978 0 19 437240 4
Translation Juliane House	978 0 19 438922 8

Oxford's must-reads for English language professionals are now available as e-books from



Oxford Applied Linguistics

SERIES ADVISERS: ANNE BURNS AND
DIANE LARSEN-FREEMAN

A series of titles providing thorough yet accessible coverage of topics at the forefront of applied linguistics and language use. The goal of the series is to influence the quality of language education through publishing and disseminating relevant scholarship and research. The authors of the series are researching at the cutting edge of this dynamic field of interdisciplinary enquiry.

NEW  **Ethnographic Perspectives on Academic Writing**

BRIAN PALTRIDGE, SUE STARFIELD AND CHRISTINE M TARDY
This book aims to deepen the understanding of the social influences on language use in English for Academic Purposes settings, including undergraduate education, postgraduate education and scholarly publications. It draws together research in the areas of EAP, academic literacies, rhetorical genre studies and writing in the disciplines, and examines them from an ethnographic perspective.

NEW  **Educating Second Language Teachers**

DONALD FREEMAN
This book explores how second language teachers learn about and improve their classroom pedagogy. It presents a comprehensive account of both the theories of Second Language Teacher Education and the practice implemented in specific contexts, making connections with research studies and teacher education programme design.

 **Academic Publishing: Issues and Challenges in the Construction of Knowledge**

KEN HYLAND
This book provides an authoritative discussion of various aspects of writing for academic publication. It explores a range of challenges and issues, from the impact of English as a global academic language and the growth of the assessment culture surrounding publication, to the practices of knowledge construction at institutional and local levels. Academic genres are discussed, as are the processes that scholars writing in these genres go through as they get published.


Analysing Learner Language

ROD ELLIS AND GARY BARKHUIZEN
A clear and accessible introduction to the main methods of analysing samples of learner language. It examines the theoretical and research bases for the different methods, giving an introduction to the field of second language acquisition research.


Aspects of Language Teaching

H G WIDDOWSON
A critical review of the most prominent issues in language teaching – among them the relevance of theoretical enquiry to practical pedagogy, and the relationship between grammar and discourse in communicative language teaching.


A Cognitive Approach to Language Learning

 **Winner MLA Kenneth W Mildenberger Prize**
PETER SKEHAN
This book discusses psycholinguistic and cognitive aspects of language learning, and looks at the contrast between universalist accounts of language learning and accounts which focus on individual differences between learners.

Complex Systems and Applied Linguistics

 **Winner MLA Kenneth W Mildenberger Prize**
DIANE LARSEN-FREEMAN AND LYNNE CAMERON
Introduces key concepts in complex systems theory to readers concerned with language, its acquisition, and its use.

Context and Culture in Language Teaching

 **Winner MLA Kenneth W Mildenberger Prize**
CLAIRE KRAMSCH
This book focuses attention on cultural knowledge not just as a necessary aspect of communicative competence, but as an educational objective in its own right.

Controversies in Applied Linguistics

EDITOR: BARBARA SEIDLHOFER
This book presents several issues on which applied linguists take very different positions, e.g. linguistic imperialism, the validity of critical discourse analysis, the pedagogic relevance of corpus descriptions of language, the theoretical bases of second language acquisition research, and the nature of applied linguistics itself.

 **Conversational Interaction in Second Language Acquisition**

A Series of Empirical Studies
EDITOR: ALISON MACKEY
This edited series of empirical studies examines the link between interaction and second language learning. The studies provide readers with insights into a wide variety of issues at the centre of current research into the relationship between conversational interaction and second language learning outcomes.

Defining Issues in English Language Teaching

H G WIDDOWSON
This book investigates fundamental assumptions about the way English should be defined and taught as a school subject. It critically examines current proposals for the specification of course content and classroom methodology, with particular reference to ideas about authenticity and task-based learning.

English as a Lingua Franca: Attitude and Identity

JENNIFER JENKINS
From the perspective of the speakers themselves, this is the first book to explore attitudes towards ELF in general and ELF accents in particular, their effects on ELF speakers' identities, and ways in which the problems can be addressed in teacher education, English language testing, and ELT materials.

 **Form-focused Instruction and Teacher Education**

Studies in Honour of Rod Ellis
EDITORS: SANDRA FOTOS AND HOSSEIN NASSAJI
An overview of form-focused instruction as an option for second language grammar teaching. It combines theoretical concerns, classroom practices, and teacher education.

 **Formulaic Language: Pushing the Boundaries**

ALISON WRAY
Examines how formulaic language ('lexical chunks') is used in a variety of real-life situations. It presents a framework for examining the existence and function of formulaic language, and tests it extensively against language data within a wide variety of language samples.

Fundamental Concepts of Language Teaching

H H STERN
This book puts applied linguistics research into its historical and inter-disciplinary perspective.

Fundamental Considerations in Language Testing

 **Winner MLA Kenneth W Mildenberger Prize**
LYLE F BACHMAN

A clear and authoritative discussion of the basic concerns which underlie the development and use of language tests, and a synthesis of research on testing.

A History of English Language Teaching

Second Edition
A P R HOWATT WITH H G WIDDOWSON
A history of English Language Teaching that takes the reader from the Renaissance to the present day.

The book covers all the important phases of the history from a global perspective.

 **Individual Freedom in Language Teaching**

 **Shortlisted for the Ben Warren Prize**
 **Shortlisted for the BAAL Book Prize**
CHRISTOPHER BRUMFIT


The author examines the roles of teachers and learners and the approaches that education professionals should develop in support of learners.

The book considers the roles of literature and culture, as well as language policy in relation to learners' rights, and attempts to outline a humane and realistic philosophy for language teaching.


 **Input, Interaction, and Corrective Feedback in L2 Learning**

ALISON MACKEY
Input, Interaction, and Corrective Feedback in L2 Learning describes the cognitive processes involved in interaction-driven second language learning and presents a methodological structure for studying them. It provides a comprehensive and up-to-date survey of the work on interaction that has emerged since the mid-1990s, while also characterizing the recent shift to an exploration of cognitive factors in evaluating how interaction works.

Language Assessment in Practice

 **Winner Sage/ILTA Book Award 2012**
LYLE F BACHMAN AND ADRIAN S PALMER
Language Assessment in Practice is a fully revised second edition of the best-selling *Language Testing in Practice*. It allows readers to become competent in the design development and use of language assessments. The authors discuss concepts and procedures clearly, illustrated with examples.

 **Language Learner Strategies**


 **Shortlisted for the BAAL Book Prize 2008**
EDITORS: ANDREW COHEN AND ERNESTO MACARO
Research into language learner strategies has the fundamental goal of improving the teaching and learning of second languages. This book explores the notion that the reason some learners of second languages excel and others struggle lies in what the learners themselves do – the strategies they bring to language learning and to language use.

Language Play, Language Learning

 **Winner MLA Kenneth W Mildenberger Prize**
 **Shortlisted for the Ben Warren Prize**
GUY COOK

This book demonstrates the extent and importance of language play in human life and draws out the implications for applied linguistics and language teaching.

Language Testing in Practice


 **Winner MLA Kenneth W Mildenberger Prize**
LYLE F BACHMAN AND ADRIAN S PALMER
Relates language testing practice to current views of communicative language teaching and testing. It builds on the theoretical background expounded in Bachman's *Fundamental Considerations in Language Testing* (see page 118) and examines the design, planning, and organization of tests.

Lexical Phrases and Language Teaching

 **First Prize English-Speaking Union's Duke of Edinburgh Book Competition**
JAMES R NATTINGER AND JEANETTE S DECARRICO

Second language acquisition research is used to present a language teaching programme based on the use of 'prefabricated language'. The 'lexical phrase' can serve as an effective basis for second and foreign language learning.

Linguistic Imperialism

 **Shortlisted for the BAAL Book Prize**
ROBERT PHILLIPSON
This book explores the contemporary phenomenon of English as an international language, and sets out to analyse how and why the language has become so dominant.


Literacy and Language Teaching

RICHARD KERN
This book proposes literacy as an organizing principle for language teaching and assessment. It addresses key research findings in cognitive theory, sociolinguistics, discourse analysis, language acquisition, and literacy studies.




 **Literacy and Second Language Oracy**

MARTHA BIGELOW AND ELAINE TARONE, WITH KIT HANSEN
Learners who cannot decode alphabetic script have been left out of the SLA research enterprise, at considerable cost to our understanding of the human capacity for language learning. This book offers research evidence documenting the significant impact of low literacy skill on adolescents' processing of oral L2 input and acquisition.

 **The Multilingual Subject**

 **Winner MLA Kenneth W Mildenberger Prize**
CLAIRE KRAMSCH
By drawing on multiple examples of real-world language learning situations, this book explores the subjective aspects of the language learning experience. The author encourages readers to consider language learning from new, diverse, and unique perspectives. The book analyzes data from a variety of sources, including language memoirs, online data from language learners in chat rooms, and text messaging exchanges.

The Phonology of English as an International Language

 **Shortlisted for the BAAL Book Prize**
 **Highly Commended English-Speaking Union's Duke of Edinburgh Book Competition**
 **Shortlisted for the British Council Innovation Award**
JENNIFER JENKINS

This book advocates a new approach to pronunciation teaching, in which the goal is mutual intelligibility among non-native speakers rather than imitating native speakers. It is of interest to all teachers of English as an international language, especially business English.


Practical Stylistics

H G WIDDOWSON
This book provides a set of principles for an approach to teaching poetry which integrates the study of language and literature.

Principle and Practice in Applied Linguistics

Studies in honour of H G Widdowson
EDITORS: GUY COOK AND BARBARA SEIDLHOFER
A comprehensive overview of the many and diverse areas in applied linguistics today.



 **The Psychology of Second Language Acquisition**

 **Winner Ben Warren Prize 2010**
ZOLTÁN DÖRNYEI
A systematic and accessible overview of main psychological areas and theories relevant to SLA. Readers will find succinct and up-to-date descriptions of a wide range of psycholinguistic and neuropsychological topics such as language and the brain; neuroimaging: non-nativist approaches to language acquisition; explicit/implicit learning and memory, procedural/declarative knowledge and the automatization of language skills; learner characteristics, age effects, and the psychological basis of language learning in educational contexts.

Research Methods in Applied Linguistics


ZOLTÁN DÖRNYEI
A comprehensive overview of research methodology in applied linguistics which describes the various stages of qualitative and quantitative investigations, from collecting the data to reporting the results.

Resisting Linguistic Imperialism in English Teaching

 **Winner MLA Mina P Shaughnessy Prize**
 **Shortlisted for the BAAL Book Prize**
A SURESH CANAGARAJAH

This book describes the creative strategies employed by teachers and students resisting the linguistic imperialism that many scholars have identified as the consequence of the global ELT enterprise.

 **Second Language Learning in the Early School Years: Trends and Contexts**

 **Shortlisted for the BAAL Book Prize**
VICTORIA A MURPHY
At a time when children around the world are increasingly required to learn a second language in the primary classroom, this book provides a much-needed overview of current themes and research on child second language learning. The author emphasises the importance of examining findings in the educational context in which the research was carried out, and highlights the similarities and differences in child L2 learning across different contexts.

 **Second Language Research Methods**

H W SELIGER AND E SHOAHMY
Based on a set of four research parameters, this book discusses the development of research questions and hypotheses, naturalistic and experimental research, data collection, and validation of research instruments. Each chapter includes examples and activities.

SLA Research and Language Teaching

ROD ELLIS
The author sees the four main roles of SLA researchers as developing relevant theories, conducting their own classroom research, making research accessible to teachers, and facilitating action research.

Sociocognitive Perspectives on Language Use and Language Learning

EDITOR: ROB BATSTONE
The contributors to this volume argue that in order to understand the processes of language use and language learning we need to understand how social and cognitive factors work interdependently. This book covers a wide range of issues of importance both to SLA researchers and to students, including the ways in which social and cognitive factors interweave in the shaping and directing of learner participation in classroom interaction and the implications of sociocognition for SLA theory.

Sociocultural Theory and the Genesis of Second Language Development

JAMES P LANTOLF AND STEVEN L THORNE

Integrates theory, research, and practice on the learning of second and foreign languages as informed by sociocultural and activity theory.

Sociocultural Theory and Second Language Learning

EDITOR: JAMES P LANTOLF

A major statement of the current research being conducted on the learning of second languages from a sociocultural perspective.

The Struggle to Teach English as an International Language

ADRIAN HOLLIDAY

This book is about the worlds and conflicts of TESOL teachers and researchers whose professional lives are both enriched and problematized by the cultural and political interfaces created by working with an international language. Central to this discussion is the balance of power in classroom and curriculum settings, the relationship between language, culture, and discourse, and the change in the ownership of English.

The Study of Second Language Acquisition

Second Edition

ROD ELLIS

This book is an encyclopedic survey of second language acquisition research as developed over the last forty years. It provides sections on the description of learners' language, the role of the linguistic environment and social context, internal mechanisms, individual learner differences, and the role of instruction. It provides a balanced account by representing a variety of perspectives, including cognitive, linguistic, sociocultural, and neurolinguistic.

Task-based Language Learning and Teaching

Shortlisted for the Ben Warren Prize

ROD ELLIS

An exploration of the relationship between research, teaching, and tasks, and clarification of the issues raised by recent work in this field. The book shows how research and task-based teaching can mutually inform each other and illuminate the areas of task-based course design, methodology, and assessment.

Teaching Language as Communication

H G WIDDOWSON

This book develops a rational approach to the teaching of language as communication, based on a careful consideration of the nature of language and of the language user's activities.

Thinking About Language Teaching

Selected articles 1982–2011

MICHAEL SWAN

A selection of Michael Swan's best-known published articles on the theory and practice of teaching English as a foreign language.

Translation in Language Teaching

Winner Ben Warren Prize

GUY COOK

A survey and critical assessment of arguments for and against translation in different English language teaching contexts, this book proposes 'translation' as one of a number of ways of relating English to students' own languages. Establishing a new direction in practice and research, it discusses ways in which translation might be incorporated into materials, curriculum development, and teacher education.

Understanding English as a Lingua Franca

BARBARA SEIDLHOFFER

The spread of English as the international lingua franca (ELF), like other aspects of globalization, calls for a reconsideration of conventional ways of thinking. This book argues that ELF needs to be understood as an entirely natural use of language in its own right and not as an erroneous version of native-speaker English, and demonstrates how the 'non-conformist' formal features of ELF are functionally motivated by the dynamics of communicative interaction.

Understanding Second Language Acquisition

Second Edition

Winner BAAL Book Prize (First Edition)

ROD ELLIS

In this revised edition, Rod Ellis provides an authoritative and fully updated introduction to key areas of theory and research in second language acquisition for a readership of postgraduate language teachers. He presents different theories of second language acquisition and examines critical reactions to them. This updated edition reflects recent research trends looking at cognitive and social aspects of L2 acquisition, and new chapters include Age and L2 acquisition, and Psychological factors and L2 acquisition.

ELT Journal

A quarterly publication for all those involved in the field of teaching English as a second or foreign language.

ELT Journal links the concerns of practitioners with insights gained from related academic disciplines such as applied linguistics, education, psychology, and sociology.

www.eltp.oxfordjournals.org

Applied Linguistics Journal

Applied Linguistics publishes research into language with relevance to real-world problems. It promotes principled and multidisciplinary approaches to research on language-related concerns in the various fields encompassed by applied linguistics.

www.applij.oxfordjournals.org

Buy online



You can buy all these titles online from
www.oup.co.uk



Oxford Applied Linguistics	
Academic Publishing: Issues and Challenges in the Construction of Knowledge	978 0 19 442395 3
Analysing Learner Language	978 0 19 431634 7
Aspects of Language Teaching	978 0 19 437128 5
A Cognitive Approach to Language Learning	978 0 19 437217 6
Complex Systems and Applied Linguistics	978 0 19 442244 4
Context and Culture in Language Teaching	978 0 19 437187 2
Controversies in Applied Linguistics	978 0 19 437444 6
Conversational Interaction in Second Language Acquisition	978 0 19 442249 9
Defining Issues in English Language Teaching	978 0 19 437445 3
Educating Second Language Teachers NEW	978 0 19 442756 2
English as a Lingua Franca: Attitude and Identity	978 0 19 442237 6
Ethnographic Perspectives on Academic Writing NEW	978 0 19 442387 8
Form-focused Instruction and Teacher Education	978 0 19 442250 5
Formulaic Language: Pushing the Boundaries	978 0 19 442245 1
Fundamental Concepts of Language Teaching	978 0 19 437065 3
Fundamental Considerations in Language Testing	978 0 19 437003 5
A History of English Language Teaching	978 0 19 442185 0
Individual Freedom in Language Teaching*	978 0 19 442316 8
Input, Interaction, and Corrective Feedback in L2 Learning	978 0 19 442246 8
Language Assessment in Practice	978 0 19 442293 2
Language Learner Strategies	978 0 19 442254 3
Language Play, Language Learning	978 0 19 442153 9
Language Testing in Practice	978 0 19 437148 3
Lexical Phrases and Language Teaching	978 0 19 437164 3
Linguistic Imperialism	978 0 19 437146 9
Literacy and Language Teaching	978 0 19 442162 1
Literacy and Second Language Oracy	978 0 19 442300 7
The Multilingual Subject	978 0 19 442478 3
The Phonology of English as an International Language	978 0 19 442164 5
Practical Stylistics	978 0 19 437184 1
Principle and Practice in Applied Linguistics	978 0 19 442148 5
The Psychology of Second Language Acquisition	978 0 19 442197 3
Research Methods in Applied Linguistics	978 0 19 442258 1
Resisting Linguistic Imperialism in English Teaching	978 0 19 442154 6
Second Language Learning in the Early School Years: Trends and Contexts	978 0 19 434885 0
Second Language Research Methods	978 0 19 437067 7
SLA Research and Language Teaching	978 0 19 437215 2
Sociocognitive Perspectives on Language Use and Language Learning	978 0 19 442477 6
Sociocultural Theory and the Genesis of Second Language Development	978 0 19 442181 2
Sociocultural Theory and Second Language Learning	978 0 19 442160 7
The Struggle to Teach English as an International Language	978 0 19 442184 3
The Study of Second Language Acquisition	978 0 19 442257 4
Task-based Language Learning and Teaching	978 0 19 442159 1
Teaching Language as Communication	978 0 19 437077 6
Thinking About Language Teaching	978 0 19 442481 3
Translation in Language Teaching	978 0 19 442475 2
Understanding English as a Lingua Franca	978 0 19 437500 9
Understanding Second Language Acquisition Second Edition	978 0 19 442204 8

*only available in e-book format

Title Index

A

Academic Publishing: Issues and Challenges in the Construction of Knowledge 118
Achieve Second Edition 38
Activities Using Resources 116
Advanced Learners 117
Adventures 38
American English File Second Edition 50
American Headway Third Edition 46
Analysing Learner Language 118
Applied Linguistics 117
Applied Linguistics Journal 120
Aprenda Definitivamente 100 Phrasal Verbs 91
Art and Crafts with Children 117
Aspects of Language Teaching 118
Assessing Young Learners 117

B

Basic Oxford Picture Dictionary, The 92
BEC Practice Tests 82
Beginners 117
Bilingual Learners' Dictionaries 91
Bilingual Learners' Dictionaries apps 87
Bookworms Club 112
Bringing creative teaching into the young learner classroom 115
Bringing online video into the classroom 115
Bringing technology into the classroom 115
Britain 98
Business Basics International Edition 71
Business Essentials 70
Business Grammar & Practice 71
Business Objectives International Edition 71
Business one : one 71
Business Result 69
Business Venture 71

C

Cambridge English: Advanced Practice Tests 82
Cambridge English: Advanced Result 76
Cambridge English: First Masterclass 77
Cambridge English: First Practice Tests 82
Cambridge English: First Result 76
Cambridge English: Key for Schools Practice Tests 82
Cambridge English: Key for Schools Result 76
Cambridge English: Proficiency Masterclass 77
Cambridge English: Proficiency Practice Tests 82
Cambridge Young Learners English Tests 82
CaMLA ECCE Result 76
Chit Chat 21
Classic Tales (series) 101
Classroom Dynamics 117
Classroom English 116
Cognitive Approach to Language Learning, A 118
Commerce (Oxford English for Careers) 74
Communication in the Language Classroom 114
Complex Systems and Applied Linguistics 118
Context and Culture in Language Teaching 118
Controversies in Applied Linguistics 118
Conversation 117
Conversational Interaction in Second Language Acquisition 118
Cookie and friends 9
Countdown to First Certificate 79
Cover to Cover 66
Creating Chants and Songs 117
Creating Stories with Children 117
Creative Poetry Writing 117
Cross-curricular Activities 116
Cross-Curricular Resources for Young Learners 116
Cultural Awareness 117

D

Das große Oxford Wörterbuch Second Edition with CD-ROM 91
Das Oxford Schulwörterbuch 91
Defining Issues in English Language Teaching 118
Designing and Analyzing Language Tests 114
Diccionario Oxford Pocket Català 91
Diccionario Oxford de Phrasal Verbs 91

Diccionario Oxford Pocket para estudiantes argentinos de inglés 91
Diccionario Oxford Pocket para estudiantes latinoamericanos de inglés 91
Diccionario Oxford Escolar (para estudiantes mexicanos de inglés) 91
Diccionario Oxford Pocket Edición Latinoamericana 91
Diccionario Oxford Pocket para estudiantes de inglés New Edition 87, 91
Diccionario Oxford Study Third Edition 91
Dicionário Oxford Escolar 87, 91
Dicionário Oxford Pocket para estudantes brasileiros de inglês 91
Dicionário Oxford Pocket para estudantes de Inglês 91
Dictionaries (Resource Books for Teachers series) 117
Dictionnaire Oxford Poche 91
Discourse Analysis 117
Dizionario Oxford Study per studenti d'inglese 87,91
Doing Second Language Research 114
Doing Task-based Teaching 114
Dolphin Readers (series) 101
Dominoes (series) 105
Drama and Improvisation 117
Drama with Children 117

E

ECPE result! 76
Educating Second Language Teachers 118
Effective Academic Writing 64
Elements of Success 99
ELT Journal 120
Engage Second Edition 33
Engineering (Oxford English for Careers) 74
English as a Lingua Franca 118
English File Third Edition 48
English for Academic Purposes (Oxford Handbooks Series) 114
English for Accounting (Express Series) 72
English for the Automobile Industry (Express Series) 72
English for Aviation (Express Series) 72
English for Cabin Crew (Express Series) 72
English for Customer Care (Express Series) 72
English for Emails (Express Series) 72
English for the Energy Industry (Express Series) 72
English for the Fashion Industry (Express Series) 72
English for Football (Express Series) 72
English for Human Resources (Express Series) 72
English for Legal Professionals (Express Series) 72
English for Life 54
English for Logistics (Express Series) 72
English for Marketing & Advertising (Express Series) 72
English for Meetings (Express Series) 72
English for Negotiating (Express Series) 72
English for the Pharmaceutical Industry (Express Series) 72
English for Presentations (Express Series) 72
English for Primary Teachers 116
English for Sales and Purchasing (Express Series) 72
English for Socializing (Express Series) 72
English for Specific Purposes 117
English for Telecoms & IT (Express Series) 72
English for Telephoning (Express Series) 72
English Plus Second Edition 30
English Result 54
English Through Music 116
English Time Second Edition 14
English Zone 38
ESOL: A Critical Guide 114
Essential Business Grammar & Practice 71

ECPE result! 76
Educating Second Language Teachers 118
Effective Academic Writing 64
Elements of Success 99
ELT Journal 120
Engage Second Edition 33
Engineering (Oxford English for Careers) 74
English as a Lingua Franca 118
English File Third Edition 48
English for Academic Purposes (Oxford Handbooks Series) 114
English for Accounting (Express Series) 72
English for the Automobile Industry (Express Series) 72
English for Aviation (Express Series) 72
English for Cabin Crew (Express Series) 72
English for Customer Care (Express Series) 72
English for Emails (Express Series) 72
English for the Energy Industry (Express Series) 72
English for the Fashion Industry (Express Series) 72
English for Football (Express Series) 72
English for Human Resources (Express Series) 72
English for Legal Professionals (Express Series) 72
English for Life 54
English for Logistics (Express Series) 72
English for Marketing & Advertising (Express Series) 72
English for Meetings (Express Series) 72
English for Negotiating (Express Series) 72
English for the Pharmaceutical Industry (Express Series) 72
English for Presentations (Express Series) 72
English for Primary Teachers 116
English for Sales and Purchasing (Express Series) 72
English for Socializing (Express Series) 72
English for Specific Purposes 117
English for Telecoms & IT (Express Series) 72
English for Telephoning (Express Series) 72
English Plus Second Edition 30
English Result 54
English Through Music 116
English Time Second Edition 14
English Zone 38
ESOL: A Critical Guide 114
Essential Business Grammar & Practice 71

Ethnographic Perspectives on Academic Writing 118
Everybody Up Second Edition 15
Exam Classes 117
Explaining English Grammar 114
Explorers (series) 16
Exploring Learner Language 114
Exploring Psychology in Language Learning and Teaching 114
Express (series) 72
Extensive Reading Revised Edition 115

Ethnographic Perspectives on Academic Writing 118
Everybody Up Second Edition 15
Exam Classes 117
Explaining English Grammar 114
Explorers (series) 16
Exploring Learner Language 114
Exploring Psychology in Language Learning and Teaching 114
Express (series) 72
Extensive Reading Revised Edition 115

F

Family and Friends Second Edition 18
Family and Friends (American Edition) Second Edition 19
Film 117
Finance (Oxford English for Careers) 74
First Explorers 16
First Friends Second Edition 10
First Friends (American Edition) 10
Focus on Assessment 113
Focus on Content-Based Language Teaching 113
Focus on Grammar and Meaning 113
Focus on Literacy 113
Focus on Oral Interaction 113
Focus on Reading 113
Form-focused Instruction and Teacher Education 118
Formulaic Language: Pushing the Boundaries 118
Foundation IELTS Masterclass 78
From Experience to Knowledge in ELT 114
Fundamental Concepts of Language Teaching 118
Fundamental Considerations in Language Testing 118

G

Games for Children 117
Get Ready for Flyers 24
Get Ready for Movers 24
Get Ready for Starters 24
Get Set Go! 21
Global Issues 117
Got it! 29
Got it! Plus Second Edition 29
Got it! Second Edition 28
Grammar Third Edition 98
Grammar (Oxford Introductions to Language Study) 117
Grammar (Resource Books for Teachers series) 117
Grammar Dictation 117
Grammar Friends 98
Grammar Lab, The 98
Grammar Sense Second Edition 98
Grammar for Young Learners 117

H

Happy Earth 21
Happy House 21
Happy Street 21
Heads Up 34
Headway Fourth Edition 44
Headway Academic Skills 58
Highly Recommended 71
Historical Linguistics 117
History of English Language Teaching, A 118
Homework 117
How Languages are Learned Fourth Edition 114

I

I-Spy 21
IELTS Masterclass 78
IELTS Practice Tests 82
IELTS Preparation and Practice 78
Images 117
Incredible English Second Edition 17
Individual Freedom in Language Teaching 118
Input, Interaction, and Corrective Feedback in L2 Learning 118
Inside Listening and Speaking 61
Inside Reading 61
Inside Writing 61
insight 35
Intercultural Activities 116
Intercultural Business Communication 114
International Express Third Edition 53
Internet, The 117
Internet and Young Learners, The 117
Into the Classroom (series) 115
Introduction to Teaching English 116

J

Join In 67

K

KET Practice Tests 82

L

Language and Culture 117
Language Assessment in Practice 119
Language Learner Strategies 119
Language Play, Language Learning 119
Language Testing 117
Language Testing in Practice 119
Learn the Oxford 3000 app 86
Learner-based Teaching 117
Learning and Teaching English 117
Lecture Ready 67
Let's Go Fourth Edition 20
Lexical Phrases and Language Teaching 119
Linguistic Imperialism 119
Linguistics 117
Listen and Do 116
Listen First Updated Edition 68
Listening (Resource Books for Teachers series) 117
Literacy and Language Teaching 119
Literacy and Second Language Oracy 119
Literature (Into the Classroom series) 115
Literature (Resource Books for Teachers series) 117
Little Friends 10
Look Up 34

M

Magic Time Second Edition 14
Masterclass (series) 77
Matrix 38
Medicine (Oxford English for Careers) 74
Mixed-Ability Teaching 115
Multilingual Subject, The 119
Music and Song 117

N

Natural Grammar 98
Navigate 40
Network 52
New Chatterbox 21
New Horizons 38
New Matrix 38
New Success at First Certificate 81
Newspapers 117
Nursing (Oxford English for Careers) 74
Oil and Gas (Oxford English for Careers) 74
On Course for IELTS Second Edition 78
Online Grammar Practice 97
Online Practice Tests 83
Open Forum 68
Oxford Advanced American Dictionary 92
Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary Ninth Edition 84, 86
Oxford American Dictionary 92
Oxford American Dictionary Vocabulary Builder 92
Oxford Applied Linguistics (series) 118
Oxford Basic American Dictionary 92
Oxford Basic English Dictionary Fourth Edition 88
Oxford Basics (series) 116
Oxford Basics for Children (series) 116
Oxford Bookworms Collection 112
Oxford Bookworms Library 108
Oxford Business English Dictionary 89
Oxford Children's Picture Dictionary 90
Oxford Collocations Dictionary 86, 90
Oxford Dictionary of English Idioms 90
Oxford Dictionary of Phrasal Verbs 90
Oxford Discover 12
Oxford EAP 59
Oxford Elementary Learner's Dictionary (English–English–Arabic) 91
Oxford Elementary Learner's Dictionary (English–English–Persian) 91
Oxford English for Careers (series) 74
Oxford English for Work 57
Oxford English Grammar Course 94
Oxford English-Greek Learner's Dictionary 91
Oxford English-Serbian Student's Dictionary 91
Oxford English Vocabulary Trainer app 40
Oxford ESL Dictionary 92
Oxford ESOL Handbook 114
Oxford Essential Dictionary Second Edition 88
Oxford Essential Dictionary for Thai learners of English 91
Oxford Essential Dictionary for Turkish learners of English 91

P

People, Places, and Things Listening 67
People, Places, and Things Reading 64,66
Person to Person 68
PET Masterclass 77
PET Practice Tests 82
PET Result 76
Phonetics 117
Phonology of English as an International Language, The 119
Playtime 9
Potato Pals 24
Practical Classroom English 116
Practical English Usage 95
Practical English Usage Diagnostic Tests 95

Oxford Exam Excellence 38
Oxford Grammar for EAP 60
Oxford Grammar for Schools 98
Oxford Greek-English Learner's Dictionary 91
Oxford Guide to British and American Culture 98
Oxford Handbooks for Language Teachers (series) 114
Oxford Heroes 38
Oxford Idioms Dictionary 90
Oxford Illustrated Math Dictionary 93
Oxford Illustrated Science Dictionary 93
Oxford Illustrated Social Studies Dictionary 93
Oxford Introductions to Language Study (series) 117
Oxford Key Concepts for the Language Classroom (series) 113
Oxford Learner's Dictionary of Academic English 60, 86
Oxford Learner's Grammar 98
Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary 89
Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary (Greek) 91
Oxford Learner's Pocket Dictionary of Business English 89
Oxford Learner's Pocket Grammar 97
Oxford Learner's Pocket Phrasal Verbs and Idioms 97
Oxford Learner's Pocket Thesaurus 89
Oxford Learner's Pocket Verbs and Tenses 97
Oxford Learner's Pocket Word Skills 97
Oxford Learner's Quick Reference Grammar app 87
Oxford Learner's Thesaurus 86, 90
Oxford Learner's Wordfinder Dictionary 90
Oxford Living Grammar 96
Oxford Online Language Practice 57
Oxford Online Placement Test 75
Oxford Online Skills Program 56
Oxford Parents 22
Oxford Phonics World 23
Oxford Phonics World Readers 23
Oxford Photo Dictionary 90
Oxford Phrasal Verbs Dictionary 90
Oxford Picture Dictionary 87, 92
Oxford Picture Dictionary Content Areas for Kids 93
Oxford Picture Dictionary for the Content Areas 93
Oxford Placement Tests 75
Oxford Pocket Dictionary (Poland) 91
Oxford Practice Grammar 96
Oxford Practice Tests for the TOEIC® test 81
Oxford Preparation Course for the TOEFL iBT™ Exam 81
Oxford preparation course for the TOEIC® test 81
Oxford Primary Dictionary for Eastern Africa Third Edition 89
Oxford Primary Skills 23
Oxford Primary Skills (American Edition) 23
Oxford Read and Discover 102
Oxford Read and Imagine 102
Oxford Student's Dictionary Third Edition 88
Oxford studijni slovník 91
Oxford Word Skills 97
Oxford Word Skills Idioms and Phrasal Verbs 97
Oxford Wordpower Dictionary Fourth Edition 89
Oxford Wordpower Dictionary for Arabic-speaking learners of English 87, 91
Oxford Wordpower Dictionary English-English-Turkish 91
Oxford Wordpower (Hungary) 91
Oxford Wordpower (Poland) 91
Oxford Young Learners Placement Test 75

Practical Stylistics 119
Pragmatics 117
Presenting New Language 116
Primary Resource Books for Teachers (series) 117
Principle and Practice in Applied Linguistics 119
Project Fourth Edition 26
Project Work 117
Projects with Young Learners 117
Pronunciation (Resource Books for Teachers series) 117
Psycholinguistics 117
Psychology of Second Language Acquisition, The 119
Putting CLIL into Practice 114

Q

Q: Skills for Success 63
Q: Skills for Success Second Edition 62

R

Reach Out 34
Really Learn 100 Phrasal Verbs 98
Reason to Write 64
Research Methods in Applied Linguistics 119
Resisting Linguistic Imperialism in English Teaching 119
Resource Books for Teachers (series) 117
Result (series) 76
Role Play 117

S

Say It: Pronunciation from Oxford app 87
Scope 32
Second Language Acquisition 117
Second Language Learning in the Early School Years: Trends and Contexts 119
Second Language Research Methods 119
Select Readings Second Edition 66
Semantics 117
Show and Tell 11
Simple Listening Activities 116
Simple Reading Activities 116
Simple Speaking Activities 116
Simple Writing Activities 116
Skills for Business Studies 70
SLA Research and Language Teaching 119
Smart Choice Third Edition 42
Smart Choice Second Edition 43
Sociocognitive Perspectives on Language Use and Language Learning 119
Sociocultural Theory and the Genesis of Second Language Development 120
Sociocultural Theory and Second Language Learning 120
Sociolinguistics 117
Solutions Second Edition 36
Speak Now 52
Special Educational Needs 115
Stardust 21
Starting and Ending Lessons 116
Storybuilding 117
Storytelling 116
Storytelling with Children 117
Stretch 51
Struggle to Teach English as an International Language, The 120
Study of Second Language Acquisition, The 120
Stylistics 117
Success in English Teaching 114
Successful Meetings 70
Successful Presentations 70
Super Me 21
Super Surprise! 21

T

Tactics for Listening 68
Tactics for the TOEFL iBT® Test 81
Tactics for TOEIC® Listening and Reading Test 80
Tactics for the TOEIC® Test, Listening and Reading Test Introductory Course 80
Tactics for TOEIC® Speaking and Writing Tests 80
Talk Time 68
Task-based Language Learning and Teaching 120
Teaching American English Pronunciation 114
Teaching and Learning in the Language Classroom 114
Teaching Business English 114
Teaching English as an International Language 114

Teaching English to Teenagers (Oxford Teachers' Academy Online) 115
Teaching English to Young Learners (Oxford Teachers' Academy Online) 115
Teaching English with Technology (Oxford Teachers' Academy Online) 115
Teaching Grammar 116
Teaching Language as Communication 120
Teaching Other Subjects Through English 117
Teaching Second Language Listening 114
Teaching Second Language Reading 114
Teaching the Pronunciation of English as a Lingua Franca 114
Teaching with Bear 116
Teaching Young Language Learners 114
Tech Talk 71
Techniques & Principles in Language Teaching 115
Technology (Oxford English for Careers) 74
Technology Enhanced Language Learning 114
Technology for Engineering & Applied Sciences (Oxford English for Careers) 74
Teddy's Train 21
Teen2Teen 31
Teenagers 117
Test It, Fix It 98
Thinking About Language Teaching 120
Totally True 66
Tourism (Oxford English for Careers) 74
Translation 117
Translation in Language Teaching 120
Treetops 21
Trinity Graded Examinations in Spoken English (GESE) 79
Trio Writing 65
Tune In 67

U

Understanding English as a Lingua Franca 120
Understanding Second Language Acquisition Second Edition 120

V

Very Young Learners 117
Vocabulary (Resource Books for Teachers series) 117
Vocabulary Activities 116

W

Well Read 64
Word Champions app 86
Word for Word 98
Word Knowledge 117
World Explorers 16
World Quest 38
Writing 117
Writing for the Real World 66
Writing with Children 117

Y

You and Me 21
Young Explorers 16
Young Learners 117

Z

Zabadoo! 21
Zap! 21
Zig-Zag Island 21
Zig-Zag Magic 21

Author Index

A

Adams, K 61
Adelson-Goldstein, J 68,92
Allan, D 75
Apple, G 93
Appleby, R 53,71
Anderson, M 115
Arengo, S 101
Artusi, A 33,76
Ascher, A 31
Astley, P 74
Avery, P 114

B

Baade, K 69
Bachman, L F 118,119
Baker, D 74,95
Baker, J 116
Ball, P 114
Banman Sileci, S 15
Barkhuizen, G 118
Barnard, R 66,71
Bartram, M 40
Bassetl, J 108,112,115
Bates, S 81
Batstone, R 119
Beddall, F 35
Bernard, J 66
Bernatene, P 21
Bigelow, M 119
Bixby, J 61
Blackwell, A 61,68
Bladon, R 101,108
Blass, L 64
Bohkle, D 52
Bourke, K 12
Bourke, P 28
Bowler, B 21,105,115
Graham, C 20
Grainger, K 17,24
Boyle, M 42,43,48,50
Bradbery, J 84
Bradley, J 71
Brennan, B 71
Brumfit, C 118
Buchanan, A 53,71
Buckingham, A 53,71
Bullard, N 115
Burgmeier, A 61
Burns, A 118
Burns, W 61
Bycina, D 68

C

Cady, J 71
Calabrese, I 116
Cameron, L 115,118
Cammack, J 79
Campbell, C 38
Canagarajah, A S 119
Cankova, M 116
Capel, A 77,82
Capel, K 79
Caplan, N A 61
Carr, N T 114
Casey, H 23
Chang, J 23
Charrington, M 16
Clark, R 74
Clegg, J 114
Cliff, P 24,82
Cody Kimmel, E 12
Coe, N 96
Cohen, A 119
Conway, D 78
Cook, G 117,119,120
Cooke, M 114
Covill, C 16
Cowie, A P 117
Curnick, L 58
Currie Santamaria, J 93

D

Davies, P 114
Davies, P A 36,76
Davis, J 64
Day, R R 66,115
de Chazal, E 59,114
de Oliveira, L C 113
Dean Brown, J 114
DeCarrico, J S 119
De la Mare, C 38
Delaney, D 28
Delaney, M 115
Deuter, M 84
Dobielecka, K 64
Doornbusch, A 78
Dörnyei, Z 119
Duckworth, M 69,71,77,79

E

Dudley, E 115
Dummett, P 40,59
Duncan, J 68
Eastwood, J 96,97
Edge, J 114
Ediger, A 99
Ehrlich, S 114
Ellis, M 114
Ellis, R 117,118,119,120
Evans, S 16

F

Falk, R 99
Falla, T 36,76
Flannigan, E 98
Folse, K 92
Fotos, S 118
Frazier, K 20
Freeman, D 118
Fu, D 113
Furr, M 112,115

G

Gairns, R 97
Gardner, B 116
Gardner, F 116
Garton, S 114
Geatches, H 102
Geva, E 113
Gibson, R 114
Gill, S 116
Glendinning, E H 74
Godfrey, R 96,98
Gottlieb, M 93
Graham, C 20
Grainger, K 17,24
Gramer, M 92
Grant, D 69
Greenan, J 74
Grice, T 74
Griffiths, M 79
Gude, K 76,77,79
Gundersen, E 66

H

Hadfield, C 116
Hadfield, J 116
Haines, S 77,78
Halliwell, H 33
Hamilton, K 61
Hamlin, D E 61
Hancock, M 54
Hancock, P 79
Hansen, K 119
Harding, K 53,74
Harper, K 9
Harrison, M 82,96
Harrison, R 58
Harsch, K 66
Hartzler, C 23
Healy, T 42,43
Hedge, T 108,114
Hird, J 59,97
Hobbs, M 74
Hollett, V 71
Holliday, A 120
Holloway, C 69
Hornby, A S 84
Hoskins, B 20
House, J 117
Howatt, A P R 118
Howell, S 21
Hudson, J 69,71
Hudson, T D 114
Hughes, G 116
Hughes, J 40,59,69,70
Huizenga, J 66
Hutchinson, T 26,52,54
Hyland, K 118

I

Iannuzzi, S 10,34,38
Ireland, S 82

J

Jackson, P 15,24
Jang, E E 113
Jenkins, J 118,119
Johnson, C 114

K

Kampa, K 12,14,15
Kauffman, D 93
Keddie, J 115

L

Lambert, J 48
Lane, A 53
Lange, R 61
Lansford, L 33,74
Lantolf, J P 120
Larsen-Freeman, D 115,118
Latham-Koenig, C 48,50
Lauder, N 16
Lawson, L 61
Lee, C 81
Lee, L 66,99
Lee McKay, S 114
Leeke, N 71
Leeming, S 67
Lewis, G 115
Liew, N 78
Lightbown, P M 113,114
Lindsay, C 117
Liss, R 64
Lynch, T 114

M

Macaro, E 119
Mackey, A 118
Mahmood, M 115
Maidment, S 21
Maley, A 117
Mallett, A 70
Manin, G J 33,76
Matoush, M M 113
May, P 58,78,82
Mayer, P 64,98
McCarter, S 59,74
McDonald, A 54
McKay, P 115
McLarty, P 69
McNamara, T 117
Meehan, A 66
Mercer, S 114
Moate, J 116
Mohamed, S 21
Moir, N 116
Moore, J 59
Moore, M 98
Morgan, M 17
Murphy, V A 119
Myers, C 35

N

Naber, T 61,68
Nakata, R 20
Nassaji, H 118
Nattinger, J R 119
Naunton, J 69,70,74
Nixon, R 77
Norton, J 40

O

O'Dell, F 82
O'Dell, K 23
O'Sullivan, A 67
Oliver, R 113
Ono, L 66
Osvath, E 115
Oxenden, C 48,50

P

Palmer, A S 119
Paltridge, P 118
Paran, A 115
Parker, A 68
Parminter, S 21,105,115
Pasternak, M 64
Paterson, A 116
Paterson, K 60,96
Pathare, E 40,58
Pathare, G 58
Pavlik, C 98
Pearse, E 114

Q

Quinn, R 33
Quintana, J 18,19,76,79,82

R

Raatikainen, T 116
Ramirez, G 113
Ramponi, S 116
Redman, S 97
Redpath, P 17
Reilly, V 9,21
Revell, R 71
Rezmuves, Z 38
Richards, J C 52,67,68
Richmond, K 61
Rivers, S 12,14
Roach, P 117
Robb, T 115
Roberts, L 21
Roberts, R 40
Robertson, L 23
Robinson, P 115
Rodgers, T S 114
Rogers, L 59,70,77,78
Ross Keyes, J 93
Rubin, B 61
Ryan, S 114

S

Santamaria, J 99
Sarosy, P 67
Saslow, J 31
Savage, A 64,65,98
Schellekens, P 114
Schendl, H 117
Schlepppegrell, M J 113
Schwermer, K 23
Scovel, T 117
Scrivener, J 69,71,116
Seidl, J 98
Seidhofer, B 118,119,120
Selby, C 9
Seliger, H W 119
Seligson, P 48,50
Shafiei, M 64
Shapiro, N 92
Sherak, K 67
Sherman, K 52,61
Shipton, P 16,102
Shirreffs, B 78
Shohamy, E 119
Simmons, N 18,19
Simpson, J 114
Skehan, P 118
Slattery, M 17,116
Soars, J 44,46
Soars, L 44,46
Spada, N 113,114
Spolsky, B 117
Starfield, S 118
Starr Keddie, J 74
Stempler, S 51,68
Stephens, B 53
Stephens, M 76
Stern, H H 118
Stewart, B 77
Stewart, D 115
Storton, R 79
Stott, T 71
Styring, J 34
Švecová, H 116
Swan, M 94,95,117,120
Swierzbini, B 114
Sydes, J 71

T

Tardy, C M 118
Tarone, E 114,119
Thacker, C 30,33,35,38
Thompson, T 18,19,23
Thorne, S L 120
Thorne, N 78
Tims, N 34
Torres, S 16
Toyama, S 14

Kelly, K 114
Kern, R 119
Kerr, R 82
Kesner Bland, S 98
Kester-Dodgson, L 21
Kilbey, L 98
Kimura, R 24
Kinsella, K 93
Knight, P 117
Koustaff, L 12
Koza, L 61
Kramsch, C 117,118,119
Krantz, C 40

T

Treasure, M 78
Trew, G 68,71,80
Turner, R 69

V

Vallance, D 74
Vargo, M, 99
Verdonk, P 117
Vilina, C 12,14,15

W

Walker, A 114
Walker, R 74,114
Walter, C 40,94
Ward, C 65
Ward, T 98
Watkins, F 53
Watts, E 116
Wedge, R 60
Westrup, H 116
Wetz, B 30,32,34
Wheeldon, S 38
White, G 114
Whitfield, M 11
Widdowson, H G 112,117,118,119,120
Wiederholt, K 64
Wildman, J 35
Williams, M 114
Willis, J 114
Willis, J 114,116
Wilson, K 42,43
Wisniewska, I 68
Wood, K 40
Wrangell, E 64
Wray, A 118
Wright, C 23,101

Y

Yamanaka, J 66
Young, D 78
Yule, G 96,114,117

Z

Zemach, D E 66
Zwier, L 61

For further information on any of the titles in this catalogue, please write to the address nearest to you in the list below. Enquiries regarding countries not listed should be directed to:
ELT Marketing and Educational Services

Oxford University Press
Great Clarendon Street
Oxford, OX2 6DP
England
Tel: +44 (01865) 556767
Email: elt.enquiry@oup.com

Albania:
BRITISH International Bookshop Ltd.
Rr.Don Bosko,
P1 – Kati 2,
Tirana
Tel & Fax: + 355 4 240 3667
Email: BIBTirana@aol.com

Language Park Book House
Rruga “Frederik Shiroka”, Kulla D,
Kati 1, Tirane
Tel & Fax: +355 4 2419041
Mob: 06820 06144
Email: languagepark1@gmail.com

Angola:
English Teaching Materials Angola
Largo Do Kinaxili no 14–2 Andar
Luanda
Tel: +244 912 205 707
Email: bugalhoedson@gmail.com

Argentina:
Oxford University Press Argentina SA
Edificio Central Park
California 2000
Piso 3, Oficina 315
C1289AAN
Ciudad Autonoma de Buenos Aires
Tel: +54 11 4360-5300
Fax: +54 11 4302 6900
Email: callcentre.ar@oup.com

Armenia:
Grapoune Ltd.
12 Kasyan Street
0033, Yerevan
Tel/Fax: (+37410) 22 0521
Email: aspentos@arminco.com

Australia and New Zealand:
Oxford University Press
GPO Box 2784
Melbourne 3001, Victoria
Tel: +61 (3) 9934 9123
Fax: +61 (3) 9934 9100
Email: elt.au@oup.com

Austria:
Primary, Secondary and Upper-Secondary Schools: (Schulbuchaktion)
Retail
VERITAS Verlags- und Handelsges.m.b.H & Co OG
Hafenstrasse 2a
A-4020 Linz
Tel: +43 / (0)732 / 776451 – 2280
Fax: +43 / (0)732 / 776451 – 2239
Email: kundenberatung@veritas.at

Adult:
Oxford University Press GmbH
Markgräflerstrasse 2
D-70329 Stuttgart
Tel: +49 (0) 711 365 401 0
Fax: +49 (0) 711 365 401 2
Email: info.austria@oup.com

Belarus:
Lexis
PO Box 507
220050 Minsk
Tel/Fax: +375 172 100329

Belgium (Benelux):
Oxford University Press Benelux
Einstein Business Centre
Rue du Bosquet, 15A
B-1348 Louvain-la-Neuve
Tel: 0032 10 68 56 40
Email: info.benelux@oup.com

Bolivia:
Sinergia
Calle Saavedra 380
(Entre calle Potosi y Cochabamba)
Santa Cruz de la Sierra
Tel: +(591-3) 339 3942
Email: rrivera@cotas.com.bo

Bosnia and Herzegovina:
BTC Šahinpašić
Vreoca bb
71000 Sarajevo
Tel: +387 33 77 11 82
Fax: +387 33 77 11 88
Email: ajdin@btcsahinpasic.com

Botswana:
Poloko Publishing (Pty) Ltd
Unit 10, Plot 103
Gaborone Int Commerce Park
Gaborone
Tel: +267 3952716
Fax: +267 3952712
Email: andrea@vbn.co.bw

Brazil:
Oxford University Press do Brasil
Avenida Jaguaré, 818 – galpões 30 e 31
05346-000 São Paulo – SP
Tel: +55 (0xx11) 3613 2244
Fax: +55 (0xx11) 3611 1731
Email: oup.br@oup.com

Bulgaria:
Oxford University Press
Sofia 1404
103 ‘Gotse Delchev’ blvd.
Office 2
Tel: +359 2 980 61 37
Email: milena.vladimirova@oup.com

BookHouse JSC
21 Gladston Str.
Sofia 1000
Tel: +359 2 987 91 81
Fax: +359 2 935 80 89
Email: info@bookhouse.bg

Cambodia:
The United Knowledge Co., Ltd
#173, Jawaharlal Nehru (St. 215),
2nd Floor (Smart Mobile Building)
Phsar Deumkor Quarter, Toul Kork
District
Phnom Penh
Tel: (+855) 23 666 0 999
Mobile: (+855) 12 338 222
E-mail: services@theunitedknowledge.com

Cameroon:
PASE SCHOOL SHOP
P.O Box 74, Buea
University Junction Buea
South West Province
Tel/Fax: +237 3332 27 22
Email: paseinfos@yahoo.co.uk

Canada:
Oxford University Press
8 Samson Mews – Suite 204
Don Mills Ontario, M3C 0H5
Tel: +1 (416) 441 2941
Toll-free: 1 866 229 7025
Fax: +1 (416) 441 2951
Email: elt.ca@oup.com

Central America:
Oxford University Press
23 Avenida “A” 4-52, Zona 11
Condominio Villas de Miraflores
Guatemala Ciudad, Guatemala
Tel. (502) 2474-1243 /2474-7923/
2472-8168
Fax: (502) 2472-8901
Email: julie.harris@oup.com
Email: lourdes.davila@oup.com

Central Asian States:
Azerbaijan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan,
Uzbekistan and Mongolia
Please consult the Turkey office.

Chile:
Oxford University Press
Av. Apoquindo 7925 Of. 402
Las Condes
Santiago
Tel: +(56–2) 2430 0800
Books and Bits
Av. Apoquindo 6856
Las Condes
Santiago
Tel: (56-2) 2210 9100

China:
Oxford University Press (Shanghai) Ltd
Shanghai:
Rm 604, Building 3
900 Quyang Road
Shanghai 200437
Tel: +86 (21) 5589 3555 Ext 216
Fax: +86 (21) 5589 3001

Beijing:
Rm 1504, Tower E2
Oriental Plaza
1 East Chang’an Avenue
Beijing 100738
Tel: +86 (10) 8518 9303 Ext 102
Email: enquiry.cn@oup.com

Macau:
Oxford University Press (Macau) Ltd
Rua de Pequim Nos. 202A–246
Macau Finance Centre 9L
Macau
Tel: +853 2870 6178
Fax: +853 2870 6179
Email: oup@macau.ctm.net

Colombia:
Oxford University Press
Carrera 18A # 137 – 80
Bogotá
Tel: + 57 (1) 6052095
Email: carolina.caviglia@oup.com

Ediciones Hispanoamericanas
Carrera 18A # 137 – 80
Bogotá
Tel: + 57 (1) 2585213
Fax: + 57 (1) 2585213 Ext 496
Email: servl_cliente@edhispano.com.co

Croatia:
Oxford University Press
Maksimirska cesta 98
10000 Zagreb
Tel: +385 (1) 8892 795
+385 (1) 8894 893
Email: oupcroatia@oup.com

Narodne Novine d.d
Savski gaj XIII. put b.b
10 000 Zagreb
Tel: 01 6652 720
Email: Andreja.CrnickiZarak@nn.hr
jsostarec@nn.hr

Udzbzenik.hr d.o.o
Medarska 69
10 000 Zagreb
Tel: 01 659 00 80
Email: kristina@udzbzenik.hr
robert@bug.hr

Czech Republic:
Oxford University Press
Opletalova 5
111 44 Praha 1
Tel: +420 222 098 419
Email: info.praha.cz@oup.com

Denmark:
Please consult the Nordic Countries office.

Ghana:
Mayan Book Centre Ltd
4 Bamako Road, East Legon
P.O. Box AN 6173
Accra – North
Tel/Fax: +233 21 501599
Email: mayan@idngb.com

Ecuador:
Oxford University Press
Francisco Salazar E10–37 y Tamayo
Edificio Atlantic Business Center
Piso 3, oficina 306
Quito
Tel: + 593 2 2525593
Email: camila.martinez@oup.com

Libreria Studium
Av. La República Oe3-431
entre Av. América y Mañosa
Plaza Mayor
Quito
Tel: +593 2257549/ 3318208/
3318664
Fax: +593 3317909
Email: plazamayor@studium.ec
shyris@studium.ec

Books and Bits
Av. 6 de Diciembre N22-02 y
Jerónimo Carrión
Quito
Tel: +593 22555809
Email: stomkins@booksandbits.com.ec

Egypt:
Oxford University Press/Cairo Office
Building 141
6th Street, District 4, Settlement 5
New Cairo
Cairo
Tel: +20 (0) 25418645/6
Email: jackline.fahmy@oup.com

Eritrea:
Mediatech
Hadnet Street
Alpha Building, P.O. Box 4412
Asmara
Tel: +291 1184 632
Email: mediatech@eol.com

Estonia:
Please contact the Lithuania office.

Finland:
Please consult the Nordic Countries office.

France:
Please see UK and Ireland.
S.I.D.E.
Z.A. des Petits Carreaux
1 avenue du Bouton d’Or
94370 Sucy en Brie
Tel: +33 (

Japan:
Oxford University Press
3F Sotetsu Tamachi Building
4-17-5 Shiba
Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-8386
Tel: +81 (03) 5444 5454
Fax: +81 (03) 5444 6644
Email: elt.japan@oup.com

Kazakhstan:
InterPress Trade Ltd.
89 Bayturssynov Street
Corner of Shevchenko Street
050012 Almaty
Kazakhstan
Tel: +7 (727) 2 58 55 54
Fax: +7 (727) 2 58 88 08
Email: book@interpress.kz

Kenya:
Oxford University Press
Elgon Road, Upper Hill
P.O.BOX 72532 – 00200
City Square
Nairobi
Tel: +254 020 2732047
Fax: +254 020 2732011
Email: ENQ@oxford.co.ke

Korea:
Oxford University Press Korea
English Language Teaching Division
9F Cheongyang Bldg.
26, Saemunan-ro, Jung-gu
Seoul (100-954)
Tel: +82 (2) 757 1327
Fax: +82 (2) 773 3862
Email: oxford.korea@oup.com

Kosova:
British American Bookshop
Agim Ramadani str.
1000 Prishtine
Tel/Fax: +381 (38) 249 275
Email: bab_prishtina@yahoo.com

Kyrgyzstan:
EduPress
49 Razzakova Street
Bishkek
Tel: +996 (312) 660311
Tel: +996 (554) 660311
Email: edupress.order@gmail.com
edupressmanager@mail.ru

Latvia:
Oxford University Press
Elizabetes 2 – 443
Riga LV-1010
Tel: +371 (67) 717 486
Email: dace.miska@oup.com

Laos:
Please consult the *Thailand* office.

Lesotho:
Mazenod Book Centre
Main South 1 Road
Mafeteng Road
Maseru
Tel: 28350562/28350814
Fax: 22268097/22322213
Email:
demazenodprinting@yahoo.com
demazenodprinting@gmail.com

Lithuania:
Oxford University Press
Trakų 7A-1
Vilnius LT-01132
Mob: +370 682 11667
Email:
migle.ogorodnikoviene@oup.com

Luxembourg:
Please consult the *Belgium/Benelux* office.

Macedonia (The Former Yugoslav Republic of):
The English Centre
Gradski Zid, blok 3, lokal 12
1000 Skopje
Tel: +(3892) 3109-372
Fax: +(3892) 3221-514
Email: angliski-centar@t-home.mk

Malawi:
Mrs G Nyirenda
Maneno Enterprises
New Building Society House
Old Town, P Bag A17
Lilongwe
Tel: +265 752 281
Fax: +265 757 041
Email: maneno@africa-online.net

Malaysia:
Oxford Fajar Sdn. Bhd.
4 Jalan Pemaju U1/15
Seksyen U1
Hicom-Glenmarie Industrial Park
40150 Shah Alam
Selangor Darul Ehsan
Tel: +(603) 5629 4000
Fax: +(603) 5629 4006
Email: dcs@oxfordfajar.com.my

Malta:
Audio Visual Centre Limited
AVC House
Edgar Bernard Street
Gzira GZR1701
Tel: +356 2133 0886
Fax: +356 2133 9840
Email: info@avc.com.mt

Mexico:
Oxford University Press Mexico
Insurgentes Sur #1602 piso 11
Col. Crédito Constructor
03940 México D. F.
Tel: +52 55 5592 5600
Email: marketing.mx@oup.com

Montenegro:
Oxford Centar
Oxford Bookshop d.o.o
6 Rimski Trg
81000 Podgorica
Tel: 382 20 234 425
Email: oxfordbookshop@t-com.me

Mozambique:
Academica Limitada
Rua Joe Slovo No 47
Maputo
Tel: +258 213 23576
Tel: +258 213 22818

Myanmar:
Please consult the *Thailand* office.

Namibia:
Please consult the *South Africa* office.

The Netherlands:
Please consult the *Belgium/Benelux* office.

New Zealand:
Please consult the *Australia* office.

Nigeria:
Mosuro Booksellers Ltd
52 Magazine Road
PO Box 30201
Jericho
Ibadan
Tel: +234 2 241 3375
Fax: +234 2 241 3374
Email: mosuro@skannet.com

Nordic Countries:
Oxford University Press
Great Clarendon Street
Oxford OX2 6DP
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (01865) 353567
Email: elt.info@oup.com

Norway:
Please consult the *Nordic Countries* office.

Pakistan:
Oxford University Press
No. 38, Sector 15
Korangi Industrial Area
Karachi-74900
UAN: +(92 21) 111 693 673
Tel: +(92 21) 35071580-86
Fax: +(92 21) 35055071-72
Email: oup.pk@oup.com

Paraguay:
Books S.R.L.
Avenida Mariscal Lopez y Villa Morra
Asuncion
Tel: +595 21 603722
Fax: +595 21 605128
Email: ventas@libreriaibooks.com

Peru:
Oxford University Press
Av. Angamos Oeste 301 Miraflores
Lima 18
Tel: + 51 (1) 2427146
Email: giovanna.mego@oup.com

SBS Special Book Services S.A.
Av. Angamos Oeste 301 Miraflores
Lima 18
Tel: + 51 (1) 2064900
Fax: + 51 (1) 2662167
Email: sbsperu@sbs.com.pe

Philippines:
Adbox Book Distributors
109 Talayan Street
Talayan Village
Quezon City, 1104
Tel: (632) 711 4558
Fax: (632) 740 0346
Email: edmak@pldttdsl.net

Poland:
Oxford University Press Polska
Sp. z o.o.
al. Wilanowska 372
02-665 Warszawa
Tel: +48(22) 390 96 00
Fax: +48(22) 378 28 49
Email: ploffic@oup.com

Polanglo Sp. z o.o.
Ul. Szyszkowa 20
02-285 Warszawa
Tel: +48(22) 535 17 40
Fax: +48(22) 535 17 66
Email: polanglo@polanglo.pl

Portugal:
Oxford University Press
R Dr Alfredo da Costa, 25A/B
Miraflores
1495-130 Algés
Tel: +351 219 569 720/1
Fax: +351 219 569 722
Email: info.portugal@oup.com

Romania:
Editura NICULESCU
Bd. Regiei 6D
060204 - Bucharest
Tel: +40 21 314 88 55
Fax: +40 21 314 88 55
Email: oxford@niculescu.ro
www.oxford-niculescu.ro

Fischer International
Bd. Lascar Catargiu nr. 14
ap. 1 parter
COD 010661 Sector 1
Bucuresti
Tel: +40 (0) 21 310 88 89
Tel: +40 (0) 21 310 88 91
Fax: +40 (0) 21 310 88 81
Email: fedu@fedu.ro
www.fedu.ro

Russia:
Oxford University Press
Regus Citydel
9 Zemlyanoy Val, Moscow,
Russia, 105064
Tel: +7 495 2871340
Tel: +7 495 2871342
Email: asya.schigol@oup.com

RELOD
Russian and English Languages Open
Doors
17 Pushkarev Pereulok
Moscow 107045
Tel: +7 (495) 7871774
Tel: +7 (495) 9563719
Fax: +7 (495) 6329216
Email:
Ariseeducation2012@gmail.com

Rwanda:
Arise Education
TABZ Plaza
Kimironko Road,
opposite KIE
Kigali
Tel: +250 783945964
Email:
ariseeducation2012@gmail.com

Scandinavia:
Please consult the *Nordic Countries* office.

Serbia:
Oxford University Press
Bulevar despota Stefana 64A
11000 Beograd
Tel: +381 (0) 11 2753 457
Email: oupserbia@oup.com

Singapore:
Oxford University Press (Singapore)
Pte Ltd
Marketing Support Service
51 Goldhill Plaza,
#16-01/03 Goldhill Plaza,
Singapore 308900
Phone: +65 6738 9565
Fax: +65 6738 9593
Email: marketing.sin@oup.com

Slovakia:
Oxford University Press
Smrečianska 5
81105 Bratislava
Tel: +421 02/38104912
Email: oupslovak@oup.com

Slovenia:
Mladinska knjiga Trgovina d.o.o.
Slovenska cesta 29
1000 Ljubljana
Center Oxford
Kopitarjeva ulica 2
1000 Ljubljana
Tel: +386 (0)1 588 75 34
Fax: +386 (0)1 588 75 21
Email: bojana.mihelac@mk-trgovina.si

South Africa:
Oxford University Press
PO Box 12119
N1 City, Cape Town, 7463
Tel: +27 (021) 5962300
Fax: +27 (021) 5961222
Email: oxford.za@oup.com

Spain:
Oxford University Press España, S. A.
Parque Empresarial San Fernando
San Fernando de Henares
28830 Madrid
Tel: +34 902 876 878
Email: atencionalprofesorado@oup.es

Swaziland:
Websters (Pty) Ltd
120 Dzeliwe Street
Mbabane
Tel: +268 2 404 2560/2242
Fax +268 2 404 4897
Email: webstersbooks@realnet.co.sz

Sweden:
Please consult the *Nordic Countries* office.

Switzerland:
Oxford University Press OELT Ltd
Hauptstrasse 53
4127 Birsfelden
Tel: +41 (0) 61 312 2357
Fax: +41 (0) 61 312 2358
Email: info.switzerland@oup.com

Taiwan:
Oxford University Press (OELT),
Taiwan
8F, No.285, Sec. 3
Nanjing E. Rd.,
Taipei 10550
Tel: +886 (2) 2545 6077
Fax: +886 (2) 2545 7391
Email: elt.taiwan@oup.com

Tanzania:
Oxford University Press
Mwai Kibaki Road
Post Box 5299
Dar es Salaam
Tel: +255 (222) 781403/4/9
Email: oxfordtz@oup.com

Thailand:
Oxford University Press
English Language Teaching Division
1858/47, 11th Floor, Interlink Tower,
Bangna-Trat Road, Bangna,
Bangkok 10260
Tel: +66 (0) 2751 4700-3
Fax: +66 (0) 2751 4704
Email: oxfordthailand@oup.com

Turkey:
Oxford University Press
Neşet Ömer Sokak, 4/3
34710, Kadıköy/Istanbul
Tel: +90 (216) 418 4658
Fax: +90 (216) 418 4664
Email: info.tr@oup.com

Uganda:
Gustro Ltd
Madhvani Building
Plot 16/4 Jinja Road
Kampala
Tel: +256 (41) 251 467
Fax: +256 (41) 251 468
Email: gus@utlonline.co.ug

UK and Ireland:
Oxford University Press
Great Clarendon Street
Oxford OX2 6DP
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (01865) 353567
Email: elt.info@oup.com

Ukraine:
Oxford University Press
Vul. Volodymyrska, 69, office 321
Kyiv 01033
Tel: +380 44 287 4734
Fax: +380 44 254 2955
Email: anna.morris@oup.com

United Arab Emirates:
Oxford University Press
Gulf, Lebanon, and Yemen Office
Office No. 1904,
Cluster O,
Reef Tower JLT,
Dubai
United Arab Emirates
Mobile: 00971555143088
Email: katerina.andreadis@oup.com
Mobile: 00971551961811
Email: alex.mavrakis@oup.com

Uruguay:
Oxford University Press
J.E.Rodo 1671
C.P. 11.200 Montevideo
Tel/Fax: +598 (2) 409 6807
Email: lucia.arocena@oup.com

USA:
Oxford University Press
ESL Department
2001 Evans Road
Cary, NC 27513
Tel: +1 (800) 542-2442
+1 (919) 677-0977
Fax: +1 (919) 677-1303
Email: ELL.Cary@oup.com

Venezuela:
Representaciones Lindarte C.A.
Av. Rio de Janeiro con calle
Buenos Aires
Centro Empresarial Edimca P.H.,
oficina 16B, Los Caobos
Caracas D.C.
Tel: +582 0212-7935116,
+582 0212-4730382
Fax: +582 212-4810866
Email: repre.lindarte@gmail.com
lindartej@cantv.net

Vietnam:
Oxford University Press Vietnam
Room 401 4/F Floor DC Tower
111D Ly Chinh Thang Street
Ward 7, District 3, Ho Chi Minh City
Tel: +848 3846 9895
Fax: +848 3848 0041
Email: elt.vn@oup.com

Zambia:
Fay Gadsden
Plot 3379, Chilubula Close
Olympia Park
Lusaka
Tel: +260 211 290326/290331
Mobile: 260 9778 41643
Email: gadsden@zamnet.zm

Zimbabwe:
Evans Shepherd P/L Trading as
Schoolbooks 4 Africa
7 Shortheath Road
Chisipite
Harare
Tel: +263 4 442521/77
Email:
admin@schoolbooks4africa.com

Questions?

We're always pleased to answer your questions. You might find the answer to your question here.
If not, please contact your local Oxford ELT office (see pages 123 and 124 of this catalogue).

Where can I get advice on the right materials for my students?

You can contact your local Oxford ELT office – please check pages 123 and 124 of this catalogue – or you can email your query to elt.enquiry@oup.com.

I'm interested in one of your courses – can I see an inspection copy?

If you are considering any of our courses for adoption please contact your local Oxford ELT office to find out if the Student's Book is available on inspection.

Do you have an online catalogue?

Our online catalogue at www.oup.com/elt gives more information on all our titles and their components. You can 'look inside' to view sample pages for many of our titles.

Where can I buy your titles?

You can order any of our titles through your local bookshop. Please quote the ISBN to ensure you receive the right item.

When will your new titles be available?

All new titles should be published by end June 2016. Please contact your local Oxford ELT office to find out when new titles will be available.

Where can I buy these titles?

Please contact your local Oxford ELT office for details.

When I buy material on disc, am I allowed to make copies?

You are allowed to make one copy of an audio or software disc for back-up purposes only. It is illegal to make any other copies of our programs. You are not allowed to make any copies of video cassettes/DVDs.

If I buy one of your books, am I allowed to photocopy pages for my students?

If your school does not have a school licence (see below) then you can only photocopy or scan pages for your students if the page is marked 'photocopiable'.

Can my school get a licence for photocopying your books?

In some countries it is possible for schools to do a limited amount of photocopying under the terms of a licence issued by a licensing agency such as the Copyright Licensing Agency (CLA) in the UK.

Illegal copying of teaching materials increases the cost of genuine books to schools. Please report any illegal copying to us.

BIC Supply Chain Excellence Awards

Oxford University Press was among the first winners of this award.

The scheme enables book industry organizations to demonstrate the efficiency of their supply chains for both physical and digital products. It aims to reward companies for their investment in automation and for innovative solutions to the supply chain issues they face; and to enable them to be recognized by trading partners and the book industry as the best in their class for business efficiency, customer service, environmental concern and innovation.

